

Quantum++

v1.3

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.15



|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>1 Quantum++</b>                     | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2 Namespace Index</b>               | <b>3</b>  |
| 2.1 Namespace List . . . . .           | 3         |
| <b>3 Hierarchical Index</b>            | <b>5</b>  |
| 3.1 Class Hierarchy . . . . .          | 5         |
| <b>4 Class Index</b>                   | <b>9</b>  |
| 4.1 Class List . . . . .               | 9         |
| <b>5 File Index</b>                    | <b>13</b> |
| 5.1 File List . . . . .                | 13        |
| <b>6 Namespace Documentation</b>       | <b>15</b> |
| 6.1 qpp Namespace Reference . . . . .  | 15        |
| 6.1.1 Detailed Description . . . . .   | 27        |
| 6.1.2 Function Documentation . . . . . | 27        |
| 6.1.2.1 absm() . . . . .               | 27        |
| 6.1.2.2 abssq() [1/3] . . . . .        | 28        |
| 6.1.2.3 abssq() [2/3] . . . . .        | 28        |
| 6.1.2.4 abssq() [3/3] . . . . .        | 29        |
| 6.1.2.5 adjoint() . . . . .            | 29        |
| 6.1.2.6 anticomm() . . . . .           | 29        |
| 6.1.2.7 apply() [1/5] . . . . .        | 30        |
| 6.1.2.8 apply() [2/5] . . . . .        | 30        |
| 6.1.2.9 apply() [3/5] . . . . .        | 31        |
| 6.1.2.10 apply() [4/5] . . . . .       | 31        |
| 6.1.2.11 apply() [5/5] . . . . .       | 32        |
| 6.1.2.12 applyCTRL() [1/2] . . . . .   | 32        |
| 6.1.2.13 applyCTRL() [2/2] . . . . .   | 33        |
| 6.1.2.14 applyQFT() . . . . .          | 34        |
| 6.1.2.15 applyTFQ() . . . . .          | 34        |
| 6.1.2.16 avg() . . . . .               | 35        |
| 6.1.2.17 bloch2rho() . . . . .         | 35        |
| 6.1.2.18 choi2kraus() . . . . .        | 36        |
| 6.1.2.19 choi2super() . . . . .        | 36        |
| 6.1.2.20 comm() . . . . .              | 37        |
| 6.1.2.21 complement() . . . . .        | 37        |
| 6.1.2.22 compperm() . . . . .          | 37        |
| 6.1.2.23 concurrence() . . . . .       | 39        |
| 6.1.2.24 conjugate() . . . . .         | 39        |
| 6.1.2.25 contrfrac2x() . . . . .       | 40        |
| 6.1.2.26 convergents() [1/2] . . . . . | 40        |

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| 6.1.2.27 convergents() [2/2]  | 41 |
| 6.1.2.28 cor()                | 41 |
| 6.1.2.29 cosm()               | 42 |
| 6.1.2.30 cov()                | 42 |
| 6.1.2.31 cwise()              | 42 |
| 6.1.2.32 det()                | 43 |
| 6.1.2.33 dirsum() [1/4]       | 43 |
| 6.1.2.34 dirsum() [2/4]       | 44 |
| 6.1.2.35 dirsum() [3/4]       | 44 |
| 6.1.2.36 dirsum() [4/4]       | 45 |
| 6.1.2.37 dirsumpow()          | 45 |
| 6.1.2.38 disp() [1/5]         | 46 |
| 6.1.2.39 disp() [2/5]         | 46 |
| 6.1.2.40 disp() [3/5]         | 46 |
| 6.1.2.41 disp() [4/5]         | 47 |
| 6.1.2.42 disp() [5/5]         | 48 |
| 6.1.2.43 egcd()               | 48 |
| 6.1.2.44 eig()                | 49 |
| 6.1.2.45 entanglement() [1/2] | 49 |
| 6.1.2.46 entanglement() [2/2] | 50 |
| 6.1.2.47 entropy() [1/2]      | 50 |
| 6.1.2.48 entropy() [2/2]      | 50 |
| 6.1.2.49 evals()              | 51 |
| 6.1.2.50 evecs()              | 51 |
| 6.1.2.51 expm()               | 52 |
| 6.1.2.52 factors()            | 52 |
| 6.1.2.53 funm()               | 52 |
| 6.1.2.54 gcd() [1/2]          | 53 |
| 6.1.2.55 gcd() [2/2]          | 53 |
| 6.1.2.56 gconcurrency()       | 54 |
| 6.1.2.57 grams() [1/3]        | 54 |
| 6.1.2.58 grams() [2/3]        | 55 |
| 6.1.2.59 grams() [3/3]        | 55 |
| 6.1.2.60 hash_eigen()         | 56 |
| 6.1.2.61 heig()               | 56 |
| 6.1.2.62 hevals()             | 57 |
| 6.1.2.63 hevecs()             | 57 |
| 6.1.2.64 inverse()            | 57 |
| 6.1.2.65 invperm()            | 58 |
| 6.1.2.66 ip() [1/2]           | 58 |
| 6.1.2.67 ip() [2/2]           | 59 |
| 6.1.2.68 isprime()            | 59 |

|                                |    |
|--------------------------------|----|
| 6.1.2.69 kraus2choi()          | 59 |
| 6.1.2.70 kraus2super()         | 60 |
| 6.1.2.71 kron() [1/4]          | 60 |
| 6.1.2.72 kron() [2/4]          | 62 |
| 6.1.2.73 kron() [3/4]          | 62 |
| 6.1.2.74 kron() [4/4]          | 63 |
| 6.1.2.75 kronpow()             | 63 |
| 6.1.2.76 lcm() [1/2]           | 64 |
| 6.1.2.77 lcm() [2/2]           | 64 |
| 6.1.2.78 load()                | 65 |
| 6.1.2.79 loadMATLAB() [1/2]    | 65 |
| 6.1.2.80 loadMATLAB() [2/2]    | 66 |
| 6.1.2.81 logdet()              | 67 |
| 6.1.2.82 logm()                | 67 |
| 6.1.2.83 lognegativity() [1/2] | 67 |
| 6.1.2.84 lognegativity() [2/2] | 68 |
| 6.1.2.85 marginalX()           | 68 |
| 6.1.2.86 marginalY()           | 68 |
| 6.1.2.87 measure() [1/9]       | 69 |
| 6.1.2.88 measure() [2/9]       | 69 |
| 6.1.2.89 measure() [3/9]       | 70 |
| 6.1.2.90 measure() [4/9]       | 70 |
| 6.1.2.91 measure() [5/9]       | 71 |
| 6.1.2.92 measure() [6/9]       | 72 |
| 6.1.2.93 measure() [7/9]       | 72 |
| 6.1.2.94 measure() [8/9]       | 73 |
| 6.1.2.95 measure() [9/9]       | 74 |
| 6.1.2.96 measure_seq() [1/2]   | 74 |
| 6.1.2.97 measure_seq() [2/2]   | 75 |
| 6.1.2.98 mket() [1/2]          | 75 |
| 6.1.2.99 mket() [2/2]          | 76 |
| 6.1.2.100 modinv()             | 76 |
| 6.1.2.101 modmul()             | 77 |
| 6.1.2.102 modpow()             | 77 |
| 6.1.2.103 mprj() [1/2]         | 78 |
| 6.1.2.104 mprj() [2/2]         | 78 |
| 6.1.2.105 multiidx2n()         | 79 |
| 6.1.2.106 n2multiidx()         | 79 |
| 6.1.2.107 negativity() [1/2]   | 80 |
| 6.1.2.108 negativity() [2/2]   | 80 |
| 6.1.2.109 norm()               | 81 |
| 6.1.2.110 normalize()          | 81 |

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| 6.1.2.111 omega()             | 81  |
| 6.1.2.112 powm()              | 82  |
| 6.1.2.113 prj()               | 82  |
| 6.1.2.114 prod() [1/3]        | 83  |
| 6.1.2.115 prod() [2/3]        | 83  |
| 6.1.2.116 prod() [3/3]        | 83  |
| 6.1.2.117 ptrace() [1/2]      | 84  |
| 6.1.2.118 ptrace() [2/2]      | 84  |
| 6.1.2.119 ptrace1() [1/2]     | 85  |
| 6.1.2.120 ptrace1() [2/2]     | 85  |
| 6.1.2.121 ptrace2() [1/2]     | 86  |
| 6.1.2.122 ptrace2() [2/2]     | 87  |
| 6.1.2.123 ptranspose() [1/2]  | 87  |
| 6.1.2.124 ptranspose() [2/2]  | 88  |
| 6.1.2.125 QFT()               | 88  |
| 6.1.2.126 qmutualinfo() [1/2] | 88  |
| 6.1.2.127 qmutualinfo() [2/2] | 89  |
| 6.1.2.128 rand() [1/5]        | 89  |
| 6.1.2.129 rand() [2/5]        | 90  |
| 6.1.2.130 rand() [3/5]        | 90  |
| 6.1.2.131 rand() [4/5]        | 91  |
| 6.1.2.132 rand() [5/5]        | 91  |
| 6.1.2.133 randH()             | 92  |
| 6.1.2.134 randidx()           | 92  |
| 6.1.2.135 randket()           | 92  |
| 6.1.2.136 randkraus()         | 93  |
| 6.1.2.137 randn() [1/4]       | 93  |
| 6.1.2.138 randn() [2/4]       | 94  |
| 6.1.2.139 randn() [3/4]       | 94  |
| 6.1.2.140 randn() [4/4]       | 95  |
| 6.1.2.141 randperm()          | 95  |
| 6.1.2.142 randprime()         | 95  |
| 6.1.2.143 randprob()          | 97  |
| 6.1.2.144 randrho()           | 97  |
| 6.1.2.145 randU()             | 98  |
| 6.1.2.146 randV()             | 98  |
| 6.1.2.147 renyi() [1/2]       | 98  |
| 6.1.2.148 renyi() [2/2]       | 99  |
| 6.1.2.149 reshape()           | 99  |
| 6.1.2.150 rho2bloch()         | 100 |
| 6.1.2.151 rho2pure()          | 100 |
| 6.1.2.152 save()              | 101 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 6.1.2.153 saveMATLAB() [1/2]              | 101 |
| 6.1.2.154 saveMATLAB() [2/2]              | 102 |
| 6.1.2.155 schatten()                      | 102 |
| 6.1.2.156 schmidtA() [1/2]                | 103 |
| 6.1.2.157 schmidtA() [2/2]                | 103 |
| 6.1.2.158 schmidtB() [1/2]                | 103 |
| 6.1.2.159 schmidtB() [2/2]                | 104 |
| 6.1.2.160 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]           | 104 |
| 6.1.2.161 schmidtcoeffs() [2/2]           | 105 |
| 6.1.2.162 schmidtprobs() [1/2]            | 105 |
| 6.1.2.163 schmidtprobs() [2/2]            | 106 |
| 6.1.2.164 sigma()                         | 106 |
| 6.1.2.165 sinm()                          | 107 |
| 6.1.2.166 spectralpowm()                  | 107 |
| 6.1.2.167 sqrtm()                         | 108 |
| 6.1.2.168 sum() [1/3]                     | 108 |
| 6.1.2.169 sum() [2/3]                     | 108 |
| 6.1.2.170 sum() [3/3]                     | 109 |
| 6.1.2.171 super2choi()                    | 109 |
| 6.1.2.172 svals()                         | 110 |
| 6.1.2.173 svd()                           | 110 |
| 6.1.2.174 svdU()                          | 110 |
| 6.1.2.175 svdV()                          | 111 |
| 6.1.2.176 syspermute() [1/2]              | 111 |
| 6.1.2.177 syspermute() [2/2]              | 112 |
| 6.1.2.178 TFQ()                           | 112 |
| 6.1.2.179 trace()                         | 113 |
| 6.1.2.180 transpose()                     | 113 |
| 6.1.2.181 tsallis() [1/2]                 | 113 |
| 6.1.2.182 tsallis() [2/2]                 | 114 |
| 6.1.2.183 uniform()                       | 114 |
| 6.1.2.184 var()                           | 115 |
| 6.1.2.185 x2confrac()                     | 115 |
| 6.2 qpp::exception Namespace Reference    | 116 |
| 6.2.1 Detailed Description                | 117 |
| 6.3 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference | 117 |
| 6.3.1 Detailed Description                | 117 |
| 6.4 qpp::internal Namespace Reference     | 117 |
| 6.4.1 Detailed Description                | 119 |
| 6.4.2 Function Documentation              | 119 |
| 6.4.2.1 abs_chop() [1/2]                  | 119 |
| 6.4.2.2 abs_chop() [2/2]                  | 119 |

|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| 6.4.2.3  | <a href="#">check_cvector()</a>                            | 120        |
| 6.4.2.4  | <a href="#">check_dims()</a>                               | 120        |
| 6.4.2.5  | <a href="#">check_dims_match_cvect()</a>                   | 120        |
| 6.4.2.6  | <a href="#">check_dims_match_mat()</a>                     | 120        |
| 6.4.2.7  | <a href="#">check_dims_match_rvect()</a>                   | 120        |
| 6.4.2.8  | <a href="#">check_eq_dims()</a>                            | 120        |
| 6.4.2.9  | <a href="#">check_matching_sizes()</a>                     | 121        |
| 6.4.2.10 | <a href="#">check_no_duplicates()</a>                      | 121        |
| 6.4.2.11 | <a href="#">check_nonzero_size()</a>                       | 121        |
| 6.4.2.12 | <a href="#">check_perm()</a>                               | 121        |
| 6.4.2.13 | <a href="#">check_qubit_cvector()</a>                      | 121        |
| 6.4.2.14 | <a href="#">check_qubit_matrix()</a>                       | 121        |
| 6.4.2.15 | <a href="#">check_qubit_rvector()</a>                      | 122        |
| 6.4.2.16 | <a href="#">check_qubit_vector()</a>                       | 122        |
| 6.4.2.17 | <a href="#">check_rvector()</a>                            | 122        |
| 6.4.2.18 | <a href="#">check_square_mat()</a>                         | 122        |
| 6.4.2.19 | <a href="#">check_subsys_match_dims()</a>                  | 122        |
| 6.4.2.20 | <a href="#">check_vector()</a>                             | 122        |
| 6.4.2.21 | <a href="#">dirsum2()</a>                                  | 123        |
| 6.4.2.22 | <a href="#">get_dim_subsys()</a>                           | 123        |
| 6.4.2.23 | <a href="#">get_num_subsys()</a>                           | 123        |
| 6.4.2.24 | <a href="#">hash_combine()</a>                             | 123        |
| 6.4.2.25 | <a href="#">kron2()</a>                                    | 123        |
| 6.4.2.26 | <a href="#">multiidx2n()</a>                               | 124        |
| 6.4.2.27 | <a href="#">n2multiidx()</a>                               | 124        |
| 6.4.2.28 | <a href="#">variadic_vector_emplace()</a> [1/2]            | 124        |
| 6.4.2.29 | <a href="#">variadic_vector_emplace()</a> [2/2]            | 124        |
| 6.5      | <a href="#">qpp::literals Namespace Reference</a>          | 125        |
| 6.5.1    | <a href="#">Function Documentation</a>                     | 125        |
| 6.5.1.1  | <a href="#">operator""_bra()</a>                           | 125        |
| 6.5.1.2  | <a href="#">operator""_i()</a> [1/2]                       | 126        |
| 6.5.1.3  | <a href="#">operator""_i()</a> [2/2]                       | 126        |
| 6.5.1.4  | <a href="#">operator""_if()</a> [1/2]                      | 126        |
| 6.5.1.5  | <a href="#">operator""_if()</a> [2/2]                      | 126        |
| 6.5.1.6  | <a href="#">operator""_ket()</a>                           | 126        |
| 6.5.1.7  | <a href="#">operator""_prj()</a>                           | 127        |
| <b>7</b> | <b><a href="#">Class Documentation</a></b>                 | <b>129</b> |
| 7.1      | <a href="#">qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference</a>           | 129        |
| 7.1.1    | <a href="#">Detailed Description</a>                       | 131        |
| 7.1.2    | <a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a> | 131        |
| 7.1.2.1  | <a href="#">Bit_circuit()</a> [1/2]                        | 131        |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.1.2.2 Bit_circuit() [2/2]                         | 131 |
| 7.1.2.3 ~Bit_circuit()                              | 132 |
| 7.1.3 Member Function Documentation                 | 132 |
| 7.1.3.1 CNOT()                                      | 132 |
| 7.1.3.2 FRED()                                      | 132 |
| 7.1.3.3 get_gate_count()                            | 133 |
| 7.1.3.4 get_gate_depth()                            | 133 |
| 7.1.3.5 NOT()                                       | 134 |
| 7.1.3.6 reset()                                     | 134 |
| 7.1.3.7 SWAP()                                      | 134 |
| 7.1.3.8 TOF()                                       | 135 |
| 7.1.3.9 X()   | 135 |
| 7.1.4 Member Data Documentation                     | 136 |
| 7.1.4.1 bCNOT_                                      | 136 |
| 7.1.4.2 bFRED_                                      | 136 |
| 7.1.4.3 bNOT_                                       | 136 |
| 7.1.4.4 bSWAP_                                      | 136 |
| 7.1.4.5 bTOF_                                       | 136 |
| 7.1.4.6 btotal_                                     | 136 |
| 7.1.4.7 count_                                      | 137 |
| 7.1.4.8 depth_                                      | 137 |
| 7.2 qpp::Codes Class Reference                      | 137 |
| 7.2.1 Detailed Description                          | 138 |
| 7.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation              | 138 |
| 7.2.2.1 Type  | 138 |
| 7.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation        | 139 |
| 7.2.3.1 Codes()                                     | 139 |
| 7.2.3.2 ~Codes()                                    | 139 |
| 7.2.4 Member Function Documentation                 | 139 |
| 7.2.4.1 codeword()                                  | 139 |
| 7.2.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation    | 139 |
| 7.2.5.1 internal::Singleton< const Codes >          | 140 |
| 7.3 qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference | 140 |
| 7.3.1 Detailed Description                          | 141 |
| 7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation        | 141 |
| 7.3.2.1 CustomException()                           | 142 |
| 7.3.3 Member Function Documentation                 | 142 |
| 7.3.3.1 description()                               | 142 |
| 7.3.4 Member Data Documentation                     | 142 |
| 7.3.4.1 what_                                       | 142 |
| 7.4 qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference     | 143 |
| 7.4.1 Detailed Description                          | 144 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.4.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                     | 144 |
| 7.4.2.1 description() . . . . .                                   | 144 |
| 7.4.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                     | 144 |
| 7.5 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference . . . . . | 145 |
| 7.5.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                              | 146 |
| 7.5.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                     | 146 |
| 7.5.2.1 description() . . . . .                                   | 146 |
| 7.5.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                     | 146 |
| 7.6 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference . . . . .  | 147 |
| 7.6.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                              | 148 |
| 7.6.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                     | 148 |
| 7.6.2.1 description() . . . . .                                   | 148 |
| 7.6.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                     | 148 |
| 7.7 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference . . . . . | 149 |
| 7.7.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                              | 150 |
| 7.7.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                     | 150 |
| 7.7.2.1 description() . . . . .                                   | 150 |
| 7.7.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                     | 150 |
| 7.8 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference . . . . .  | 151 |
| 7.8.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                              | 152 |
| 7.8.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                     | 152 |
| 7.8.2.1 description() . . . . .                                   | 152 |
| 7.8.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                     | 152 |
| 7.9 qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference . . . . .        | 153 |
| 7.9.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                              | 154 |
| 7.9.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                     | 154 |
| 7.9.2.1 description() . . . . .                                   | 154 |
| 7.9.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                     | 154 |
| 7.10 qpp::internal::Display_Impl_Struct Reference . . . . .       | 155 |
| 7.10.1 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                    | 155 |
| 7.10.1.1 display_impl_() . . . . .                                | 155 |
| 7.11 qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference . . . . .         | 156 |
| 7.11.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                             | 157 |
| 7.11.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                    | 157 |
| 7.11.2.1 description() . . . . .                                  | 157 |
| 7.11.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                    | 157 |
| 7.12 qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference . . . . .                | 157 |
| 7.12.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                             | 160 |
| 7.12.2 Member Typedef Documentation . . . . .                     | 160 |
| 7.12.2.1 storage_type . . . . .                                   | 160 |
| 7.12.2.2 value_type . . . . .                                     | 160 |
| 7.12.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .           | 160 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 7.12.3.1 <code>Dynamic_bitset()</code>                                   | 160 |
| 7.12.3.2 <code>~Dynamic_bitset()</code>                                  | 161 |
| 7.12.4 Member Function Documentation                                     | 161 |
| 7.12.4.1 <code>all()</code>  | 161 |
| 7.12.4.2 <code>any()</code>  | 161 |
| 7.12.4.3 <code>count()</code>  | 161 |
| 7.12.4.4 <code>data()</code>   | 162 |
| 7.12.4.5 <code>display()</code>  | 162 |
| 7.12.4.6 <code>flip()</code> [1/2]                                       | 162 |
| 7.12.4.7 <code>flip()</code> [2/2]                                       | 163 |
| 7.12.4.8 <code>get()</code>  | 163 |
| 7.12.4.9 <code>index_()</code>   | 163 |
| 7.12.4.10 <code>none()</code>  | 164 |
| 7.12.4.11 <code>offset_()</code>   | 164 |
| 7.12.4.12 <code>operator"!="()</code>                                    | 164 |
| 7.12.4.13 <code>operator-()</code>                                       | 165 |
| 7.12.4.14 <code>operator==()</code>                                      | 165 |
| 7.12.4.15 <code>rand()</code> [1/2]                                      | 165 |
| 7.12.4.16 <code>rand()</code> [2/2]                                      | 166 |
| 7.12.4.17 <code>reset()</code> [1/2]                                     | 166 |
| 7.12.4.18 <code>reset()</code> [2/2]                                     | 166 |
| 7.12.4.19 <code>set()</code> [1/2]                                       | 167 |
| 7.12.4.20 <code>set()</code> [2/2]                                       | 167 |
| 7.12.4.21 <code>size()</code>  | 167 |
| 7.12.4.22 <code>storage_size()</code>                                    | 167 |
| 7.12.4.23 <code>to_string()</code>                                       | 168 |
| 7.12.5 Member Data Documentation   | 168 |
| 7.12.5.1 <code>n_</code>   | 168 |
| 7.12.5.2 <code>storage_size_</code>                                      | 168 |
| 7.12.5.3 <code>v_</code>   | 169 |
| 7.13 <code>qpp::internal::EqualEigen</code> Class Reference              | 169 |
| 7.13.1 Detailed Description  | 169 |
| 7.13.2 Member Function Documentation                                     | 169 |
| 7.13.2.1 <code>operator()()</code>                                       | 169 |
| 7.14 <code>qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits</code> Class Reference | 170 |
| 7.14.1 Detailed Description  | 170 |
| 7.14.2 Member Function Documentation                                     | 170 |
| 7.14.2.1 <code>operator()()</code>                                       | 170 |
| 7.15 <code>qpp::exception::Exception</code> Class Reference              | 171 |
| 7.15.1 Detailed Description  | 172 |
| 7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                            | 173 |
| 7.15.2.1 <code>Exception()</code>  | 173 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.15.3 Member Function Documentation              | 173 |
| 7.15.3.1 description()                            | 173 |
| 7.15.3.2 what()                                   | 173 |
| 7.15.4 Member Data Documentation                  | 174 |
| 7.15.4.1 msg_                                     | 174 |
| 7.15.4.2 where_                                   | 174 |
| 7.16 qpp::Gates Class Reference                   | 174 |
| 7.16.1 Detailed Description                       | 176 |
| 7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation     | 176 |
| 7.16.2.1 Gates()                                  | 176 |
| 7.16.2.2 ~Gates()                                 | 177 |
| 7.16.3 Member Function Documentation              | 177 |
| 7.16.3.1 CTRL()                                   | 177 |
| 7.16.3.2 expandout() [1/3]                        | 177 |
| 7.16.3.3 expandout() [2/3]                        | 178 |
| 7.16.3.4 expandout() [3/3]                        | 179 |
| 7.16.3.5 Fd()                                     | 179 |
| 7.16.3.6 get_name()                               | 180 |
| 7.16.3.7 Id()                                     | 180 |
| 7.16.3.8 MODMUL()                                 | 181 |
| 7.16.3.9 Rn()                                     | 181 |
| 7.16.3.10 RX()                                    | 182 |
| 7.16.3.11 RY()                                    | 182 |
| 7.16.3.12 RZ()                                    | 182 |
| 7.16.3.13 SWAPd()                                 | 183 |
| 7.16.3.14 Xd()                                    | 183 |
| 7.16.3.15 Zd()                                    | 183 |
| 7.16.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation | 184 |
| 7.16.4.1 internal::Singleton< const Gates >       | 184 |
| 7.16.5 Member Data Documentation                  | 184 |
| 7.16.5.1 CNOT                                     | 184 |
| 7.16.5.2 CNOTba                                   | 184 |
| 7.16.5.3 CZ                                       | 184 |
| 7.16.5.4 FRED                                     | 185 |
| 7.16.5.5 H  | 185 |
| 7.16.5.6 Id2                                      | 185 |
| 7.16.5.7 S  | 185 |
| 7.16.5.8 SWAP                                     | 185 |
| 7.16.5.9 T  | 185 |
| 7.16.5.10 TOF                                     | 186 |
| 7.16.5.11 X                                       | 186 |
| 7.16.5.12 Y                                       | 186 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.16.5.13 Z                                       | 186 |
| 7.17 qpp::QCCircuit::GateStep Struct Reference    | 187 |
| 7.17.1 Detailed Description                       | 188 |
| 7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation     | 188 |
| 7.17.2.1 GateStep() [1/2]                         | 188 |
| 7.17.2.2 GateStep() [2/2]                         | 188 |
| 7.17.3 Member Data Documentation                  | 188 |
| 7.17.3.1 ctrl_                                    | 188 |
| 7.17.3.2 gate_hash_                               | 189 |
| 7.17.3.3 gate_type_                               | 189 |
| 7.17.3.4 name_                                    | 189 |
| 7.17.3.5 shift_                                   | 189 |
| 7.17.3.6 target_                                  | 189 |
| 7.18 qpp::GridView Class Reference                | 190 |
| 7.18.1 Detailed Description                       | 190 |
| 7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation     | 190 |
| 7.18.2.1 GridView()                               | 190 |
| 7.18.3 Member Function Documentation              | 191 |
| 7.18.3.1 operator()()                             | 191 |
| 7.18.4 Member Data Documentation                  | 191 |
| 7.18.4.1 dim_x_                                   | 191 |
| 7.18.4.2 dim_y_                                   | 191 |
| 7.19 qpp::GridView3D Class Reference              | 192 |
| 7.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation     | 192 |
| 7.19.1.1 GridView3D()                             | 193 |
| 7.19.2 Member Function Documentation              | 193 |
| 7.19.2.1 operator()()                             | 193 |
| 7.19.3 Member Data Documentation                  | 193 |
| 7.19.3.1 QPP_UNUSED_                              | 194 |
| 7.20 qpp::internal::HashEigen Class Reference     | 194 |
| 7.20.1 Detailed Description                       | 194 |
| 7.20.2 Member Function Documentation              | 194 |
| 7.20.2.1 operator()()                             | 194 |
| 7.21 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference                | 195 |
| 7.21.1 Detailed Description                       | 196 |
| 7.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation     | 196 |
| 7.21.2.1 ~IDisplay()                              | 196 |
| 7.21.3 Member Function Documentation              | 196 |
| 7.21.3.1 display()                                | 196 |
| 7.21.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation | 196 |
| 7.21.4.1 operator<<                               | 196 |
| 7.22 qpp::IJSON Class Reference                   | 197 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 7.22.1 Detailed Description  | 197 |
| 7.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                              | 197 |
| 7.22.2.1 ~IJSON()  | 197 |
| 7.22.3 Member Function Documentation                                       | 198 |
| 7.22.3.1 to_JSON()   | 198 |
| 7.23 qpp::Init Class Reference   | 198 |
| 7.23.1 Detailed Description  | 199 |
| 7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                              | 199 |
| 7.23.2.1 Init()  | 199 |
| 7.23.2.2 ~Init()   | 200 |
| 7.23.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation                          | 200 |
| 7.23.3.1 internal::Singleton< const Init >                                 | 200 |
| 7.24 qpp::exception::InvalidIterator Class Reference                       | 200 |
| 7.24.1 Detailed Description  | 201 |
| 7.24.2 Member Function Documentation                                       | 201 |
| 7.24.2.1 description()   | 201 |
| 7.24.2.2 Exception()   | 202 |
| 7.25 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference                           | 202 |
| 7.25.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                              | 203 |
| 7.25.1.1 IOManipEigen() [1/2]  | 203 |
| 7.25.1.2 IOManipEigen() [2/2]  | 203 |
| 7.25.2 Member Function Documentation                                       | 203 |
| 7.25.2.1 display()   | 203 |
| 7.25.3 Member Data Documentation   | 204 |
| 7.25.3.1 A_  | 204 |
| 7.25.3.2 chop_   | 204 |
| 7.26 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference | 204 |
| 7.26.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                              | 205 |
| 7.26.1.1 IOManipPointer() [1/2]  | 206 |
| 7.26.1.2 IOManipPointer() [2/2]  | 206 |
| 7.26.2 Member Function Documentation                                       | 206 |
| 7.26.2.1 display()   | 206 |
| 7.26.2.2 operator=()   | 206 |
| 7.26.3 Member Data Documentation   | 206 |
| 7.26.3.1 chop_   | 207 |
| 7.26.3.2 end_  | 207 |
| 7.26.3.3 N_  | 207 |
| 7.26.3.4 p_  | 207 |
| 7.26.3.5 separator_  | 207 |
| 7.26.3.6 start_  | 207 |
| 7.27 qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference | 208 |
| 7.27.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation                              | 209 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 7.27.1.1 IManipRange() [1/2]   | 209 |
| 7.27.1.2 IManipRange() [2/2]   | 209 |
| 7.27.2 Member Function Documentation   | 209 |
| 7.27.2.1 display()   | 210 |
| 7.27.2.2 operator=()   | 210 |
| 7.27.3 Member Data Documentation   | 210 |
| 7.27.3.1 chop_   | 210 |
| 7.27.3.2 end_  | 210 |
| 7.27.3.3 first_  | 210 |
| 7.27.3.4 last_   | 211 |
| 7.27.3.5 separator_  | 211 |
| 7.27.3.6 start_  | 211 |
| 7.28 qpp::is_complex< T > Struct Template Reference  | 211 |
| 7.28.1 Detailed Description  | 212 |
| 7.29 qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference  | 212 |
| 7.29.1 Detailed Description  | 213 |
| 7.30 qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference   | 213 |
| 7.30.1 Detailed Description  | 214 |
| 7.31 qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> > Struct Template Reference | 214 |
| 7.31.1 Detailed Description  | 215 |
| 7.32 qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference  | 216 |
| 7.32.1 Detailed Description  | 216 |
| 7.33 qpp::QCircuit::iterator Class Reference   | 217 |
| 7.33.1 Detailed Description  | 218 |
| 7.33.2 Member Typedef Documentation  | 218 |
| 7.33.2.1 difference_type   | 218 |
| 7.33.2.2 iterator_category   | 218 |
| 7.33.2.3 pointer   | 219 |
| 7.33.2.4 reference   | 219 |
| 7.33.2.5 value_type  | 219 |
| 7.33.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation  | 219 |
| 7.33.3.1 iterator() [1/2]  | 219 |
| 7.33.3.2 iterator() [2/2]  | 219 |
| 7.33.4 Member Function Documentation   | 219 |
| 7.33.4.1 operator*()   | 220 |
| 7.33.4.2 operator!=(())  | 220 |
| 7.33.4.3 operator++() [1/2]  | 220 |
| 7.33.4.4 operator++() [2/2]  | 220 |
| 7.33.4.5 operator=()   | 221 |
| 7.33.4.6 operator==(())  | 221 |
| 7.33.4.7 set_begin_()  | 221 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 7.33.4.8 set_end_()  | 221 |
| 7.33.5 Member Data Documentation                               | 222 |
| 7.33.5.1 elem_   | 222 |
| 7.33.5.2 qc_   | 222 |
| 7.34 qpp::make_void< Ts > Struct Template Reference            | 222 |
| 7.34.1 Detailed Description                                    | 222 |
| 7.34.2 Member Typedef Documentation                            | 223 |
| 7.34.2.1 type  | 223 |
| 7.35 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference      | 223 |
| 7.35.1 Detailed Description                                    | 224 |
| 7.35.2 Member Function Documentation                           | 224 |
| 7.35.2.1 description()   | 225 |
| 7.35.2.2 Exception()   | 225 |
| 7.36 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference          | 225 |
| 7.36.1 Detailed Description                                    | 227 |
| 7.36.2 Member Function Documentation                           | 227 |
| 7.36.2.1 description()   | 227 |
| 7.36.2.2 Exception()   | 227 |
| 7.37 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference          | 227 |
| 7.37.1 Detailed Description                                    | 229 |
| 7.37.2 Member Function Documentation                           | 229 |
| 7.37.2.1 description()   | 229 |
| 7.37.2.2 Exception()   | 229 |
| 7.38 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference           | 229 |
| 7.38.1 Detailed Description                                    | 231 |
| 7.38.2 Member Function Documentation                           | 231 |
| 7.38.2.1 description()   | 231 |
| 7.38.2.2 Exception()   | 231 |
| 7.39 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference | 231 |
| 7.39.1 Detailed Description                                    | 233 |
| 7.39.2 Member Function Documentation                           | 233 |
| 7.39.2.1 description()   | 233 |
| 7.39.2.2 Exception()   | 233 |
| 7.40 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference | 233 |
| 7.40.1 Detailed Description                                    | 235 |
| 7.40.2 Member Function Documentation                           | 235 |
| 7.40.2.1 description()   | 235 |
| 7.40.2.2 Exception()   | 235 |
| 7.41 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference  | 235 |
| 7.41.1 Detailed Description                                    | 237 |
| 7.41.2 Member Function Documentation                           | 237 |
| 7.41.2.1 description()   | 237 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 7.41.2.2 Exception()                                 | 237 |
| 7.42 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference | 237 |
| 7.42.1 Detailed Description                          | 239 |
| 7.42.2 Member Function Documentation                 | 239 |
| 7.42.2.1 description()                               | 239 |
| 7.42.2.2 Exception()                                 | 239 |
| 7.43 qpp::QCCircuit::MeasureStep Struct Reference    | 239 |
| 7.43.1 Detailed Description                          | 240 |
| 7.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation        | 240 |
| 7.43.2.1 MeasureStep() [1/2]                         | 241 |
| 7.43.2.2 MeasureStep() [2/2]                         | 241 |
| 7.43.3 Member Data Documentation                     | 241 |
| 7.43.3.1 c_reg_                                      | 241 |
| 7.43.3.2 mats_hash_                                  | 241 |
| 7.43.3.3 measurement_type_                           | 241 |
| 7.43.3.4 name_                                       | 242 |
| 7.43.3.5 target_                                     | 242 |
| 7.44 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference      | 242 |
| 7.44.1 Detailed Description                          | 243 |
| 7.44.2 Member Function Documentation                 | 243 |
| 7.44.2.1 description()                               | 243 |
| 7.44.2.2 Exception()                                 | 244 |
| 7.45 qpp::NoiseBase< T > Class Template Reference    | 244 |
| 7.45.1 Detailed Description                          | 246 |
| 7.45.2 Member Typedef Documentation                  | 246 |
| 7.45.2.1 noise_type                                  | 246 |
| 7.45.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation        | 246 |
| 7.45.3.1 NoiseBase() [1/2]                           | 246 |
| 7.45.3.2 NoiseBase() [2/2]                           | 246 |
| 7.45.3.3 ~NoiseBase()                                | 247 |
| 7.45.4 Member Function Documentation                 | 247 |
| 7.45.4.1 compute_probs_()                            | 247 |
| 7.45.4.2 compute_state_()                            | 248 |
| 7.45.4.3 get_d()                                     | 248 |
| 7.45.4.4 get_Ks()                                    | 248 |
| 7.45.4.5 get_last_idx()                              | 249 |
| 7.45.4.6 get_last_K()                                | 249 |
| 7.45.4.7 get_last_p()                                | 249 |
| 7.45.4.8 get_probs()                                 | 249 |
| 7.45.4.9 operator>() [1/3]                           | 249 |
| 7.45.4.10 operator>() [2/3]                          | 250 |
| 7.45.4.11 operator>() [3/3]                          | 250 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 7.45.5 Member Data Documentation                     | 251 |
| 7.45.5.1 d_  | 251 |
| 7.45.5.2 generated_                                  | 251 |
| 7.45.5.3 i_  | 251 |
| 7.45.5.4 Ks_   | 251 |
| 7.45.5.5 probs_                                      | 252 |
| 7.46 qpp::NoiseType Class Reference                  | 252 |
| 7.46.1 Detailed Description                          | 252 |
| 7.47 qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference    | 252 |
| 7.47.1 Detailed Description                          | 254 |
| 7.47.2 Member Function Documentation                 | 254 |
| 7.47.2.1 description()                               | 254 |
| 7.47.2.2 Exception()                                 | 254 |
| 7.48 qpp::exception::NotImplemented Class Reference  | 254 |
| 7.48.1 Detailed Description                          | 256 |
| 7.48.2 Member Function Documentation                 | 256 |
| 7.48.2.1 description()                               | 256 |
| 7.48.2.2 Exception()                                 | 256 |
| 7.49 qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference | 256 |
| 7.49.1 Detailed Description                          | 258 |
| 7.49.2 Member Function Documentation                 | 258 |
| 7.49.2.1 description()                               | 258 |
| 7.49.2.2 Exception()                                 | 258 |
| 7.50 qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference  | 258 |
| 7.50.1 Detailed Description                          | 260 |
| 7.50.2 Member Function Documentation                 | 260 |
| 7.50.2.1 description()                               | 260 |
| 7.50.2.2 Exception()                                 | 260 |
| 7.51 qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference | 260 |
| 7.51.1 Detailed Description                          | 262 |
| 7.51.2 Member Function Documentation                 | 262 |
| 7.51.2.1 description()                               | 262 |
| 7.51.2.2 Exception()                                 | 262 |
| 7.52 qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference  | 262 |
| 7.52.1 Detailed Description                          | 264 |
| 7.52.2 Member Function Documentation                 | 264 |
| 7.52.2.1 description()                               | 264 |
| 7.52.2.2 Exception()                                 | 264 |
| 7.53 qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference  | 264 |
| 7.53.1 Detailed Description                          | 266 |
| 7.53.2 Member Function Documentation                 | 266 |
| 7.53.2.1 description()                               | 266 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.53.2.2 Exception()                                  | 266 |
| 7.54 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference       | 266 |
| 7.54.1 Detailed Description                           | 268 |
| 7.54.2 Member Function Documentation                  | 268 |
| 7.54.2.1 description()                                | 268 |
| 7.54.2.2 Exception()                                  | 268 |
| 7.55 qpp::exception::PermInvalid Class Reference      | 268 |
| 7.55.1 Detailed Description                           | 270 |
| 7.55.2 Member Function Documentation                  | 270 |
| 7.55.2.1 description()                                | 270 |
| 7.55.2.2 Exception()                                  | 270 |
| 7.56 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference | 270 |
| 7.56.1 Detailed Description                           | 272 |
| 7.56.2 Member Function Documentation                  | 272 |
| 7.56.2.1 description()                                | 272 |
| 7.56.2.2 Exception()                                  | 272 |
| 7.57 qpp::QCircuit Class Reference                    | 273 |
| 7.57.1 Detailed Description                           | 277 |
| 7.57.2 Member Typedef Documentation                   | 278 |
| 7.57.2.1 const_iterator                               | 278 |
| 7.57.3 Member Enumeration Documentation               | 278 |
| 7.57.3.1 GateType                                     | 278 |
| 7.57.3.2 MeasureType                                  | 279 |
| 7.57.3.3 StepType                                     | 279 |
| 7.57.4 Constructor & Destructor Documentation         | 279 |
| 7.57.4.1 QCircuit()                                   | 279 |
| 7.57.4.2 ~QCircuit()                                  | 280 |
| 7.57.5 Member Function Documentation                  | 280 |
| 7.57.5.1 add_circuit()                                | 280 |
| 7.57.5.2 add_dit()                                    | 281 |
| 7.57.5.3 add_hash_()                                  | 281 |
| 7.57.5.4 add_qudit()                                  | 282 |
| 7.57.5.5 adjoint()                                    | 282 |
| 7.57.5.6 begin() [1/2]                                | 282 |
| 7.57.5.7 begin() [2/2]                                | 283 |
| 7.57.5.8 cbegin()                                     | 283 |
| 7.57.5.9 cCTRL() [1/4]                                | 283 |
| 7.57.5.10 cCTRL() [2/4]                               | 284 |
| 7.57.5.11 cCTRL() [3/4]                               | 284 |
| 7.57.5.12 cCTRL() [4/4]                               | 285 |
| 7.57.5.13 cCTRL_custom()                              | 285 |
| 7.57.5.14 cend()                                      | 286 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.57.5.15 CTRL() [1/4]                  | 286 |
| 7.57.5.16 CTRL() [2/4]                  | 286 |
| 7.57.5.17 CTRL() [3/4]                  | 287 |
| 7.57.5.18 CTRL() [4/4]                  | 287 |
| 7.57.5.19 CTRL_custom()                 | 288 |
| 7.57.5.20 display()                     | 288 |
| 7.57.5.21 end() [1/2]                   | 289 |
| 7.57.5.22 end() [2/2]                   | 289 |
| 7.57.5.23 gate() [1/3]                  | 289 |
| 7.57.5.24 gate() [2/3]                  | 290 |
| 7.57.5.25 gate() [3/3]                  | 290 |
| 7.57.5.26 gate_custom()                 | 291 |
| 7.57.5.27 gate_fan() [1/3]              | 291 |
| 7.57.5.28 gate_fan() [2/3]              | 292 |
| 7.57.5.29 gate_fan() [3/3]              | 292 |
| 7.57.5.30 get_cmat_hash_tbl_()          | 292 |
| 7.57.5.31 get_d()                       | 293 |
| 7.57.5.32 get_depth()                   | 293 |
| 7.57.5.33 get_gate_count()              | 293 |
| 7.57.5.34 get_gates_()                  | 294 |
| 7.57.5.35 get_measured() [1/2]          | 294 |
| 7.57.5.36 get_measured() [2/2]          | 294 |
| 7.57.5.37 get_measurement_count() [1/2] | 295 |
| 7.57.5.38 get_measurement_count() [2/2] | 295 |
| 7.57.5.39 get_measurements_()           | 295 |
| 7.57.5.40 get_name()                    | 295 |
| 7.57.5.41 get_nc()                      | 296 |
| 7.57.5.42 get_non_measured()            | 296 |
| 7.57.5.43 get_nop_count()               | 296 |
| 7.57.5.44 get_nq()                      | 296 |
| 7.57.5.45 get_step_count()              | 297 |
| 7.57.5.46 kron()                        | 297 |
| 7.57.5.47 measureV() [1/2]              | 298 |
| 7.57.5.48 measureV() [2/2]              | 298 |
| 7.57.5.49 measureZ() [1/2]              | 299 |
| 7.57.5.50 measureZ() [2/2]              | 299 |
| 7.57.5.51 nop()                         | 300 |
| 7.57.5.52 QFT() [1/3]                   | 300 |
| 7.57.5.53 QFT() [2/3]                   | 300 |
| 7.57.5.54 QFT() [3/3]                   | 301 |
| 7.57.5.55 replicate()                   | 301 |
| 7.57.5.56 TFQ() [1/3]                   | 301 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.57.5.57 TFQ() [2/3]                             | 303 |
| 7.57.5.58 TFQ() [3/3]                             | 303 |
| 7.57.5.59 to_JSON()                               | 304 |
| 7.57.6 Friends And Related Function Documentation | 304 |
| 7.57.6.1 add_circuit                              | 304 |
| 7.57.6.2 adjoint                                  | 305 |
| 7.57.6.3 kron                                     | 305 |
| 7.57.6.4 operator<< [1/4]                         | 305 |
| 7.57.6.5 operator<< [2/4]                         | 306 |
| 7.57.6.6 operator<< [3/4]                         | 306 |
| 7.57.6.7 operator<< [4/4]                         | 307 |
| 7.57.6.8 QEngine                                  | 307 |
| 7.57.6.9 replicate                                | 307 |
| 7.57.7 Member Data Documentation                  | 307 |
| 7.57.7.1 cmat_hash_tbl_                           | 308 |
| 7.57.7.2 count_                                   | 308 |
| 7.57.7.3 d_                                       | 308 |
| 7.57.7.4 gates_                                   | 308 |
| 7.57.7.5 measured_                                | 308 |
| 7.57.7.6 measurement_count_                       | 308 |
| 7.57.7.7 measurements_                            | 309 |
| 7.57.7.8 name_                                    | 309 |
| 7.57.7.9 nc_                                      | 309 |
| 7.57.7.10 nq_                                     | 309 |
| 7.57.7.11 step_types_                             | 309 |
| 7.58 qpp::QEngine Class Reference                 | 310 |
| 7.58.1 Detailed Description                       | 312 |
| 7.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation     | 312 |
| 7.58.2.1 QEngine() [1/3]                          | 312 |
| 7.58.2.2 QEngine() [2/3]                          | 313 |
| 7.58.2.3 QEngine() [3/3]                          | 313 |
| 7.58.2.4 ~QEngine()                               | 313 |
| 7.58.3 Member Function Documentation              | 313 |
| 7.58.3.1 display()                                | 313 |
| 7.58.3.2 execute() [1/3]                          | 314 |
| 7.58.3.3 execute() [2/3]                          | 314 |
| 7.58.3.4 execute() [3/3]                          | 314 |
| 7.58.3.5 get_circuit()                            | 315 |
| 7.58.3.6 get_dit()                                | 315 |
| 7.58.3.7 get_dits()                               | 315 |
| 7.58.3.8 get_measured() [1/2]                     | 315 |
| 7.58.3.9 get_measured() [2/2]                     | 316 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 7.58.3.10 | <a href="#">get_non_measured()</a>   | 316 |
| 7.58.3.11 | <a href="#">get_probs()</a>  | 316 |
| 7.58.3.12 | <a href="#">get_psi()</a>  | 317 |
| 7.58.3.13 | <a href="#">get_relative_pos_()</a>  | 317 |
| 7.58.3.14 | <a href="#">get_stats()</a>  | 317 |
| 7.58.3.15 | <a href="#">operator=()</a>  | 317 |
| 7.58.3.16 | <a href="#">reset()</a>  | 318 |
| 7.58.3.17 | <a href="#">reset_stats()</a>  | 318 |
| 7.58.3.18 | <a href="#">set_dit()</a>  | 318 |
| 7.58.3.19 | <a href="#">set_measured_()</a>  | 318 |
| 7.58.3.20 | <a href="#">set_psi()</a>  | 319 |
| 7.58.3.21 | <a href="#">to_JSON()</a>  | 319 |
| 7.58.4    | <a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>                                      | 319 |
| 7.58.4.1  | <a href="#">qc_</a>  | 320 |
| 7.58.4.2  | <a href="#">st_</a>  | 320 |
| 7.58.4.3  | <a href="#">stats_</a>   | 320 |
| 7.59      | <a href="#">qpp::QNoisyEngine&lt; NoiseModel &gt; Class Template Reference</a> | 320 |
| 7.59.1    | <a href="#">Detailed Description</a>   | 321 |
| 7.59.2    | <a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>                     | 322 |
| 7.59.2.1  | <a href="#">QNoisyEngine()</a>   | 322 |
| 7.59.3    | <a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>                                  | 322 |
| 7.59.3.1  | <a href="#">execute() [1/4]</a>  | 322 |
| 7.59.3.2  | <a href="#">execute() [2/4]</a>  | 322 |
| 7.59.3.3  | <a href="#">execute() [3/4]</a>  | 323 |
| 7.59.3.4  | <a href="#">execute() [4/4]</a>  | 323 |
| 7.59.3.5  | <a href="#">get_noise_results()</a>  | 323 |
| 7.59.4    | <a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>                                      | 324 |
| 7.59.4.1  | <a href="#">noise_</a>   | 324 |
| 7.59.4.2  | <a href="#">noise_results_</a>   | 324 |
| 7.60      | <a href="#">qpp Class Reference</a>  | 324 |
| 7.60.1    | <a href="#">Detailed Description</a>   | 325 |
| 7.60.2    | <a href="#">Member Typedef Documentation</a>                                   | 325 |
| 7.60.2.1  | <a href="#">bigint</a>   | 326 |
| 7.60.2.2  | <a href="#">bra</a>  | 326 |
| 7.60.2.3  | <a href="#">cmat</a>   | 326 |
| 7.60.2.4  | <a href="#">cplx</a>   | 326 |
| 7.60.2.5  | <a href="#">dmat</a>   | 326 |
| 7.60.2.6  | <a href="#">dyn_col_vect</a>   | 326 |
| 7.60.2.7  | <a href="#">dyn_mat</a>  | 327 |
| 7.60.2.8  | <a href="#">dyn_row_vect</a>   | 327 |
| 7.60.2.9  | <a href="#">idx</a>  | 327 |
| 7.60.2.10 | <a href="#">ket</a>  | 327 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.60.2.11 to_void . . . . .   | 327 |
| 7.60.3 Member Enumeration Documentation . . . . .                   | 327 |
| 7.60.3.1 anonymous enum . . . . .                                   | 327 |
| 7.60.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .                          | 328 |
| 7.60.4.1 chop . . . . .   | 328 |
| 7.60.4.2 ee . . . . .   | 328 |
| 7.60.4.3 infty . . . . .  | 328 |
| 7.60.4.4 maxn . . . . .   | 328 |
| 7.60.4.5 pi . . . . .   | 328 |
| 7.60.4.6 QPP_UNUSED_ [1/5] . . . . .                                | 329 |
| 7.60.4.7 QPP_UNUSED_ [2/5] . . . . .                                | 329 |
| 7.60.4.8 QPP_UNUSED_ [3/5] . . . . .                                | 329 |
| 7.60.4.9 QPP_UNUSED_ [4/5] . . . . .                                | 329 |
| 7.60.4.10 QPP_UNUSED_ [5/5] . . . . .                               | 329 |
| 7.61 qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise Class Reference . . . . .      | 330 |
| 7.61.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                               | 331 |
| 7.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .             | 331 |
| 7.61.2.1 QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise() . . . . .                     | 331 |
| 7.62 qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise Class Reference . . . . .               | 331 |
| 7.62.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                               | 332 |
| 7.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .             | 332 |
| 7.62.2.1 QubitBitFlipNoise() . . . . .                              | 332 |
| 7.63 qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference . . . . .          | 333 |
| 7.63.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                               | 334 |
| 7.63.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .             | 334 |
| 7.63.2.1 QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise() . . . . .                         | 334 |
| 7.64 qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise Class Reference . . . . .          | 334 |
| 7.64.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                               | 335 |
| 7.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .             | 335 |
| 7.64.2.1 QubitDepolarizingNoise() . . . . .                         | 335 |
| 7.65 qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise Class Reference . . . . .          | 336 |
| 7.65.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                               | 337 |
| 7.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .             | 337 |
| 7.65.2.1 QubitPhaseDampingNoise() . . . . .                         | 337 |
| 7.66 qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference . . . . .             | 337 |
| 7.66.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                               | 338 |
| 7.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .             | 338 |
| 7.66.2.1 QubitPhaseFlipNoise() . . . . .                            | 338 |
| 7.67 qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference . . . . . | 339 |
| 7.67.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                               | 340 |
| 7.67.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                      | 340 |
| 7.67.2.1 description() . . . . .                                    | 341 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.67.2.2 Exception()  | 341 |
| 7.68 qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise Class Reference            | 341 |
| 7.68.1 Detailed Description                                 | 342 |
| 7.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation               | 342 |
| 7.68.2.1 QuditDepolarizingNoise()                           | 342 |
| 7.68.3 Member Function Documentation                        | 343 |
| 7.68.3.1 fill_Ks_()   | 343 |
| 7.68.3.2 fill_probs_()                                      | 343 |
| 7.69 qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference                     | 344 |
| 7.69.1 Detailed Description                                 | 345 |
| 7.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation               | 345 |
| 7.69.2.1 RandomDevices()                                    | 345 |
| 7.69.2.2 ~RandomDevices()                                   | 346 |
| 7.69.3 Member Function Documentation                        | 346 |
| 7.69.3.1 get_prng()   | 346 |
| 7.69.3.2 load()   | 346 |
| 7.69.3.3 save()   | 346 |
| 7.69.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation           | 347 |
| 7.69.4.1 internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >               | 347 |
| 7.69.5 Member Data Documentation                            | 347 |
| 7.69.5.1 prng_  | 347 |
| 7.69.5.2 rd_  | 347 |
| 7.70 qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference | 347 |
| 7.70.1 Detailed Description                                 | 348 |
| 7.70.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation               | 348 |
| 7.70.2.1 Singleton() [1/2]                                  | 348 |
| 7.70.2.2 Singleton() [2/2]                                  | 349 |
| 7.70.2.3 ~Singleton()                                       | 349 |
| 7.70.3 Member Function Documentation                        | 349 |
| 7.70.3.1 get_instance()                                     | 349 |
| 7.70.3.2 get_thread_local_instance()                        | 349 |
| 7.70.3.3 operator=()  | 349 |
| 7.71 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference           | 350 |
| 7.71.1 Detailed Description                                 | 351 |
| 7.71.2 Member Function Documentation                        | 351 |
| 7.71.2.1 description()                                      | 351 |
| 7.71.2.2 Exception()  | 351 |
| 7.72 qpp::QEngine::state_ Class Reference                   | 352 |
| 7.72.1 Detailed Description                                 | 352 |
| 7.72.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation               | 353 |
| 7.72.2.1 state_() [1/2]                                     | 353 |
| 7.72.2.2 state_() [2/2]                                     | 353 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.72.3 Member Function Documentation                  | 353 |
| 7.72.3.1 operator=()                                  | 353 |
| 7.72.3.2 reset()                                      | 353 |
| 7.72.4 Member Data Documentation                      | 354 |
| 7.72.4.1 dits_  | 354 |
| 7.72.4.2 probs_                                       | 354 |
| 7.72.4.3 psi_   | 354 |
| 7.72.4.4 qc_  | 354 |
| 7.72.4.5 subsys_                                      | 354 |
| 7.73 qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent Class Reference   | 355 |
| 7.73.1 Detailed Description                           | 355 |
| 7.74 qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent Class Reference | 355 |
| 7.74.1 Detailed Description                           | 355 |
| 7.75 qpp::States Class Reference                      | 355 |
| 7.75.1 Detailed Description                           | 357 |
| 7.75.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation         | 358 |
| 7.75.2.1 States()                                     | 358 |
| 7.75.2.2 ~States()                                    | 358 |
| 7.75.3 Member Function Documentation                  | 358 |
| 7.75.3.1 jn()   | 358 |
| 7.75.3.2 mes()  | 358 |
| 7.75.3.3 minus()                                      | 359 |
| 7.75.3.4 one()  | 359 |
| 7.75.3.5 plus()                                       | 360 |
| 7.75.3.6 zero()                                       | 360 |
| 7.75.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation     | 360 |
| 7.75.4.1 internal::Singleton< const States >          | 360 |
| 7.75.5 Member Data Documentation                      | 360 |
| 7.75.5.1 b00  | 361 |
| 7.75.5.2 b01  | 361 |
| 7.75.5.3 b10  | 361 |
| 7.75.5.4 b11  | 361 |
| 7.75.5.5 GHZ  | 361 |
| 7.75.5.6 pb00   | 361 |
| 7.75.5.7 pb01   | 362 |
| 7.75.5.8 pb10   | 362 |
| 7.75.5.9 pb11   | 362 |
| 7.75.5.10 pGHZ  | 362 |
| 7.75.5.11 pW  | 362 |
| 7.75.5.12 px0   | 362 |
| 7.75.5.13 px1   | 363 |
| 7.75.5.14 py0   | 363 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 7.75.5.15 py1 . . . . .   | 363 |
| 7.75.5.16 pz0 . . . . .   | 363 |
| 7.75.5.17 pz1 . . . . .   | 363 |
| 7.75.5.18 W . . . . .   | 363 |
| 7.75.5.19 x0 . . . . .  | 364 |
| 7.75.5.20 x1 . . . . .  | 364 |
| 7.75.5.21 y0 . . . . .  | 364 |
| 7.75.5.22 y1 . . . . .  | 364 |
| 7.75.5.23 z0 . . . . .  | 364 |
| 7.75.5.24 z1 . . . . .  | 364 |
| 7.76 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference . . . . . | 365 |
| 7.76.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                             | 366 |
| 7.76.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                    | 366 |
| 7.76.2.1 description() . . . . .                                  | 366 |
| 7.76.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                    | 366 |
| 7.77 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference . . . . .  | 367 |
| 7.77.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                             | 368 |
| 7.77.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .           | 368 |
| 7.77.2.1 Timer() . . . . .  | 368 |
| 7.77.2.2 ~Timer() . . . . .                                       | 368 |
| 7.77.3 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                    | 369 |
| 7.77.3.1 display() . . . . .                                      | 369 |
| 7.77.3.2 get_duration() . . . . .                                 | 369 |
| 7.77.3.3 tic() . . . . .  | 370 |
| 7.77.3.4 tics() . . . . .   | 370 |
| 7.77.3.5 toc() . . . . .  | 370 |
| 7.77.4 Member Data Documentation . . . . .                        | 370 |
| 7.77.4.1 end_ . . . . .   | 370 |
| 7.77.4.2 start_ . . . . .   | 371 |
| 7.78 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference . . . . .       | 371 |
| 7.78.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                             | 372 |
| 7.78.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                    | 372 |
| 7.78.2.1 description() . . . . .                                  | 372 |
| 7.78.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                    | 373 |
| 7.79 qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference . . . . .      | 373 |
| 7.79.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                             | 374 |
| 7.79.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                    | 374 |
| 7.79.2.1 description() . . . . .                                  | 374 |
| 7.79.2.2 Exception() . . . . .                                    | 375 |
| 7.80 qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference . . . . .            | 375 |
| 7.80.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                             | 376 |
| 7.80.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .                    | 376 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 7.80.2.1 description()                                    | 376        |
| 7.80.2.2 Exception()                                      | 377        |
| 7.81 qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_ Class Reference | 377        |
| 7.81.1 Detailed Description                               | 378        |
| 7.81.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation             | 378        |
| 7.81.2.1 value_type_() [1/2]                              | 378        |
| 7.81.2.2 value_type_() [2/2]                              | 379        |
| 7.81.3 Member Function Documentation                      | 379        |
| 7.81.3.1 display()  | 379        |
| 7.81.3.2 operator=()                                      | 379        |
| 7.81.4 Member Data Documentation                          | 379        |
| 7.81.4.1 gates_ip_  | 380        |
| 7.81.4.2 ip_  | 380        |
| 7.81.4.3 measurements_ip_                                 | 380        |
| 7.81.4.4 type_  | 380        |
| 7.81.4.5 value_type_qc_                                   | 380        |
| 7.82 qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference             | 381        |
| 7.82.1 Detailed Description                               | 382        |
| 7.82.2 Member Function Documentation                      | 382        |
| 7.82.2.1 description()                                    | 382        |
| 7.82.2.2 Exception()                                      | 382        |
| <b>8 File Documentation</b>                               | <b>383</b> |
| 8.1 classes/circuits/circuits.h File Reference            | 383        |
| 8.1.1 Detailed Description                                | 384        |
| 8.2 classes/circuits/engines.h File Reference             | 384        |
| 8.2.1 Detailed Description                                | 384        |
| 8.3 classes/circuits/layouts.h File Reference             | 385        |
| 8.3.1 Detailed Description                                | 385        |
| 8.4 classes/codes.h File Reference                        | 385        |
| 8.4.1 Detailed Description                                | 386        |
| 8.5 classes/exception.h File Reference                    | 386        |
| 8.5.1 Detailed Description                                | 388        |
| 8.6 classes/gates.h File Reference                        | 388        |
| 8.6.1 Detailed Description                                | 389        |
| 8.7 classes/ideplay.h File Reference                      | 389        |
| 8.7.1 Detailed Description                                | 389        |
| 8.8 classes/init.h File Reference                         | 390        |
| 8.8.1 Detailed Description                                | 390        |
| 8.9 classes/noise.h File Reference                        | 390        |
| 8.9.1 Detailed Description                                | 391        |
| 8.10 classes/random_devices.h File Reference              | 391        |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 8.10.1 Detailed Description                      | 392 |
| 8.11 classes/reversible.h File Reference         | 392 |
| 8.11.1 Detailed Description                      | 393 |
| 8.12 classes/states.h File Reference             | 393 |
| 8.12.1 Detailed Description                      | 393 |
| 8.13 classes/timer.h File Reference              | 394 |
| 8.13.1 Detailed Description                      | 394 |
| 8.14 constants.h File Reference                  | 394 |
| 8.14.1 Detailed Description                      | 395 |
| 8.15 entanglement.h File Reference               | 395 |
| 8.15.1 Detailed Description                      | 397 |
| 8.16 entropies.h File Reference                  | 397 |
| 8.16.1 Detailed Description                      | 398 |
| 8.17 experimental/experimental.h File Reference  | 398 |
| 8.17.1 Detailed Description                      | 398 |
| 8.18 functions.h File Reference                  | 398 |
| 8.18.1 Detailed Description                      | 403 |
| 8.19 input_output.h File Reference               | 403 |
| 8.19.1 Detailed Description                      | 404 |
| 8.20 instruments.h File Reference                | 404 |
| 8.20.1 Detailed Description                      | 406 |
| 8.21 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference   | 406 |
| 8.21.1 Detailed Description                      | 406 |
| 8.22 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference | 407 |
| 8.22.1 Detailed Description                      | 407 |
| 8.23 internal/util.h File Reference              | 407 |
| 8.23.1 Detailed Description                      | 409 |
| 8.24 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference              | 409 |
| 8.24.1 Detailed Description                      | 410 |
| 8.25 number_theory.h File Reference              | 410 |
| 8.25.1 Detailed Description                      | 411 |
| 8.26 operations.h File Reference                 | 412 |
| 8.26.1 Detailed Description                      | 414 |
| 8.27 qpp.h File Reference                        | 414 |
| 8.27.1 Detailed Description                      | 415 |
| 8.27.2 Macro Definition Documentation            | 415 |
| 8.27.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_                             | 415 |
| 8.28 random.h File Reference                     | 416 |
| 8.28.1 Detailed Description                      | 417 |
| 8.29 statistics.h File Reference                 | 417 |
| 8.29.1 Detailed Description                      | 418 |
| 8.30 traits.h File Reference                     | 418 |

---

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| 8.30.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                   | 419        |
| 8.31 types.h File Reference . . . . .                   | 420        |
| 8.31.1 Detailed Description . . . . .                   | 420        |
| 8.32 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference . . . . . | 420        |
| <b>Index</b>  | <b>421</b> |



# Chapter 1

## Quantum++

Version 1.3 - 25 July 2019

**Build status:**

**Chat (questions/issues)**

### About

Quantum++ is a modern C++11 general purpose quantum computing library, composed solely of template header files. Quantum++ is written in standard C++11 and has very low external dependencies, using only the [Eigen 3](#) linear algebra header-only template library and, if available, the [OpenMP](#) multi-processing library.

Quantum++ is not restricted to qubit systems or specific quantum information processing tasks, being capable of simulating arbitrary quantum processes. The main design factors taken in consideration were the ease of use, high portability, and high performance. The library's simulation capabilities are only restricted by the amount of available physical memory. On a typical machine (Intel i5 8Gb RAM) Quantum++ can successfully simulate the evolution of 25 qubits in a pure state or of 12 qubits in a mixed state reasonably fast.

To report any bugs or ask for additional features/enhancements, please [submit an issue](#) with an appropriate label.

If you are interesting in contributing to this project, feel free to contact me. Alternatively, create a custom branch, add your contribution, then finally create a pull request. If I accept the pull request, I will merge your custom branch with the latest development branch. The latter will eventually be merged into a future release version. To contribute, you need to have a solid knowledge of C++ (preferably C++11), including templates and the standard library, a basic knowledge of quantum computing and linear algebra, and working experience with [Eigen 3](#).

For additional [Eigen 3](#) documentation see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/>. For a simple [Eigen 3](#) quick ASCII reference see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/AsciiQuickReference.txt>.

Copyright (c) 2013 - 2019 Vlad Gheorghiu, vgheorgh AT gmail DOT com.

## License

Quantum++ is distributed under the MIT license. Please see the [LICENSE](#) file for more details.

## Installation instructions and further documentation

Please see the installation guide ``INSTALL.md`` and the comprehensive [Wiki](#) for further documentation and detailed examples.

The official API documentation is available in PDF and HTML formats in the [doc](#) folder.



## Chapter 2

# Namespace Index

### 2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

|                                   |   |     |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
| <a href="#">qpp</a>               | Quantum++ main namespace . . . . .  | 15  |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception</a>    | Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace . . . . .                             | 116 |
| <a href="#">qpp::experimental</a> | Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify . . . . .           | 117 |
| <a href="#">qpp::internal</a>     | Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them . . . . . | 117 |
| <a href="#">qpp::literals</a>     | . . . . .   | 125 |



## Chapter 3

# Hierarchical Index

### 3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| qpp::internal::Display_Impl_ . . . . .              | 155 |
| qpp::internal::IOManipEigen . . . . .               | 202 |
| qpp::internal::EqualEigen . . . . .                 | 169 |
| qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits . . . . .    | 170 |
| std::exception                                      |     |
| qpp::exception::Exception . . . . .                 | 171 |
| qpp::exception::CustomException . . . . .           | 140 |
| qpp::exception::DimsInvalid . . . . .               | 143 |
| qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector . . . . .       | 145 |
| qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix . . . . .        | 147 |
| qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector . . . . .       | 149 |
| qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector . . . . .        | 151 |
| qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual . . . . .              | 153 |
| qpp::exception::Duplicates . . . . .                | 156 |
| qpp::exception::InvalidIterator . . . . .           | 200 |
| qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys . . . . .      | 223 |
| qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector . . . . .          | 225 |
| qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector . . . . .          | 227 |
| qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare . . . . .           | 229 |
| qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector . . . . . | 231 |
| qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector . . . . . | 233 |
| qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector . . . . .  | 235 |
| qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector . . . . .           | 237 |
| qpp::exception::NoCodeword . . . . .                | 242 |
| qpp::exception::NotBipartite . . . . .              | 252 |
| qpp::exception::NotImplemented . . . . .            | 254 |
| qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector . . . . .           | 256 |
| qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix . . . . .            | 258 |
| qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector . . . . .           | 260 |
| qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys . . . . .            | 262 |
| qpp::exception::NotQubitVector . . . . .            | 264 |
| qpp::exception::OutOfRange . . . . .                | 266 |
| qpp::exception::PermInvalid . . . . .               | 268 |
| qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims . . . . .          | 270 |
| qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured . . . . .      | 339 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| qpp::exception::SizeMismatch                  | 350 |
| qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims            | 365 |
| qpp::exception::TypeMismatch                  | 371 |
| qpp::exception::UndefinedType                 | 373 |
| qpp::exception::Unknown                       | 375 |
| qpp::exception::ZeroSize                      | 381 |
| false_type                                    |     |
| qpp::is_complex< T >                          | 211 |
| qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >               | 213 |
| qpp::QCircuit::GateStep                       | 187 |
| qpp::GridView                                 | 190 |
| qpp::GridView3D                               | 192 |
| qpp::internal::HashEigen                      | 194 |
| qpp::IDisplay                                 | 195 |
| qpp::Dynamic_bitset                           | 157 |
| qpp::Bit_circuit                              | 129 |
| qpp::internal::IOManipEigen                   | 202 |
| qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >  | 204 |
| qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >  | 208 |
| qpp::QCircuit                                 | 273 |
| qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_          | 377 |
| qpp::QEngine                                  | 310 |
| qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >               | 320 |
| qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >                      | 367 |
| qpp::IJSON                                    | 197 |
| qpp::QCircuit                                 | 273 |
| qpp::QEngine                                  | 310 |
| is_base_of                                    |     |
| qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >          | 216 |
| qpp::QCircuit::iterator                       | 217 |
| qpp::make_void< Ts >                          | 222 |
| qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep                    | 239 |
| qpp::NoiseBase< T >                           | 244 |
| qpp::NoiseBase< NoiseType::StateDependent >   | 244 |
| qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise               | 330 |
| qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise                   | 336 |
| qpp::NoiseBase< NoiseType::StateIndependent > | 244 |
| qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise                        | 331 |
| qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise                   | 333 |
| qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise                   | 334 |
| qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise                      | 337 |
| qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise                   | 341 |
| qpp::NoiseType                                | 252 |
| qpp   | 324 |
| qpp::internal::Singleton< T >                 | 347 |
| qpp::internal::Singleton< const Codes >       | 347 |
| qpp::Codes                                    | 137 |
| qpp::internal::Singleton< const Gates >       | 347 |
| qpp::Gates                                    | 174 |
| qpp::internal::Singleton< const Init >        | 347 |
| qpp::Init                                     | 198 |
| qpp::internal::Singleton< const States >      | 347 |
| qpp::States                                   | 355 |
| qpp::internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >     | 347 |
| qpp::RandomDevices                            | 344 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| qpp::QEngine::state_ . . . . .  | 352 |
| qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent . . . . .  | 355 |
| qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent . . . . .  | 355 |
| true_type   |     |
| qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > . . . . .  | 212 |
| qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> > . . . . . | 214 |



## Chapter 4

# Class Index

### 4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

|  |   |     |
|--|---|-----|
| <a href="#">qpp::Bit_circuit</a>                       | Classical reversible circuit simulator . . . . .  | 129 |
| <a href="#">qpp::Codes</a>                             | Const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes . . . . .   | 137 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::CustomException</a>        | Custom exception . . . . .  | 140 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsInvalid</a>            | Invalid dimension(s) exception . . . . .  | 143 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector</a>    | Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception . . . . .  | 145 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix</a>     | Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception . . . . .   | 147 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector</a>    | Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception . . . . .   | 149 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector</a>     | Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception . . . . .   | 151 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual</a>           | Dimensions not equal exception . . . . .  | 153 |
| <a href="#">qpp::internal::Display_Impl_</a>           | . . . . .   | 155 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::Duplicates</a>             | System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception . . . . .  | 156 |
| <a href="#">qpp::Dynamic_bitset</a>                    | Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime . . . . .   | 157 |
| <a href="#">qpp::internal::EqualEigen</a>              | Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality . . . . .  | 169 |
| <a href="#">qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits</a> | Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation . . . . . | 170 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::Exception</a>              | Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions . . . . .   | 171 |
| <a href="#">qpp::Gates</a>                             | Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates . . . . .  | 174 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit::GateStep</a>                | One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit . . . . .  | 187 |
| <a href="#">qpp::GridView</a>                          | Square grid qudit layout . . . . .  | 190 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <a href="#">qpp::GridView3D</a>   | 192 |
| <a href="#">qpp::internal::HashEigen</a>  |     |
| Functor for hashing Eigen expressions   | 194 |
| <a href="#">qpp::IDisplay</a>   |     |
| Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual <code>std::ostream&amp; display(std::ostream&amp; os) const</code>   | 195 |
| <a href="#">qpp::IJSON</a>  |     |
| Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support  | 197 |
| <a href="#">qpp::Init</a>   |     |
| Const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups   | 198 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::InvalidIterator</a>   |     |
| Invalid iterator  | 200 |
| <a href="#">qpp::internal::LOManipEigen</a>   | 202 |
| <a href="#">qpp::internal::LOManipPointer&lt; PointerType &gt;</a>  | 204 |
| <a href="#">qpp::internal::LOManipRange&lt; InputIterator &gt;</a>  | 208 |
| <a href="#">qpp::is_complex&lt; T &gt;</a>  |     |
| Checks whether the type is a complex type   | 211 |
| <a href="#">qpp::is_complex&lt; std::complex&lt; T &gt; &gt;</a>  |     |
| Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types  | 212 |
| <a href="#">qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, typename &gt;</a>   |     |
| Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container   | 213 |
| <a href="#">qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, to_void&lt; decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().begin()), decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().end()), decltype(*(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().begin())) &gt;</a> |     |
| Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers  | 214 |
| <a href="#">qpp::is_matrix_expression&lt; Derived &gt;</a>  |     |
| Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression   | 216 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit::iterator</a>   |     |
| Quantum circuit bound-checking (safe) iterator  | 217 |
| <a href="#">qpp::make_void&lt; Ts &gt;</a>  |     |
| Helper for <a href="#">qpp::to_void&lt;&gt;</a> alias template  | 222 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys</a>  |     |
| Matrix mismatch subsystems exception  | 223 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector</a>  |     |
| Matrix is not a column vector exception   | 225 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector</a>  |     |
| Matrix is not a row vector exception  | 227 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare</a>   |     |
| Matrix is not square exception  | 229 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector</a>   |     |
| Matrix is not square nor column vector exception  | 231 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector</a>   |     |
| Matrix is not square nor row vector exception   | 233 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector</a>  |     |
| Matrix is not square nor vector exception   | 235 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector</a>   |     |
| Matrix is not a vector exception  | 237 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep</a>  |     |
| One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit   | 239 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::NoCodeword</a>  |     |
| Codeword does not exist exception   | 242 |
| <a href="#">qpp::NoiseBase&lt; T &gt;</a>   |     |
| Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model   | 244 |
| <a href="#">qpp::NoiseType</a>  |     |
| Contains template tags used to specify the noise type   | 252 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::NotBipartite</a>  |     |
| Not bi-partite exception  | 252 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::NotImplemented</a>  |     |
| Code not yet implemented  | 254 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector</a>   |     |
| Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception . . . . .  | 256 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix</a>  |     |
| Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception . . . . .   | 258 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector</a>   |     |
| Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception . . . . .   | 260 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys</a>  |     |
| Subsystems are not qubits exception . . . . .   | 262 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitVector</a>  |     |
| Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception . . . . .   | 264 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::OutOfRange</a>  |     |
| Argument out of range exception . . . . .   | 266 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::PermInvalid</a>   |     |
| Invalid permutation exception . . . . .   | 268 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims</a>  |     |
| Permutation mismatch dimensions exception . . . . .   | 270 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit</a>   |     |
| Quantum circuit description . . . . .   | 273 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QEngine</a>  |     |
| Quantum circuit engine, executes <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit</a> . . . . .  | 310 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QNoisyEngine&lt; NoiseModel &gt;</a>   |     |
| Noisy quantum circuit engine, executes <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit</a> . . . . .  | 320 |
| <a href="#">qpp</a>   |     |
| 3D-grid qudit layout . . . . .  | 324 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise</a>   |     |
| Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang . . . . .   | 330 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise</a>  |     |
| Qubit bit flip noise . . . . .  | 331 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise</a>   |     |
| Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise . . . . .  | 333 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise</a>   |     |
| Qubit depolarizing noise . . . . .  | 334 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise</a>   |     |
| Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang . . . . .   | 336 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise</a>  |     |
| Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise . . . . .  | 337 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured</a>  |     |
| Qudit was already measured exception . . . . .  | 339 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise</a>   |     |
| Qudit depolarizing noise . . . . .  | 341 |
| <a href="#">qpp::RandomDevices</a>  |     |
| Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library . . . . .  | 344 |
| <a href="#">qpp::internal::Singleton&lt; T &gt;</a>   |     |
| <a href="#">Singleton</a> policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously<br>recurring template pattern) . . . . . | 347 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::SizeMismatch</a>  |     |
| Size mismatch exception . . . . .   | 350 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QEngine::state_</a>  |     |
| Current state of the engine . . . . .   | 352 |
| <a href="#">qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent</a>  |     |
| Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent . . . . .  | 355 |
| <a href="#">qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent</a>  |     |
| Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent . . . . .  | 355 |
| <a href="#">qpp::States</a>   |     |
| Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states . . . . .   | 355 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims</a>  |     |
| Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception . . . . .  | 365 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <a href="#">qpp::Timer&lt; T, CLOCK_T &gt;</a>                         |     |
| Chronometer . . . . .  | 367 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::TypeMismatch</a>                           |     |
| Type mismatch exception . . . . .                                      | 371 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::UndefinedType</a>                          |     |
| Not defined for this type exception . . . . .                          | 373 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::Unknown</a>                                |     |
| Unknown exception . . . . .  | 375 |
| <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_</a>                   |     |
| Value type class for <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit::iterator</a> . . . . . | 377 |
| <a href="#">qpp::exception::ZeroSize</a>                               |     |
| Object has zero size exception . . . . .                               | 381 |

## Chapter 5

# File Index

### 5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <a href="#">constants.h</a>  |     |
| Constants . . . . .  | 394 |
| <a href="#">entanglement.h</a>   |     |
| Entanglement functions . . . . .   | 395 |
| <a href="#">entropies.h</a>  |     |
| Entropy functions . . . . .  | 397 |
| <a href="#">functions.h</a>  |     |
| Generic quantum computing functions . . . . .  | 398 |
| <a href="#">input_output.h</a>   |     |
| Input/output functions . . . . .   | 403 |
| <a href="#">instruments.h</a>  |     |
| Measurement functions . . . . .  | 404 |
| <a href="#">number_theory.h</a>  |     |
| Number theory functions . . . . .  | 410 |
| <a href="#">operations.h</a>   |     |
| Quantum operation functions . . . . .  | 412 |
| <a href="#">qpp.h</a>  |     |
| Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers . . . . .   | 414 |
| <a href="#">random.h</a>   |     |
| Randomness-related functions . . . . .   | 416 |
| <a href="#">statistics.h</a>   |     |
| Statistics functions . . . . .   | 417 |
| <a href="#">traits.h</a>   |     |
| Type traits . . . . .  | 418 |
| <a href="#">types.h</a>  |     |
| Type aliases . . . . .   | 420 |
| classes/ <a href="#">codes.h</a>   |     |
| Quantum error correcting codes . . . . .   | 385 |
| classes/ <a href="#">exception.h</a>   |     |
| Exceptions . . . . .   | 386 |
| classes/ <a href="#">gates.h</a>   |     |
| Quantum gates . . . . .  | 388 |
| classes/ <a href="#">idisplay.h</a>  |     |
| Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI) and very basic JSON serialization support<br>interface . . . . . | 389 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| classes/ <a href="#">init.h</a>   |     |
| Initialization . . . . .  | 390 |
| classes/ <a href="#">noise.h</a>  |     |
| Noise models . . . . .  | 390 |
| classes/ <a href="#">random_devices.h</a>   |     |
| Random devices . . . . .  | 391 |
| classes/ <a href="#">reversible.h</a>   |     |
| Support for classical reversible circuits . . . . .   | 392 |
| classes/ <a href="#">states.h</a>   |     |
| Quantum states . . . . .  | 393 |
| classes/ <a href="#">timer.h</a>  |     |
| Timing . . . . .  | 394 |
| classes/circuits/ <a href="#">circuits.h</a>  |     |
| Qudit quantum circuits . . . . .  | 383 |
| classes/circuits/ <a href="#">engines.h</a>   |     |
| Qudit quantum engines . . . . .   | 384 |
| classes/circuits/ <a href="#">layouts.h</a>   |     |
| Various physical qudit layouts, all must implement <code>idx operator(idx, idx, ...)</code> . . . . . | 385 |
| experimental/ <a href="#">experimental.h</a>  |     |
| Experimental/test functions/classes . . . . .   | 398 |
| internal/ <a href="#">util.h</a>  |     |
| Internal utility functions . . . . .  | 407 |
| internal/classes/ <a href="#">iomanip.h</a>   |     |
| Input/output manipulators . . . . .   | 406 |
| internal/classes/ <a href="#">singleton.h</a>   |     |
| Singleton pattern via CRTP . . . . .  | 407 |
| MATLAB/ <a href="#">matlab.h</a>  |     |
| Input/output interfacing with MATLAB . . . . .  | 409 |

## Chapter 6

# Namespace Documentation

### 6.1 qpp Namespace Reference

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### Namespaces

- [exception](#)  
*Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.*
- [experimental](#)  
*Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.*
- [internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*
- [literals](#)

#### Classes

- class [Bit\\_circuit](#)  
*Classical reversible circuit simulator.*
- class [Codes](#)  
*const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes*
- class [Dynamic\\_bitset](#)  
*Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime.*
- class [Gates](#)  
*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates*
- class [GridView](#)  
*Square grid qudit layout.*
- class [GridView3D](#)
- class [IDisplay](#)  
*Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.*
- class [IJSON](#)  
*Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support.*
- class [Init](#)  
*const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups*

- struct [is\\_complex](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex type.*
- struct [is\\_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.*
- struct [is\\_iterable](#)  
*Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.*
- struct [is\\_iterable< T, to\\_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).end\(\)\), decltype\(\\*\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\)\) >>](#)  
*Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.*
- struct [is\\_matrix\\_expression](#)  
*Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.*
- struct [make\\_void](#)  
*Helper for `qpp::to_void<>` alias template.*
- class [NoiseBase](#)  
*Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.*
- class [NoiseType](#)  
*Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.*
- class [QCircuit](#)  
*Quantum circuit description.*
- class [QEngine](#)  
*Quantum circuit engine, executes `qpp::QCircuit`.*
- class [QNoisyEngine](#)  
*Noisy quantum circuit engine, executes `qpp::QCircuit`.*
- class [QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise](#)  
*Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- class [QubitBitFlipNoise](#)  
*Qubit bit flip noise.*
- class [QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise](#)  
*Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.*
- class [QubitDepolarizingNoise](#)  
*Qubit depolarizing noise.*
- class [QubitPhaseDampingNoise](#)  
*Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- class [QubitPhaseFlipNoise](#)  
*Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.*
- class [QuditDepolarizingNoise](#)  
*Qudit depolarizing noise.*
- class [RandomDevices](#)  
*Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.*
- class [States](#)  
*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states*
- class [Timer](#)  
*Chronometer.*

## Functions

- [cplx omega](#) (idx D)  
*D-th root of unity.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
[dyn\\_col\\_vect< double >](#) [schmidtcoeffs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)

- Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double gconcurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

*G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

*Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.*

  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`double entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

*von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A*

  - `double entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`

*Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `double renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `double tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsA, const std::vector< idx > &subsB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsA, const std::vector< idx > &subsB, idx d=2)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Complex conjugate.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Adjoint.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Inverse.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Logarithm of the determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise sum of A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise product of A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Frobenius norm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > normalize (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Normalizes state vector (column or row vector) or density matrix.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::pair< dyn\_col\_vect< cplx >, cmat > eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`



*Full eigen decomposition.*

- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_col\_vect< cplx > evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Eigenvalues.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat evects (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Eigenvectors.*

- template<typename Derived >  
std::pair< dyn\_col\_vect< double >, cmat > heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.*

- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_col\_vect< double > hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Hermitian eigenvalues.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat hevects (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.*

- template<typename Derived >  
std::tuple< cmat, dyn\_col\_vect< double >, cmat > svd (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Full singular value decomposition.*

- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_col\_vect< double > svals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Singular values.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat svdU (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Left singular vectors.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat svdV (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Right singular vectors.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat funm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(\*f)(const cplx &))

*Functional calculus  $f(A)$*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat sqrtm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix square root.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat absm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix absolute value.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat expm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix exponential.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat logm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix logarithm.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat sinm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix sin.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat cosm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix cos.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat spectralpwm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)

*Matrix power.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > powm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)  
*Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double Schatten` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)  
*Schatten matrix norm.*
- `template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< OutputScalar > cwise` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(\*f)(const type-name Derived::Scalar &))  
*Functor.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > kron` (const T &head)  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > kron` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kron` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kron` (const std::initializer\_list< Derived > &As)  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kronpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)  
*Kronecker power.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > dirsum` (const T &head)  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > dirsum` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum` (const std::initializer\_list< Derived > &As)  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsumpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)  
*Direct sum power.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > reshape` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` rows, `idx` cols)  
*Reshape.*
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > comm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)  
*Commutator.*
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > anticomm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)  
*Anti-commutator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > prj` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

- Projector.*

  - template<typename Derived >  
[dyn\\_mat](#)< typename Derived::Scalar > [grams](#) (const std::vector< Derived > &As)  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
  - template<typename Derived >  
[dyn\\_mat](#)< typename Derived::Scalar > [grams](#) (const std::initializer\_list< Derived > &As)  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
  - template<typename Derived >  
[dyn\\_mat](#)< typename Derived::Scalar > [grams](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
  - std::vector< [idx](#) > [n2multiidx](#) ([idx](#) n, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)  
*Non-negative integer index to multi-index.*
  - [idx multiidx2n](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &midx, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)  
*Multi-index to non-negative integer index.*
  - [ket mket](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &mask, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)  
*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
  - [ket mket](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &mask, [idx](#) d=2)  
*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
  - [cmat mprj](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &mask, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)  
*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
  - [cmat mprj](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &mask, [idx](#) d=2)  
*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
  - template<typename InputIterator >  
std::vector< double > [abssq](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.*
  - template<typename Container >  
std::vector< double > [abssq](#) (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< [is\\_iterable](#)< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.*
  - template<typename Derived >  
std::vector< double > [abssq](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.*
  - template<typename InputIterator >  
std::iterator\_traits< InputIterator >::value\_type [sum](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.*
  - template<typename Container >  
Container::value\_type [sum](#) (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< [is\\_iterable](#)< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr)  
*Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.*
  - template<typename InputIterator >  
std::iterator\_traits< InputIterator >::value\_type [prod](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Element-wise product of an STL-like range.*
  - template<typename Container >  
Container::value\_type [prod](#) (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< [is\\_iterable](#)< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr)  
*Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.*
  - template<typename Derived >  
[dyn\\_col\\_vect](#)< typename Derived::Scalar > [rho2pure](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.*
  - std::vector< [idx](#) > [complement](#) (std::vector< [idx](#) > subsys, [idx](#) n)  
*Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.*
  - template<typename Derived >  
std::vector< double > [rho2bloch](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

- Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.*

  - `cmat bloch2rho` (const std::vector< double > &r)

*Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::size\_t `hash_eigen` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::size\_t seed=0)

*Computes the hash of an Eigen matrix/vector/expression.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`internal::IOManipEigen disp` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double `chop`=qpp::chop)

*Eigen expression ostream manipulator.*
- `internal::IOManipEigen disp` (cplx z, double `chop`=qpp::chop)

*Complex number ostream manipulator.*
- template<typename InputIterator >  
`internal::IOManipRange`< InputIterator > `disp` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", double `chop`=qpp::chop)

*Range ostream manipulator.*
- template<typename Container >  
`internal::IOManipRange`< typename Container::const\_iterator > `disp` (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", double `chop`=qpp::chop, typename std::enable\_if< `is_iterable`< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)

*Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.*
- template<typename PointerType >  
`internal::IOManipPointer`< PointerType > `disp` (const PointerType \*p, `idx` N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", double `chop`=qpp::chop)

*C-style pointer ostream manipulator.*
- template<typename Derived >  
void `save` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)

*Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `load` (const std::string &fname)

*Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_col_vect`< typename Derived::Scalar > `ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Generalized inner product.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_col_vect`< typename Derived::Scalar > `ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)

*Generalized inner product.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::tuple< `idx`, std::vector< double >, std::vector< `cmat` > > `measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)

*Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::tuple< `idx`, std::vector< double >, std::vector< `cmat` > > `measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< `cmat` > &Ks)

*Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::tuple< `idx`, std::vector< double >, std::vector< `cmat` > > `measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const `cmat` &U)

*Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::tuple< `idx`, std::vector< double >, std::vector< `cmat` > > `measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)  
*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)  
*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)  
*Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)  
*Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)  
*Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)  
*Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `std::vector< int > x2contfrac` (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)  
*Simple continued fraction expansion.*
- `double contfrac2x` (const std::vector< int > &cf, idx N=idx(-1))  
*Real representation of a simple continued fraction.*
- `bigint gcd` (bigint a, bigint b)

- Greatest common divisor of two integers.*

  - `bigint gcd` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.*

  - `bigint lcm` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Least common multiple of two integers.*

  - `bigint lcm` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Least common multiple of a list of integers.*

  - std::vector< `idx` > `invperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm)
- Inverse permutation.*

  - std::vector< `idx` > `compperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &sigma)
- Compose permutations.*

  - std::vector< `bigint` > `factors` (`bigint` a)
- Prime factor decomposition.*

  - `bigint modmul` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `bigint` p)
- Modular multiplication without overflow.*

  - `bigint modpow` (`bigint` a, `bigint` n, `bigint` p)
- Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*

  - std::tuple< `bigint`, `bigint`, `bigint` > `egcd` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*

  - `bigint modinv` (`bigint` a, `bigint` p)
- Modular inverse of a mod p.*

  - bool `isprime` (`bigint` p, `idx` k=80)
- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*

  - `bigint randprime` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `idx` N=1000)
- Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*

  - std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > `convergents` (const std::vector< int > &cf)
- Convergents.*

  - std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > `convergents` (double x, `idx` N)
- Convergents.*

  - template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)  
*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)  
*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)  
*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*

- `cmat kraus2super` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)

*Superoperator matrix.*

- `cmat kraus2choi` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)

*Choi matrix.*

- `std::vector< cmat > choi2kraus` (const `cmat` &A)

*Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.*

- `cmat choi2super` (const `cmat` &A)

*Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.*

- `cmat super2choi` (const `cmat` &A)

*Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Partial transpose.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)

*Partial transpose.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)

*Subsystem permutation.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, `idx` d=2)

*Subsystem permutation.*



- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyQFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)  
*Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyTFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)  
*Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > TFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)  
*Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > QFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2, bool swap=true)  
*Qudit quantum Fourier transform.*
- `double rand` (double a, double b)  
*Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]*
- `bigint rand` (bigint a, bigint b)  
*Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- `idx randidx` (`idx` a=std::numeric\_limits< `idx` >::min(), `idx` b=std::numeric\_limits< `idx` >::max())  
*Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived rand` (`idx` rows QPP\_UNUSED\_, `idx` cols QPP\_UNUSED\_, double a QPP\_UNUSED\_=0, double b QPP\_UNUSED\_=1)  
*Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]*
- `template<>`  
`dmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)  
*Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)*
- `template<>`  
`cmat rand` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double a, double b)  
*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived randn` (`idx` rows QPP\_UNUSED\_, `idx` cols QPP\_UNUSED\_, double mean QPP\_UNUSED\_=0, double sigma QPP\_UNUSED\_=1)  
*Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)*
- `template<>`  
`dmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double sigma)  
*Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)*
- `template<>`  
`cmat randn` (`idx` rows, `idx` cols, double mean, double sigma)  
*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)*
- `double randn` (double mean=0, double sigma=1)  
*Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)*
- `cmat randU` (`idx` D=2)  
*Generates a random unitary matrix.*
- `cmat randV` (`idx` Din, `idx` Dout)  
*Generates a random isometry matrix.*
- `std::vector< cmat > randkraus` (`idx` N, `idx` D=2)



- Generates a set of random Kraus operators.*

  - `cmat randH (idx D=2)`

*Generates a random Hermitian matrix.*
- `ket randket (idx D=2)`

*Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)*
- `cmat randrho (idx D=2)`

*Generates a random density matrix.*
- `std::vector< idx > randperm (idx N)`

*Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.*
- `std::vector< double > randprob (idx N)`

*Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.*
- `std::vector< double > uniform (idx N)`

*Uniform probability distribution vector.*
- `std::vector< double > marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`

*Marginal distribution.*
- `std::vector< double > marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`

*Marginal distribution.*
- `template<typename Container > double avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr)`

*Average.*
- `template<typename Container > double cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr)`

*Covariance.*
- `template<typename Container > double var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr)`

*Variance.*
- `template<typename Container > double sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr)`

*Standard deviation.*
- `template<typename Container > double cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr)`

*Correlation.*

### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main namespace.

### 6.1.2 Function Documentation

#### 6.1.2.1 absm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::absm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix absolute value.

**Parameters**

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

**Returns**

Matrix absolute value of *A*

**6.1.2.2 abssq()** [1/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

**Parameters**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>first</i> | Iterator to the first element of the range |
| <i>last</i>  | Iterator to the last element of the range  |

**Returns**

Real vector consisting of the range absolute values squared

**6.1.2.3 abssq()** [2/3]

```
template<typename Container >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

**Parameters**

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>c</i> | STL-like container |
|----------|--------------------|

**Returns**

Real vector consisting of the container's absolute values squared

## 6.1.2.4 abssq() [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

## Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

## Returns

Real vector consisting of the absolute values squared

## 6.1.2.5 adjoint()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::adjoint (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Adjoint.

## Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

## Returns

Adjoint (Hermitian conjugate) of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

## 6.1.2.6 anticomm()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::anticomm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Anti-commutator.

## See also

[qpp::comm\(\)](#)

Anti-commutator  $\{A, B\} = AB + BA$ . Both *A* and *B* must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

## Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
| $B$ | Eigen expression |

## Returns

Anti-commutator  $AB + BA$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.2.7 `apply()` [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the gate  $A$  to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

## Note

The dimension of the gate  $A$  must match the dimension of *target*

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>state</i>  | Eigen expression                                |
| $A$           | Eigen expression                                |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the gate $A$ is applied |
| <i>dims</i>   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system          |

## Returns

Gate  $A$  applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.2.8 `apply()` [2/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the gate  $A$  to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

**Note**

The dimension of the gate  $A$  must match the dimension of  $target$

**Parameters**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| $state$  | Eigen expression                                |
| $A$      | Eigen expression                                |
| $target$ | Subsystem indexes where the gate $A$ is applied |
| $d$      | Subsystem dimensions                            |

**Returns**

Gate  $A$  applied to the part  $target$  of  $state$

**6.1.2.9 apply()** [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $cmat$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $cmat$  > & Ks )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$  to the density matrix  $A$ .

**Parameters**

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| $A$  | Eigen expression       |
| $Ks$ | Set of Kraus operators |

**Returns**

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

**6.1.2.10 apply()** [4/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $cmat$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $cmat$  > & Ks,
    const std::vector<  $idx$  > & target,
    const std::vector<  $idx$  > & dims )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$  to the part  $target$  of the multi-partite density matrix  $A$ .

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression  |
| <i>Ks</i>     | Set of Kraus operators  |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied |
| <i>dims</i>   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system                            |

## Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.2.11 `apply()` [5/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression  |
| <i>Ks</i>     | Set of Kraus operators  |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions  |

## Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.2.12 `applyCTRL()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*. Also, all control subsystems in *ctrl* must have the same dimension.

Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>state</i>  | Eigen expression                                     |
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                                     |
| <i>ctrl</i>   | Control subsystem indexes                            |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied |
| <i>dims</i>   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system               |

Returns

CTRL-*A* gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

#### 6.1.2.13 `applyCTRL()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>state</i>  | Eigen expression                                     |
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                                     |
| <i>ctrl</i>   | Control subsystem indexes                            |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions                                 |

**Returns**

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

**6.1.2.14 applyQFT()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyQFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

**Parameters**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                                     |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the QFT is applied           |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions                                 |
| <i>swap</i>   | Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default) |

**Returns**

Qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

**6.1.2.15 applyTFQ()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyTFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

**Parameters**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                                     |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the TFQ is applied           |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions                                 |
| <i>swap</i>   | Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default) |



**Returns**

Inverse (adjoint) qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

**6.1.2.16 avg()**

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::avg (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Average.

**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>prob</i> | Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of <i>X</i> |
| <i>X</i>    | Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container              |

**Returns**

Average of *X*

**6.1.2.17 bloch2rho()**

```
cmat qpp::bloch2rho (
    const std::vector< double > & r ) [inline]
```

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector *r*.

**See also**

[qpp::rho2bloch\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| <i>r</i> | 3-dimensional real vector |
|----------|---------------------------|

**Returns**

Qubit density matrix

### 6.1.2.18 `choi2kraus()`

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::choi2kraus (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::kraus2choi\(\)](#)

Extracts a set of orthogonal (under Hilbert-Schmidt operator norm) Kraus operators from the Choi matrix  $A$

Note

The Kraus operators satisfy  $Tr(K_i^\dagger K_j) = \delta_{ij}$  for all  $i \neq j$

Parameters

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| $A$ | Choi matrix |
|-----|-------------|

Returns

Set of orthogonal Kraus operators

### 6.1.2.19 `choi2super()`

```
cmat qpp::choi2super (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

See also

[qpp::super2choi\(\)](#)

Parameters

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| $A$ | Choi matrix |
|-----|-------------|

Returns

Superoperator matrix

## 6.1.2.20 comm()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::comm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Commutator.

See also

[qpp::anticomm\(\)](#)

Commutator  $[A, B] = AB - BA$ . Both  $A$  and  $B$  must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
| $B$ | Eigen expression |

Returns

Commutator  $AB - BA$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.2.21 complement()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::complement (
    std::vector< idx > subsys,
    idx n ) [inline]
```

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

Parameters

|               |                         |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| <i>subsys</i> | Subsystem vector        |
| $n$           | Total number of systems |

Returns

Complement of *subsys* with respect to the set  $\{0, 1, \dots, n - 1\}$

## 6.1.2.22 compperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::compperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & sigma ) [inline]
```

Compose permutations.

## Parameters

|              |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| <i>perm</i>  | Permutation |
| <i>sigma</i> | Permutation |

## Returns

Composition of the permutations  $perm \circ sigma = perm(sigma)$

## 6.1.2.23 concurrence()

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::concurrence (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state  $A$ .

## Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

## Returns

Wootters concurrence

## 6.1.2.24 conjugate()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::conjugate (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Complex conjugate.

## Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

## Returns

Complex conjugate of  $A$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.2.25 `contfrac2x()`

```
double qpp::contfrac2x (
    const std::vector< int > & cf,
    idx N = idx(-1) ) [inline]
```

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

See also

[qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

If  $N$  is greater than the size of  $cf$  (by default it is), then all terms in  $cf$  are considered.

Parameters

|      |   |
|------|---|
| $cf$ | Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion |
| $N$  | Number of terms considered in the continued fraction expansion.   |

Returns

Real representation of the simple continued fraction

6.1.2.26 `convergents()` [1/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    const std::vector< int > & cf ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Parameters

|      |                    |
|------|--------------------|
| $cf$ | Continued fraction |
|------|--------------------|

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs  $(a_k, b_k)$  that approximate the number represented by the continued fraction

6.1.2.27 `convergents()` [2/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    double x,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

See also

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

Note

In the continued fraction expansion of  $x$  has less terms than  $N$ , then the series of convergents is truncated to the number of terms in the continued fraction expansion of  $x$ .

Parameters

|     |                        |
|-----|------------------------|
| $x$ | Real number            |
| $N$ | Number of convergents. |

Returns

Vector of convergents pairs  $(a_k, b_k)$  that approximate the number  $x$

6.1.2.28 `cor()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cor (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Correlation.

Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>probXY</i> | Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order ( $X$ labels the rows, $Y$ labels the columns) |
| $X$           | Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container   |
| $Y$           | Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container   |

Returns

Correlation of  $X$  and  $Y$

6.1.2.29 `cosm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::cosm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix cos.

## Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

## Returns

Matrix cosine of *A*

6.1.2.30 `cov()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cov (
    const dmatrix & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Covariance.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>probXY</i> | Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order ( <i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns) |
| <i>X</i>      | Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container   |
| <i>Y</i>      | Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container   |

## Returns

Covariance of *X* and *Y*

6.1.2.31 `cwise()`

```
template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
dyn_matrix<OutputScalar> qpp::cwise (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    OutputScalar(*) (const typename Derived::Scalar &) f )
```

Functor.



## Parameters

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| $A$ | Eigen expression   |
| $f$ | Pointer-to-function from scalars of $A$ to <i>OutputScalar</i> |

## Returns

Component-wise  $f(A)$ , as a dynamic matrix over the *OutputScalar* scalar field

6.1.2.32 `det()`

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::det (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Determinant.

## Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

## Returns

Determinant of  $A$ , as a scalar over the same scalar field as  $A$ . Returns  $\pm\infty$  when the determinant overflows/underflows.

6.1.2.33 `dirsum()` [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head )
```

Direct sum.

## See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| <i>head</i> | Eigen expression |
|-------------|------------------|

**Returns**

Its argument *head*

**6.1.2.34 dirsum()** [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Direct sum.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>head</i> | Eigen expression                                    |
| <i>tail</i> | Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters) |

**Returns**

Direct sum of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.2.35 dirsum()** [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|           |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>As</i> | std::vector of Eigen expressions |
|-----------|----------------------------------|

**Returns**

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.2.36 dirsum()** [ 4 / 4 ]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <i>As</i> | std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as { <i>A1</i> , <i>A2</i> , ... , <i>Ak</i> } |
|-----------|---|

**Returns**

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.2.37 dirsumpow()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsumpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Direct sum power.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression     |
| <i>n</i> | Non-negative integer |

**Returns**

Direct sum of  $A$  with itself  $n$  times  $A^{\oplus n}$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.2.38 disp()** [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| $A$         | Eigen expression  |
| <i>chop</i> | Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i> |

**Returns**

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`

**6.1.2.39 disp()** [2/5]

```
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline]
```

Complex number ostream manipulator.

**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| $z$         | Complex number (or any other type implicitly cast-able to <code>std::complex&lt;double&gt;</code> ) |
| <i>chop</i> | Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>                                 |

**Returns**

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`

**6.1.2.40 disp()** [3/5]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
internal::IOManipRange<InputIterator> qpp::disp (
```

```

InputIterator first,
InputIterator last,
const std::string & separator,
const std::string & start = "[",
const std::string & end = "]",
double chop = qpp::chop )

```

Range ostream manipulator.

#### Parameters

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <i>first</i>     | Iterator to the first element of the range                          |
| <i>last</i>      | Iterator to the last element of the range                           |
| <i>separator</i> | Separator   |
| <i>start</i>     | Left marking  |
| <i>end</i>       | Right marking   |
| <i>chop</i>      | Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i> |

#### Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

#### 6.1.2.41 disp() [4/5]

```

template<typename Container >
internal::IOManipRange<typename Container::const_iterator> qpp::disp (
    const Container & c,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    double chop = qpp::chop,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )

```

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support `std::begin()`, `std::end()` and forward iteration.

#### Parameters

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <i>c</i>         | Container   |
| <i>separator</i> | Separator   |
| <i>start</i>     | Left marking  |
| <i>end</i>       | Right marking   |
| <i>chop</i>      | Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i> |

#### Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

6.1.2.42 `disp()` [5/5]

```
template<typename PointerType >
internal::IOManipPointer<PointerType> qpp::disp (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

## Parameters

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <i>p</i>         | Pointer to the first element  |
| <i>N</i>         | Number of elements to be displayed                                  |
| <i>separator</i> | Separator   |
| <i>start</i>     | Left marking  |
| <i>end</i>       | Right marking   |
| <i>chop</i>      | Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i> |

## Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer`

6.1.2.43 `egcd()`

```
std::tuple<bigint, bigint, bigint> qpp::egcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

## See also

`qpp::gcd()`

## Parameters

|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| <i>a</i> | Integer |
| <i>b</i> | Integer |

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Integer *m*, 2. Integer *n*, and 3. Non-negative integer  $\gcd(a, b)$  such that  $ma + nb = \gcd(a, b)$

## 6.1.2.44 eig()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<cplx>, cmat> qpp::eig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition.

See also

[qpp::heig\(\)](#)

Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of *A*, as a complex dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

## 6.1.2.45 entanglement() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

|             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the bi-partite system |

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.2.46 entanglement()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state  $A$ .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression     |
| $d$ | Subsystem dimensions |

Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.2.47 entropy()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entropy (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix  $A$

Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

Returns

von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.2.48 entropy()** [2/2]

```
double qpp::entropy (
    const std::vector< double > & prob ) [inline]
```

Shannon entropy of the probability distribution  $prob$ .



## Parameters

|             |                         |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| <i>prob</i> | Real probability vector |
|-------------|-------------------------|

## Returns

Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

## 6.1.2.49 evals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<cplx> qpp::evals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvalues.

## See also

[qpp::hevals\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

## Returns

Eigenvalues of *A*, as a complex dynamic column vector

## 6.1.2.50 evecs()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::evecs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors.

## See also

[qpp::hevecs\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

**Returns**

Eigenvectors of  $A$ , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

**6.1.2.51 expm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::expm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix exponential.

**Parameters**

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

**Returns**

Matrix exponential of  $A$

**6.1.2.52 factors()**

```
std::vector<bigint> qpp::factors (
    bigint a ) [inline]
```

Prime factor decomposition.

**Note**

Runs in  $\mathcal{O}(\sqrt{n})$  time complexity

**Parameters**

|     |                                   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| $a$ | Integer different from 0, 1 or -1 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|

**Returns**

Integer vector containing the factors

**6.1.2.53 funm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::funm (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    cplx(*) (const cplx &) f )
```

Functional calculus  $f(A)$

#### Parameters

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| $A$ | Eigen expression                            |
| $f$ | Pointer-to-function from complex to complex |

#### Returns

$f(A)$

#### 6.1.2.54 gcd() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

#### See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| $a$ | Integer |
| $b$ | Integer |

#### Returns

Greatest common divisor of  $a$  and  $b$

#### 6.1.2.55 gcd() [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

#### See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|           |                  |
|-----------|------------------|
| <i>as</i> | List of integers |
|-----------|------------------|

**Returns**

Greatest common divisor of all numbers in *as*

**6.1.2.56 gconcurrency()**

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::gconcurrency (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

G-concurrency of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

**Note**

Both local dimensions must be equal

Uses [qpp::logdet\(\)](#) to avoid overflows

**See also**

[qpp::logdet\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

**Returns**

G-concurrency

**6.1.2.57 grams()** [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

## Parameters

|    |  |
|----|--|
| As | std::vector of Eigen expressions as column vectors |
|----|--|

## Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.2.58 `grams()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

## Parameters

|    |  |
|----|--|
| As | std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions as column vectors |
|----|--|

## Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.2.59 `grams()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

## Parameters

|   |   |
|---|---|
| A | Eigen expression, the input vectors are the columns of <i>A</i> |
|---|---|

## Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of the columns of *A*, as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

### 6.1.2.60 hash\_eigen()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::size_t qpp::hash_eigen (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::size_t seed = 0 )
```

Computes the hash of an Eigen matrix/vector/expression.

#### Note

Code taken from [boost::hash\\_combine\(\)](#), see [https://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1\\_69\\_0/doc/html/hash/reference.html#boost.hash\\_combine](https://www.boost.org/doc/libs/1_69_0/doc/html/hash/reference.html#boost.hash_combine)

#### Parameters

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression   |
| <i>seed</i> | Seed, 0 by default |

#### Returns

Hash of its argument

### 6.1.2.61 heig()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::heig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

#### See also

[qpp::eig\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

#### Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of *A*, as a real dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

## 6.1.2.62 hevals()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::hevals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Hermitian eigenvalues.

See also

[qpp::evals\(\)](#)

Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

Returns

Eigenvalues of Hermitian  $A$ , as a real dynamic column vector

## 6.1.2.63 hevects()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::hevects (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.

See also

[qpp::evects\(\)](#)

Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

Returns

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix  $A$ , as columns of a complex matrix

## 6.1.2.64 inverse()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::inverse (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Inverse.

## Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

## Returns

Inverse of  $A$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.2.65 invperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::invperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

Inverse permutation.

## Parameters

|        |             |
|--------|-------------|
| $perm$ | Permutation |
|--------|-------------|

## Returns

Inverse of the permutation  $perm$

## 6.1.2.66 ip() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Generalized inner product.

## Parameters

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| $phi$    | Column vector Eigen expression                |
| $psi$    | Column vector Eigen expression                |
| $subsys$ | Subsystem indexes over which $phi$ is defined |
| $dims$   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system        |

## Returns

Inner product  $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$ , as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space



## 6.1.2.67 ip() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Generalized inner product.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>phi</i>    | Column vector Eigen expression                     |
| <i>psi</i>    | Column vector Eigen expression                     |
| <i>subsys</i> | Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions                               |

## Returns

Inner product  $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$ , as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

## 6.1.2.68 isprime()

```
bool qpp::isprime (
    bigint p,
    idx k = 80 ) [inline]
```

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

## Parameters

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| <i>p</i> | Integer different from 0, 1 or -1                                       |
| <i>k</i> | Number of iterations. The probability of a false positive is $2^{-k}$ . |

## Returns

True if the number is (most-likely) prime, false otherwise

## 6.1.2.69 kraus2choi()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2choi (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Choi matrix.

See also

[qpp::choi2kraus\(\)](#)

Constructs the Choi matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$  in the standard operator basis  $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$  ordered in lexicographical order, i.e.  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ ,  $|0\rangle\langle 1|$  etc.

Note

The superoperator matrix  $S$  and the Choi matrix  $C$  are related by  $S_{ab,mn} = C_{ma,nb}$

Parameters

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| $Ks$ | Set of Kraus operators |
|------|------------------------|

Returns

Choi matrix

#### 6.1.2.70 kraus2super()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2super (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Superoperator matrix.

Constructs the superoperator matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$  in the standard operator basis  $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$  ordered in lexicographical order, i.e.  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ ,  $|0\rangle\langle 1|$  etc.

Parameters

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| $Ks$ | Set of Kraus operators |
|------|------------------------|

Returns

Superoperator matrix

#### 6.1.2.71 kron() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head )
```

Kronecker product.

See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::kron\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| <i>head</i> | Eigen expression |
|-------------|------------------|

**Returns**

Its argument *head*

**6.1.2.72 `kron()`** [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Kronecker product.

**See also**

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>head</i> | Eigen expression                                    |
| <i>tail</i> | Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters) |

**Returns**

Kronecker product of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.2.73 `kron()`** [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

**See also**

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|           |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| <i>As</i> | std::vector of Eigen expressions |
|-----------|----------------------------------|

## Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.2.74 `kron()` [ 4 / 4 ]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

## See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <i>As</i> | std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as { <i>A1</i> , <i>A2</i> , ... , <i>Ak</i> } |
|-----------|---|

## Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.2.75 `kronpow()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kronpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Kronecker power.

## See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression     |
| $n$ | Non-negative integer |

## Returns

Kronecker product of  $A$  with itself  $n$  times  $A^{\otimes n}$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.2.76 `lcm()` [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of two integers.

## See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| $a$ | Integer |
| $b$ | Integer |

## Returns

Least common multiple of  $a$  and  $b$

6.1.2.77 `lcm()` [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

## See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|      |                  |
|------|------------------|
| $as$ | List of integers |
|------|------------------|

**Returns**

Least common multiple of all numbers in *as*

**6.1.2.78 load()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::load (
    const std::string & fname )
```

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

**See also**

[qpp::save\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided, depending on the scalar field of the matrix that is being loaded.

**Example:**

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic complex matrix from "input.bin"
cmat mat = load<cmat>("input.bin");
```

**Parameters**

|              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| <i>fname</i> | Output file name |
|--------------|------------------|

**6.1.2.79 loadMATLAB()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<cplx> >::type
qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

**See also**

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

**Example:**

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen ket
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
ket psi = loadMATLAB<ket>("input.mat");
```

## Template Parameters

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <i>Derived</i> | Complex Eigen type |
|----------------|--------------------|

## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>mat_file</i> | MATALB .mat file  |
| <i>var_name</i> | Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded |

## Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

## 6.1.2.80 loadMATLAB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<!std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<typename Derived↵
::Scalar> >::type qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

## See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

## Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic double matrix
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
dmat mat = loadMATLAB<dmat>("input.mat");
```

## Template Parameters

|                |                        |
|----------------|------------------------|
| <i>Derived</i> | Non-complex Eigen type |
|----------------|------------------------|

## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>mat_file</i> | MATALB .mat file  |
| <i>var_name</i> | Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded |

## Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix



## 6.1.2.81 logdet()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Logarithm of the determinant.

Useful when the determinant overflows/underflows

## Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

## Returns

Logarithm of the determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

## 6.1.2.82 logm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::logm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix logarithm.

## Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

## Returns

Matrix logarithm of *A*

## 6.1.2.83 lognegativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

## Parameters

|             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the bi-partite system |

**Returns**

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.2.84 lognegativity()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state  $A$ .

**Parameters**

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression     |
| $d$ | Subsystem dimensions |

**Returns**

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.2.85 marginalX()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalX (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

**Parameters**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| $probXY$ | Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order ( $X$ labels the rows, $Y$ labels the columns) |
|----------|--|

**Returns**

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of  $X$

**6.1.2.86 marginalY()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalY (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>probXY</i> | Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order ( $X$ labels the rows, $Y$ labels the columns) |
|---------------|--|

## Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of  $Y$

6.1.2.87 `measure()` [1/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density operator  $A$  using the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$ .

## Parameters

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| $A$  | Eigen expression       |
| $Ks$ | Set of Kraus operators |

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.2.88 `measure()` [2/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix  $A$  using the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$ .

## Parameters

|      |                        |
|------|------------------------|
| $A$  | Eigen expression       |
| $Ks$ | Set of Kraus operators |

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.2.89 `measure()`** [3/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & U )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix  $A$  in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix  $U$ .

**Parameters**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| $A$ | Eigen expression   |
| $U$ | Unitary matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors |

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.2.90 `measure()`** [4/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix  $A$  using the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$ .

**See also**

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

**Note**

The dimension of all  $Ks$  must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                       |
| <i>Ks</i>     | Set of Kraus operators                 |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes that are measured    |
| <i>dims</i>   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.2.91 `measure()` [5/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

## See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

## Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                       |
| <i>Ks</i>     | Set of Kraus operators                 |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes that are measured    |
| <i>dims</i>   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.2.92** `measure()` [6/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

|               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>Ks</i>     | Set of Kraus operators              |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes that are measured |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions                |

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.2.93** `measure()` [7/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

## Parameters

|               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>Ks</i>     | Set of Kraus operators              |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes that are measured |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions                |

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.2.94 `measure()` [8/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

## See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

## Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression   |
| <i>V</i>      | Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes that are measured  |
| <i>dims</i>   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system   |

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.2.95** `measure()` [9/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression   |
| <i>V</i>      | Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes that are measured  |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions   |

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.2.96** `measure_seq()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    std::vector< idx > dims )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)



## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                       |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes that are measured    |
| <i>dims</i>   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.2.97 `measure_seq()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

## See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes that are measured |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions                |

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.2.98 `mket()` [1/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" \\_ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>mask</i> | <code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the multi-partite system            |

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

#### 6.1.2.99 `mket()` [2/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" \\_ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , all subsystem having equal dimension *d*. *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than *d*.

Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>mask</i> | <code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers |
| <i>d</i>    | Subsystem dimensions                              |

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

#### 6.1.2.100 `modinv()`

```
bigint qpp::modinv (
    bigint a,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular inverse of *a* mod *p*.

See also

[qpp::egcd\(\)](#)

Note

$a$  and  $p$  must be co-prime

Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $a$ | Non-negative integer |
| $p$ | Non-negative integer |

Returns

Modular inverse  $a^{-1} \bmod p$

#### 6.1.2.101 modmul()

```
bigint qpp::modmul (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular multiplication without overflow.

Computes  $ab \bmod p$  without overflow

Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $a$ | Integer          |
| $b$ | Integer          |
| $p$ | Positive integer |

Returns

$ab \bmod p$  avoiding overflow

#### 6.1.2.102 modpow()

```
bigint qpp::modpow (
    bigint a,
    bigint n,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Fast integer power modulo  $p$  based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

**Note**

Uses `qpp::modmul()` that avoids overflows

Computes  $a^n \bmod p$

**Parameters**

|     |                           |
|-----|---------------------------|
| $a$ | Non-negative integer      |
| $n$ | Non-negative integer      |
| $p$ | Strictly positive integer |

**Returns**

$a^n \bmod p$

**6.1.2.103 `mprj()`** [1/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

**See also**

`qpp::operator "" _prj()`

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>mask</i> | <code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the multi-partite system            |

**Returns**

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

**6.1.2.104 `mprj()`** [2/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" \\_prj\(\)](#)

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , all subsystem having equal dimension  $d$ .  $\text{mask}$  is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in  $\text{mask}$  has to be strictly smaller than  $d$ .

Parameters

|             |                                      |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>mask</i> | std::vector of non-negative integers |
| <i>d</i>    | Subsystem dimensions                 |

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

#### 6.1.2.105 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::multiidx2n (
    const std::vector< idx > & midx,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

See also

[qpp::n2multiidx\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>midx</i> | Multi-index                            |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

Returns

Non-negative integer index

#### 6.1.2.106 n2multiidx()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

See also

[qpp::multiidx2n\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>n</i>    | Non-negative integer index             |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

Returns

Multi-index of the same size as *dims*

#### 6.1.2.107 negativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

|             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the bi-partite system |

Returns

Negativity

#### 6.1.2.108 negativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

Parameters

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression     |
| <i>d</i> | Subsystem dimensions |

**Returns**

Negativity

**6.1.2.109 norm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::norm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Frobenius norm.

**Parameters**

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

**Returns**Frobenius norm of  $A$ **6.1.2.110 normalize()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::normalize (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Normalizes state vector (column or row vector) or density matrix.

**Parameters**

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

**Returns**

Normalized state vector or density matrix

**6.1.2.111 omega()**

```
cplx qpp::omega (
    idx D ) [inline]
```

D-th root of unity.

**Parameters**

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $D$ | Non-negative integer |
|-----|----------------------|

**Returns**

D-th root of unity  $\exp(2\pi i/D)$

**6.1.2.112 powm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::powm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

**See also**

[qpp::spectralpowm\(\)](#)

Explicitly multiplies the matrix  $A$  with itself  $n$  times. By convention  $A^0 = I$ .

**Parameters**

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression     |
| $n$ | Non-negative integer |

**Returns**

Matrix power  $A^n$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.2.113 prj()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::prj (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Projector.

Normalized projector onto state vector

**Parameters**

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|



**Returns**

Projector onto the state vector  $A$ , or the matrix  $Zero$  if  $A$  has norm zero, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.2.114 prod()** [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise product of  $A$ .

**Parameters**

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

**Returns**

Element-wise product of  $A$ , as a scalar over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.2.115 prod()** [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::prod (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

**Parameters**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>first</i> | Iterator to the first element of the range |
| <i>last</i>  | Iterator to the last element of the range  |

**Returns**

Element-wise product of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

**6.1.2.116 prod()** [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::prod (
```

```
const Container & c,
typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

#### Parameters

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>c</i> | STL-like container |
|----------|--------------------|

#### Returns

Element-wise product of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

#### 6.1.2.117 ptrace() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

#### See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

#### Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                       |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes                      |
| <i>dims</i>   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

#### Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

#### 6.1.2.118 ptrace() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

|               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression     |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes    |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions |

Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

#### 6.1.2.119 ptrace1() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

|             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the bi-partite system |

Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_A(\cdot)$  over the first subsystem *A* in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

#### 6.1.2.120 ptrace1() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression     |
| $d$ | Subsystem dimensions |

Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_A(\cdot)$  over the first subsystem  $A$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

#### 6.1.2.121 `ptrace2()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| $A$    | Eigen expression                    |
| $dims$ | Dimensions of the bi-partite system |

Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_B(\cdot)$  over the second subsystem  $B$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.2.122 ptrace2() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression     |
| $d$ | Subsystem dimensions |

Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_B(\cdot)$  over the second subsytem  $B$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.2.123 ptranspose() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| $A$           | Eigen expression                       |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes                      |
| <i>dims</i>   | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

Returns

Partial transpose  $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.2.124 ptranspose()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::pttranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

**Parameters**

|               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression     |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes    |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions |

**Returns**

Partial transpose  $(\cdot)^{T_{\text{subsys}}}$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.2.125 QFT()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::QFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                                     |
| <i>d</i>    | Subsystem dimensions                                 |
| <i>swap</i> | Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default) |

**Returns**

Qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on *A*

**6.1.2.126 qmutualinfo()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

#### Parameters

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <i>A</i>       | Eigen expression                       |
| <i>subsysA</i> | Indexes of the first subsystem         |
| <i>subsysB</i> | Indexes of the second subsystem        |
| <i>dims</i>    | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

#### Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

#### 6.1.2.127 qmutualinfo() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

#### Parameters

|                |                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>       | Eigen expression                |
| <i>subsysA</i> | Indexes of the first subsystem  |
| <i>subsysB</i> | Indexes of the second subsystem |
| <i>d</i>       | Subsystem dimensions            |

#### Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

#### 6.1.2.128 rand() [1/5]

```
double qpp::rand (
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

**Parameters**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>a</i> | Beginning of the interval, belongs to it   |
| <i>b</i> | End of the interval, does not belong to it |

**Returns**

Random real number (double) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

**6.1.2.129 rand()** [2/5]

```
bigint qpp::rand (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

**Note**

To avoid ambiguity with double [qpp::rand\(double, double\)](#) cast at least one of the arguments to [qpp::bigint](#)

**Parameters**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>a</i> | Beginning of the interval, belongs to it |
| <i>b</i> | End of the interval, belongs to it       |

**Returns**

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

**6.1.2.130 rand()** [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::rand (
    idx rows QPP_UNUSED_,
    idx cols QPP_UNUSED_,
    double a QPP_UNUSED_ = 0,
    double b QPP_UNUSED_ = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are uniformly distributed in [a, b)

This is the generic version that always throws [qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED\\_TYPE](#). It is specialized only for [qpp::dmat](#) and [qpp::cmat](#)



**6.1.2.131** `rand()` [4/5]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows ,
    idx cols ,
    double a ,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
dmat mat = rand<dmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>rows</i> | Number of rows of the random generated matrix    |
| <i>cols</i> | Number of columns of the random generated matrix |
| <i>a</i>    | Beginning of the interval, belongs to it         |
| <i>b</i>    | End of the interval, does not belong to it       |

**Returns**

Random real matrix

**6.1.2.132** `rand()` [5/5]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows ,
    idx cols ,
    double a ,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
cmat mat = rand<cmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>rows</i> | Number of rows of the random generated matrix    |
| <i>cols</i> | Number of columns of the random generated matrix |
| <i>a</i>    | Beginning of the interval, belongs to it         |
| <i>b</i>    | End of the interval, does not belong to it       |

**Returns**

Random complex matrix

**6.1.2.133 randH()**

```
cmat qpp::randH (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

**Parameters**

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| <i>D</i> | Dimension of the Hilbert space |
|----------|--------------------------------|

**Returns**

Random Hermitian matrix

**6.1.2.134 randidx()**

```
idx qpp::randidx (
    idx a = std::numeric_limits<idx>::min(),
    idx b = std::numeric_limits<idx>::max() ) [inline]
```

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

**Parameters**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>a</i> | Beginning of the interval, belongs to it |
| <i>b</i> | End of the interval, belongs to it       |

**Returns**

Random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

**6.1.2.135 randket()**

```
ket qpp::randket (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

## Parameters

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| $D$ | Dimension of the Hilbert space |
|-----|--------------------------------|

## Returns

Random normalized ket

## 6.1.2.136 randkraus()

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::randkraus (
    idx N,
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

## Note

The set of Kraus operators satisfy the closure condition  $\sum_i K_i^\dagger K_i = I$

## Parameters

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| $N$ | Number of Kraus operators      |
| $D$ | Dimension of the Hilbert space |

## Returns

Set of  $N$  Kraus operators satisfying the closure condition

## 6.1.2.137 randn() [1/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::randn (
    idx rows QPP_UNUSED_,
    idx cols QPP_UNUSED_,
    double mean QPP_UNUSED_ = 0,
    double sigma QPP_UNUSED_ = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

This is the generic version that always throws `qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE`. It is specialized only for `qpp::dmat` and `qpp::cmat`

**6.1.2.138 randn()** [2/4]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows ,
    idx cols ,
    double mean ,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries normally distributed in N(0,2)
dmat mat = randn<dmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

**Parameters**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>rows</i>  | Number of rows of the random generated matrix    |
| <i>cols</i>  | Number of columns of the random generated matrix |
| <i>mean</i>  | Mean   |
| <i>sigma</i> | Standard deviation                               |

**Returns**

Random real matrix

**6.1.2.139 randn()** [3/4]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows ,
    idx cols ,
    double mean ,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(0,2)
cmat mat = randn<cmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

**Parameters**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>rows</i>  | Number of rows of the random generated matrix    |
| <i>cols</i>  | Number of columns of the random generated matrix |
| <i>mean</i>  | Mean   |
| <i>sigma</i> | Standard deviation                               |

**Returns**

Random complex matrix

**6.1.2.140 randn()** [4/4]

```
double qpp::randn (
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

**Parameters**

|              |                    |
|--------------|--------------------|
| <i>mean</i>  | Mean               |
| <i>sigma</i> | Standard deviation |

**Returns**

Random real number normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

**6.1.2.141 randperm()**

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::randperm (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

Uses Knuth shuffle method (as implemented by std::shuffle), so that all permutations are equally probable

**Parameters**

|          |                         |
|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>N</i> | Size of the permutation |
|----------|-------------------------|

**Returns**

Random permutation of size *N*

**6.1.2.142 randprime()**

```
bigint qpp::randprime (
    bigint a,
```

```
bigint b,  
idx N = 1000 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

## Parameters

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>a</i> | Beginning of the interval, belongs to it |
| <i>b</i> | End of the interval, belongs to it       |
| <i>N</i> | Maximum number of candidates             |

## Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

## 6.1.2.143 randprob()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::randprob (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

## Parameters

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| <i>N</i> | Size of the probability vector |
|----------|--------------------------------|

## Returns

Random probability vector

## 6.1.2.144 randrho()

```
cmat qpp::randrho (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random density matrix.

## Parameters

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| <i>D</i> | Dimension of the Hilbert space |
|----------|--------------------------------|

## Returns

Random density matrix

## 6.1.2.145 randU()

```
cmat qpp::randU (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random unitary matrix.

## Parameters

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| <i>D</i> | Dimension of the Hilbert space |
|----------|--------------------------------|

## Returns

Random unitary

## 6.1.2.146 randV()

```
cmat qpp::randV (
    idx Din,
    idx Dout ) [inline]
```

Generates a random isometry matrix.

## Parameters

|             |                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>Din</i>  | Size of the input Hilbert space  |
| <i>Dout</i> | Size of the output Hilbert space |

## Returns

Random isometry matrix

## 6.1.2.147 renyi() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::renyi (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double alpha )
```

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix  $A$ , for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

## Note

When  $\alpha \rightarrow 1$  the Renyi entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2



## Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>A</i>     | Eigen expression  |
| <i>alpha</i> | Non-negative real number, use <a href="#">qpp::infy</a> for $\alpha = \infty$ |

## Returns

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.2.148 `renyi()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::renyi (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double alpha ) [inline]
```

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

## Note

When  $\alpha \rightarrow 1$  the Renyi entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

## Parameters

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| <i>prob</i>  | Real probability vector   |
| <i>alpha</i> | Non-negative real number, use <a href="#">qpp::infy</a> for $\alpha = \infty$ |

## Returns

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.2.149 `reshape()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::reshape (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx rows,
    idx cols )
```

Reshape.

Uses column-major order when reshaping (same as MATLAB)

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                         |
| <i>rows</i> | Number of rows of the reshaped matrix    |
| <i>cols</i> | Number of columns of the reshaped matrix |

**Returns**

Reshaped matrix with *rows* rows and *cols* columns, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.2.150 rho2bloch()**

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::rho2bloch (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix *A*.

**See also**

[qpp::bloch2rho\(\)](#)

**Note**

It is implicitly assumed that the density matrix is Hermitian

**Parameters**

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

**Returns**

3-dimensional Bloch vector

**6.1.2.151 rho2pure()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::rho2pure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

**Note**

No purity check is done, the input state *A* must have rank one, otherwise the function returns the first non-zero eigenvector of *A*

**Parameters**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression, assumed to be proportional to a projector onto a pure state, i.e. <i>A</i> is assumed to have rank one |
|----------|--|

## Returns

The unique non-zero eigenvector of  $A$  (up to a phase), as a dynamic column vector over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.2.152 `save()`

```
template<typename Derived >
void qpp::save (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & fname )
```

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

## See also

[qpp::load\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| $A$          | Eigen expression |
| <i>fname</i> | Output file name |

6.1.2.153 `saveMATLAB()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

## See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

## Template Parameters

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| <i>Complex</i> | Eigen type |
|----------------|------------|

## Parameters

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| $A$ | Eigen expression over the complex field |
|-----|---|

## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>mat_file</i> | MATALB .mat file  |
| <i>var_name</i> | Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved                          |
| <i>mode</i>     | Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details |

6.1.2.154 `saveMATLAB()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< !std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

## See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

## Template Parameters

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| <i>Npn-complex</i> | Eigen type |
|--------------------|------------|

## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>A</i>        | Non-complex Eigen expression  |
| <i>mat_file</i> | MATALB .mat file  |
| <i>var_name</i> | Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved                          |
| <i>mode</i>     | Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details |

6.1.2.155 `schatten()`

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::schatten (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double p )
```

Schatten matrix norm.

## Parameters

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression   |
| <i>p</i> | Real number, greater or equal to 1, use <a href="#">qpp::infy</a> for $p = \infty$ |

## Returns

Schatten- $p$  matrix norm of  $A$

6.1.2.156 `schmidtA()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

## Parameters

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| $A$    | Eigen expression                    |
| $dims$ | Dimensions of the bi-partite system |

## Returns

Unitary matrix  $U$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.2.157 `schmidtA()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

## Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression     |
| $d$ | Subsystem dimensions |

## Returns

Unitary matrix  $U$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.2.158 `schmidtB()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

#### Parameters

|             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the bi-partite system |

#### Returns

Unitary matrix  $V$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

#### 6.1.2.159 schmidtB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

#### Parameters

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression     |
| <i>d</i> | Subsystem dimensions |

#### Returns

Unitary matrix  $V$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

#### 6.1.2.160 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state  $A$ .

#### Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

#### See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the bi-partite system |

## Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.2.161 `schmidtcoeffs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

## Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

## See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression     |
| <i>d</i> | Subsystem dimensions |

## Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.2.162 `schmidtprobs()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

|             |                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                    |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the bi-partite system |

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

#### 6.1.2.163 `schmidtprobs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression     |
| <i>d</i> | Subsystem dimensions |

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

#### 6.1.2.164 `sigma()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::sigma (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard deviation.



## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>prob</i> | Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of $X$ |
| $X$         | Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container         |

## Returns

Standard deviation of  $X$

6.1.2.165 `sinm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sinm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix sin.

## Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

## Returns

Matrix sine of  $A$

6.1.2.166 `spectralpowm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::spectralpowm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cplx z )
```

Matrix power.

## See also

[`qpp::powm\(\)`](#)

Uses the spectral decomposition of  $A$  to compute the matrix power. By convention  $A^0 = I$ .

## Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
| $z$ | Complex number   |

**Returns**

Matrix power  $A^z$

**6.1.2.167 sqrtm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sqrtm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix square root.

**Parameters**

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

**Returns**

Matrix square root of  $A$

**6.1.2.168 sum()** [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise sum of  $A$ .

**Parameters**

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

**Returns**

Element-wise sum of  $A$ , as a scalar over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.2.169 sum()** [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::sum (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

## Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>first</i> | Iterator to the first element of the range |
| <i>last</i>  | Iterator to the last element of the range  |

## Returns

Element-wise sum of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.2.170 `sum()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::sum (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

## Parameters

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| <i>c</i> | STL-like container |
|----------|--------------------|

## Returns

Element-wise sum of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.2.171 `super2choi()`

```
cmat qpp::super2choi (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

## See also

[qpp::choi2super\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Superoperator matrix |
|----------|----------------------|

**Returns**

Choi matrix

**6.1.2.172 svals()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::svals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Singular values.

**Parameters**

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

**Returns**

Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

**6.1.2.173 svd()**

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<cmat, dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::svd (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full singular value decomposition.

**Parameters**

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Left singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix, 2. Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector, and 3. Right singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

**6.1.2.174 svdU()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdU (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Left singular vectors.

## Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

## Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the left singular vectors of *A*

6.1.2.175 `svdV()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdV (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Right singular vectors.

## Parameters

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <i>A</i> | Eigen expression |
|----------|------------------|

## Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the right singular vectors of *A*

6.1.2.176 `syspermute()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit *perm*[*i*] is permuted to the location *i*.

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>A</i>    | Eigen expression                       |
| <i>perm</i> | Permutation                            |
| <i>dims</i> | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

**Returns**

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.2.177 syspermute()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit  $perm[i]$  is permuted to the location  $i$ .

**Parameters**

|        |                      |
|--------|----------------------|
| $A$    | Eigen expression     |
| $perm$ | Permutation          |
| $d$    | Subsystem dimensions |

**Returns**

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.2.178 TFQ()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::TFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.

**Parameters**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| $A$    | Eigen expression                                     |
| $d$    | Subsystem dimensions                                 |
| $swap$ | Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default) |

**Returns**

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on  $A$

## 6.1.2.179 trace()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Trace.

## Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

## Returns

Trace of  $A$ , as a scalar over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.2.180 transpose()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::transpose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Transpose.

## Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression |
|-----|------------------|

## Returns

Transpose of  $A$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.2.181 tsallis() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::tsallis (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double  $q$  )
```

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the density matrix  $A$ , for  $q \geq 0$ .

## Note

When  $q \rightarrow 1$  the Tsallis entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base  $e$

## Parameters

|     |                          |
|-----|--------------------------|
| $A$ | Eigen expression         |
| $q$ | Non-negative real number |

## Returns

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy

6.1.2.182 `tsallis()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::tsallis (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double q ) [inline]
```

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the probability distribution  $prob$ , for  $q \geq 0$ .

## Note

When  $q \rightarrow 1$  the Tsallis entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base  $e$

## Parameters

|        |                          |
|--------|--------------------------|
| $prob$ | Real probability vector  |
| $q$    | Non-negative real number |

## Returns

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy

6.1.2.183 `uniform()`

```
std::vector<double> qpp::uniform (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Uniform probability distribution vector.

## Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $N$ | Size of the alphabet |
|-----|----------------------|



**Returns**

Real vector consisting of a uniform distribution of size  $N$

**6.1.2.184 var()**

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::var (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Variance.

**Parameters**

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>prob</i> | Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of $X$ |
| $X$         | Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container         |

**Returns**

Variance of  $X$

**6.1.2.185 x2contfrac()**

```
std::vector<int> qpp::x2contfrac (
    double x,
    idx N,
    idx cut = 1e5 ) [inline]
```

Simple continued fraction expansion.

**See also**

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| $x$        | Real number  |
| $N$        | Maximum number of terms in the expansion                         |
| <i>cut</i> | Stop the expansion when the next term is greater than <i>cut</i> |

**Returns**

Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion of  $x$ . If there are  $M$  less than  $N$  terms in the expansion, a shorter vector with  $M$  components is returned.

## 6.2 qpp::exception Namespace Reference

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

### Classes

- class [CustomException](#)  
*Custom exception.*
- class [DimsInvalid](#)  
*Invalid dimension(s) exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchCvector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchMatrix](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchRvector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchVector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.*
- class [DimsNotEqual](#)  
*Dimensions not equal exception.*
- class [Duplicates](#)  
*System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception.*
- class [Exception](#)  
*Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.*
- class [InvalidIterator](#)  
*Invalid iterator.*
- class [MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)  
*Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.*
- class [MatrixNotCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a column vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a row vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquare](#)  
*Matrix is not square exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotVector](#)  
*Matrix is not a vector exception.*
- class [NoCodeword](#)  
*Codeword does not exist exception.*
- class [NotBipartite](#)  
*Not bi-partite exception.*
- class [NotImplemented](#)  
*Code not yet implemented.*
- class [NotQubitCvector](#)

- Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.*
- class [NotQubitMatrix](#)
  - Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.*
- class [NotQubitRvector](#)
  - Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [NotQubitSubsys](#)
  - Subsystems are not qubits exception.*
- class [NotQubitVector](#)
  - Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [OutOfRange](#)
  - Argument out of range exception.*
- class [PermInvalid](#)
  - Invalid permutation exception.*
- class [PermMismatchDims](#)
  - Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)
  - Qudit was already measured exception.*
- class [SizeMismatch](#)
  - Size mismatch exception.*
- class [SubsysMismatchDims](#)
  - Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [TypeMismatch](#)
  - Type mismatch exception.*
- class [UndefinedType](#)
  - Not defined for this type exception.*
- class [Unknown](#)
  - Unknown exception.*
- class [ZeroSize](#)
  - Object has zero size exception.*

### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

## 6.3 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

### 6.3.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

## 6.4 qpp::internal Namespace Reference

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

## Classes

- struct [Display\\_Impl\\_](#)
- class [EqualEigen](#)  
*Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality.*
- class [EqualSameSizeStringDits](#)  
*Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation.*
- class [HashEigen](#)  
*Functor for hashing Eigen expressions.*
- class [IOManipEigen](#)
- class [IOManipPointer](#)
- class [IOManipRange](#)
- class [Singleton](#)  
*[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)*

## Functions

- template<class T >  
void [hash\\_combine](#) (std::size\_t &seed, const T &v)  
*Hash combine.*
- void [n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims, idx \*result) noexcept
- [idx multiidx2n](#) (const idx \*const midx, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_square\\_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >  
bool [check\\_nonzero\\_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >  
bool [check\\_matching\\_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [check\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_dims\\_match\\_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_dims\\_match\\_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_dims\\_match\\_rvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [check\\_eq\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool [check\\_no\\_duplicates](#) (std::vector< idx > v)
- bool [check\\_subsys\\_match\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_qubit\\_matrix](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_qubit\\_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_qubit\\_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [check\\_qubit\\_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept

- bool [check\\_perm](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &perm)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
[dyn\\_mat](#)< typename Derived1::Scalar > [kron2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::↵  
MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
[dyn\\_mat](#)< typename Derived1::Scalar > [dirsum2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::↵  
::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename T >  
void [variadic\\_vector\\_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &)
- template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>  
void [variadic\\_vector\\_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)
- [idx\\_get\\_num\\_subsys](#) (idx D, idx d)
- [idx\\_get\\_dim\\_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx N)
- template<typename T , typename std::enable\_if< std::numeric\_limits< T >::is\_iec559||is\_complex< T >::value >::type \* = nullptr>  
T [abs\\_chop](#) (const T &x, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))
- template<typename T , typename std::enable\_if<! (std::numeric\_limits< T >::is\_iec559||is\_complex< T >::value)>::type \* = nullptr>  
T [abs\\_chop](#) (const T &x, double [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))

### 6.4.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

### 6.4.2 Function Documentation

#### 6.4.2.1 [abs\\_chop\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
template<typename T , typename std::enable_if< std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_↵
complex< T >::value >::type * = nullptr>
T qpp::internal::abs_chop (
    const T & x,
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

#### 6.4.2.2 [abs\\_chop\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
template<typename T , typename std::enable_if<! (std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_↵
complex< T >::value)>::type * = nullptr>
T qpp::internal::abs_chop (
    const T & x,
    double QPP\_UNUSED\_chop = qpp::chop )
```

#### 6.4.2.3 check\_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.4 check\_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.5 check\_dims\_match\_cvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.6 check\_dims\_match\_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.7 check\_dims\_match\_rvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.8 check\_eq\_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    idx dim ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.9 check\_matching\_sizes()

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes (
    const T1 & lhs,
    const T2 & rhs ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.10 check\_no\_duplicates()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_no_duplicates (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.11 check\_nonzero\_size()

```
template<typename T >
bool qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size (
    const T & x ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.12 check\_perm()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_perm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.13 check\_qubit\_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.14 check\_qubit\_matrix()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

**6.4.2.15 check\_qubit\_rvector()**

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

**6.4.2.16 check\_qubit\_vector()**

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

**6.4.2.17 check\_rvector()**

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

**6.4.2.18 check\_square\_mat()**

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_square_mat (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

**6.4.2.19 check\_subsys\_match\_dims()**

```
bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

**6.4.2.20 check\_vector()**

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```



## 6.4.2.21 dirsum2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::dirsum2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

## 6.4.2.22 get\_dim\_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

## 6.4.2.23 get\_num\_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (
    idx D,
    idx d ) [inline]
```

## 6.4.2.24 hash\_combine()

```
template<class T >
void qpp::internal::hash_combine (
    std::size_t & seed,
    const T & v )
```

Hash combine.

## Template Parameters

|          |      |
|----------|------|
| <i>T</i> | Type |
|----------|------|

## Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>seed</i> | Initial seed, will be updated by the function |
| <i>v</i>    | Value with which the hash is combined         |

## 6.4.2.25 kron2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::kron2 (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

#### 6.4.2.26 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::internal::multiidx2n (
    const idx *const midx,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.27 n2multiidx()

```
void qpp::internal::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims,
    idx * result ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.28 variadic\_vector\_emplace() [1/2]

```
template<typename T >
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & )
```

#### 6.4.2.29 variadic\_vector\_emplace() [2/2]

```
template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & v,
    First && first,
    Args &&... args )
```

## 6.5 qpp::literals Namespace Reference

### Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator""_i` (unsigned long long int x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)*
- constexpr `cplx operator""_i` (long double x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)*
- constexpr `std::complex< float > operator""_if` (unsigned long long int x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)*
- constexpr `std::complex< float > operator""_if` (long double x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)*
- template<char... Bits>  
`ket operator""_ket` ()  
*Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.*
- template<char... Bits>  
`bra operator""_bra` ()  
*Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.*
- template<char... Bits>  
`cmat operator""_prj` ()  
*Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.*

### 6.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.5.1.1 operator""\_bra()

```
template<char... Bits>
bra qpp::literals::operator""_bra ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.

See also

`qpp::mket()` and `qpp::adjoint()`

Constructs the multi-partite qubit bra  $\langle \text{Bits} |$

#### Template Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>Bits</i> | String of binary numbers representing the qubit bra |
|-------------|---|

#### Returns

Multi-partite qubit bra, as a complex dynamic row vector

**6.5.1.2 operator""\_i()** [1/2]

```
constexpr cplx qpp::literals::operator""_i (
    unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

**6.5.1.3 operator""\_i()** [2/2]

```
constexpr cplx qpp::literals::operator""_i (
    long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4.5_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

**6.5.1.4 operator""\_if()** [1/2]

```
constexpr std::complex<float> qpp::literals::operator""_if (
    unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)

Example:

```
auto z = 4_if; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

**6.5.1.5 operator""\_if()** [2/2]

```
constexpr std::complex<float> qpp::literals::operator""_if (
    long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)

Example:

```
auto z = 4.5_if; // type of z is std::complex<float>
```

**6.5.1.6 operator""\_ket()**

```
template<char... Bits>
ket qpp::literals::operator""_ket ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.

See also

[\*\*qpp::mket\(\)\*\*](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit ket  $|Bits\rangle$

## Template Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>Bits</i> | String of binary numbers representing the qubit ket |
|-------------|---|

## Returns

Multi-partite qubit ket, as a complex dynamic column vector

## 6.5.1.7 operator""\_prj()

```
template<char... Bits>
cmat qpp::literals::operator""_prj ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

## See also

[qpp::mprj\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit projector  $|Bits\rangle\langle Bits|$  (in the computational basis)

## Template Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>Bits</i> | String of binary numbers representing the qubit state to project on |
|-------------|---|

## Returns

Multi-partite qubit projector, as a complex dynamic matrix



## Chapter 7

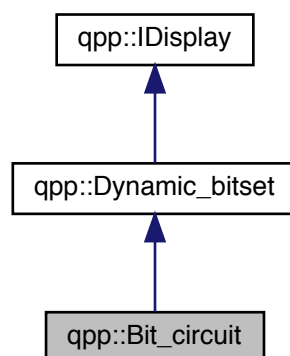
# Class Documentation

### 7.1 qpp::Bit\_circuit Class Reference

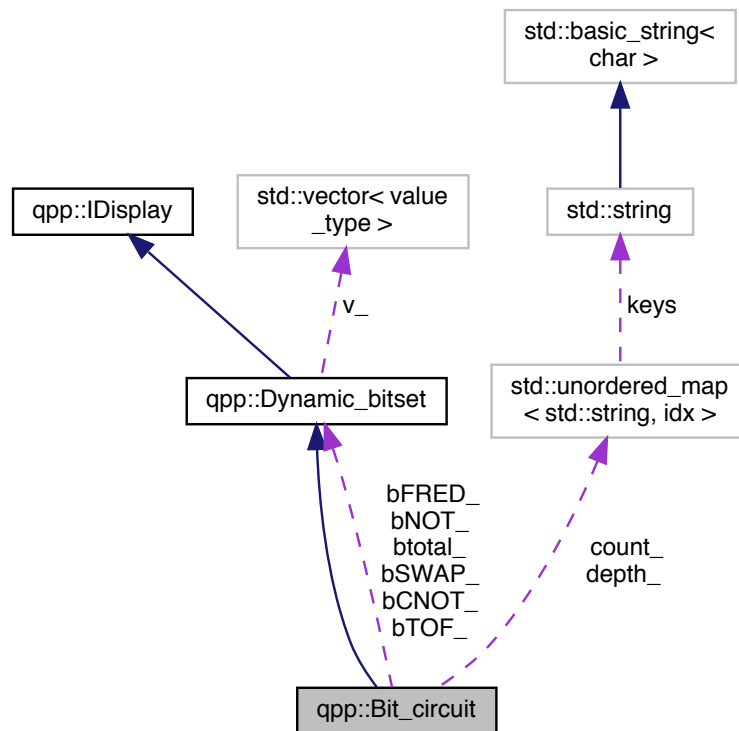
Classical reversible circuit simulator.

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Bit\_circuit:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Bit_circuit`:



## Public Member Functions

- [Bit\\_circuit](#) (idx n)  
*Constructs a bit circuit instance.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) (const [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) &dynamic\_bitset)  
*Conversion constructor, used to initialize a `qpp::Bit_circuit` with a `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & X (idx i)  
*Bit flip.*
- virtual [~Bit\\_circuit](#) ()=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & NOT (idx i)  
*Bit flip.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & CNOT (idx ctrl, idx target)  
*Controlled-NOT.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & TOF (idx i, idx j, idx k)  
*Toffoli gate.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & SWAP (idx i, idx j)  
*Swap bits.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & FRED (idx i, idx j, idx k)  
*Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & reset () noexcept



*Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.*

- `idx get_gate_count` (const std::string &name={}) const  
*Bit circuit gate count.*
- `idx get_gate_depth` (const std::string &name={}) const  
*Bit circuit gate depth.*

### Private Attributes

- std::unordered\_map< std::string, `idx` > `count_` {}  
*gate counts*
- std::unordered\_map< std::string, `idx` > `depth_` {}  
*gate depths*
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bNOT_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bCNOT_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bSWAP_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bTOF_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `bFRED_`
- `Dynamic_bitset` `btotal_`  
*used for depth calculations*

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 7.1.1 Detailed Description

Classical reversible circuit simulator.

#### 7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 7.1.2.1 Bit\_circuit() [1/2]

```
qpp::Bit_circuit::Bit_circuit (
    idx n ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a bit circuit instance.

##### Parameters

|                |                          |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| <code>n</code> | Number of classical bits |
|----------------|--------------------------|

##### 7.1.2.2 Bit\_circuit() [2/2]

```
qpp::Bit_circuit::Bit_circuit (
    const Dynamic_bitset & dynamic_bitset ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Conversion constructor, used to initialize a [qpp::Bit\\_circuit](#) with a [qpp::Dynamic\\_bitset](#).

#### Parameters

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| <i>dynamic_bitset</i> | Dynamic bitset |
|-----------------------|----------------|

#### 7.1.2.3 ~Bit\_circuit()

```
virtual qpp::Bit_circuit::~~Bit_circuit ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

### 7.1.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.1.3.1 CNOT()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::CNOT (
    idx ctrl,
    idx target ) [inline]
```

Controlled-NOT.

#### Parameters

|               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| <i>ctrl</i>   | Control bit index |
| <i>target</i> | Target bit index  |

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.1.3.2 FRED()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::FRED (
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k ) [inline]
```

Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)

## Parameters

|          |                         |
|----------|-------------------------|
| <i>i</i> | Control bit index       |
| <i>j</i> | Target first bit index  |
| <i>k</i> | Target second bit index |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.1.3.3 get\_gate\_count()

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::get_gate_count (
    const std::string & name = {} ) const [inline]
```

Bit circuit gate count.

## Note

If *name* is empty (default), returns the total gate count of the circuit

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | Gate name (optional). Possible names are NOT (X), CNOT, SWAP, TOF, FRED. |
|-------------|--|

## Returns

Gate count

## 7.1.3.4 get\_gate\_depth()

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::get_gate_depth (
    const std::string & name = {} ) const [inline]
```

Bit circuit gate depth.

## Note

If *name* is empty (default), returns the total gate depth of the circuit

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>name</i> | Gate name (optional). Possible names are NOT (X), CNOT, SWAP, TOF, FRED. |
|-------------|--|

**Returns**

Gate depth

**7.1.3.5 NOT()**

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::NOT (
    idx i ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

**See also**

[qpp::Bit\\_circuit::X\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| <i>i</i> | Bit position in the circuit |
|----------|-----------------------------|

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.1.3.6 reset()**

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.1.3.7 SWAP()**

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::SWAP (
    idx i,
    idx j ) [inline]
```

Swap bits.

## Parameters

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| <i>i</i> | Bit index |
| <i>j</i> | Bit index |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.1.3.8 TOF()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::TOF (
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k ) [inline]
```

Toffoli gate.

## Parameters

|          |                          |
|----------|--------------------------|
| <i>i</i> | Control first bit index  |
| <i>j</i> | Control second bit index |
| <i>k</i> | Target bit index         |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.1.3.9 X()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::X (
    idx i ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

## See also

[qpp::Bit\\_circuit::NOT\(\)](#)

## Parameters

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| <i>i</i> | Bit position in the circuit |
|----------|-----------------------------|

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.1.4 Member Data Documentation****7.1.4.1 bCNOT\_**

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bCNOT_` [private]

**7.1.4.2 bFRED\_**

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bFRED_` [private]

**7.1.4.3 bNOT\_**

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bNOT_` [private]

**7.1.4.4 bSWAP\_**

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bSWAP_` [private]

**7.1.4.5 bTOF\_**

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::bTOF_` [private]

**7.1.4.6 btotal\_**

`Dynamic_bitset` `qpp::Bit_circuit::btotal_` [private]

used for depth calculations

## 7.1.4.7 count\_

```
std::unordered_map<std::string, idx> qpp::Bit_circuit::count_ {} [private]
```

gate counts

## 7.1.4.8 depth\_

```
std::unordered_map<std::string, idx> qpp::Bit_circuit::depth_ {} [private]
```

gate depths

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

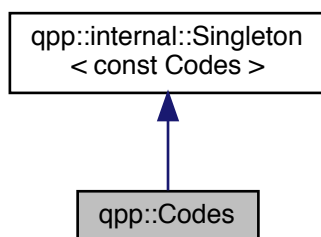
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

## 7.2 qpp::Codes Class Reference

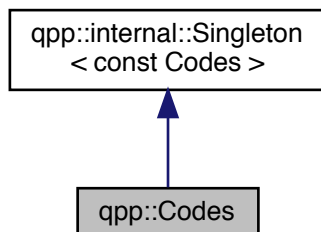
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

```
#include <classes/codes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Codes:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Codes:



## Public Types

- enum [Type](#) { [Type::FIVE\\_QUBIT](#), [Type::SEVEN\\_QUBIT\\_STEANE](#), [Type::NINE\\_QUBIT\\_SHOR](#) }  
*Code types, add more codes here if needed.*

## Public Member Functions

- [ket codeword](#) ([Type](#) type, [idx](#) i) const  
*Returns the codeword of the specified code type.*

## Private Member Functions

- [Codes](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- [~Codes](#) ()=default  
*Default destructor.*

## Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< const [Codes](#) >

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.2.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

### 7.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

#### 7.2.2.1 Type

```
enum qpp::Codes::Type [strong]
```

Code types, add more codes here if needed.

See also

[qpp::Codes::codeword\(\)](#)

#### Enumerator

|                    |                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| FIVE_QUBIT         | [[5,1,3]] qubit code        |
| SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE | [[7,1,3]] Steane qubit code |
| NINE_QUBIT_SHOR    | [[9,1,3]] Shor qubit code   |



### 7.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.2.3.1 Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::Codes ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Default constructor.

#### 7.2.3.2 ~Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::~~Codes ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

### 7.2.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.2.4.1 codeword()

```
ket qpp::Codes::codeword (
    Type type,
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

See also

[qpp::Codes::Type](#)

#### Parameters

|             |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| <i>type</i> | Code type      |
| <i>i</i>    | Codeword index |

#### Returns

*i*-th codeword of the code *type*

### 7.2.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.2.5.1 `internal::Singleton< const Codes >`

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Codes > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

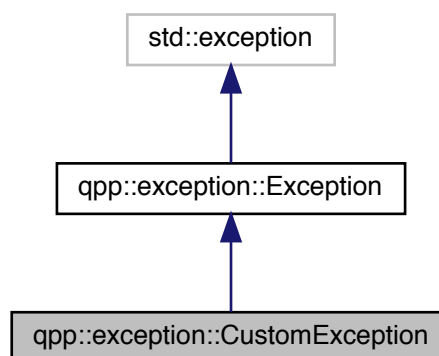
- `classes/codes.h`

## 7.3 `qpp::exception::CustomException` Class Reference

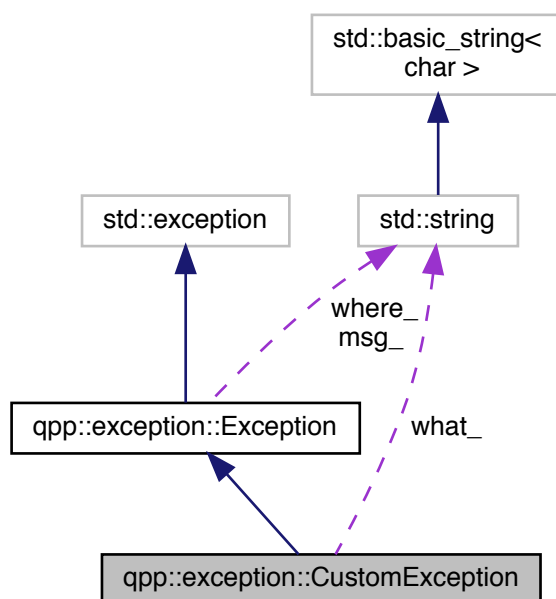
Custom exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::CustomException`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::CustomException:



### Public Member Functions

- [CustomException](#) (const std::string &where, const std::string &[what](#))

### Private Member Functions

- std::string [description](#) () const override  
*[Exception](#) description.*

### Private Attributes

- std::string [what\\_](#) {}

#### 7.3.1 Detailed Description

Custom exception.

Custom exception, the user must provide a custom message

#### 7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.3.2.1 CustomException()

```
qpp::exception::CustomException::CustomException (
    const std::string & where,
    const std::string & what ) [inline]
```

## 7.3.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.3.3.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[private], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

## 7.3.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.3.4.1 what\_

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::what_ {} [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

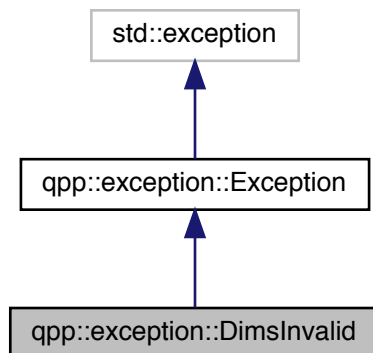
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.4 qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference

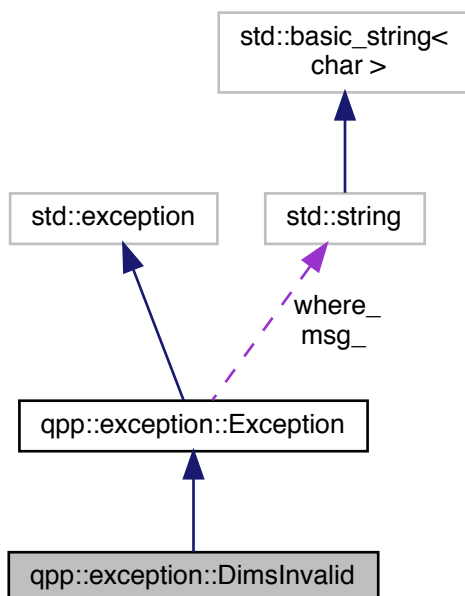
Invalid dimension(s) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.4.1 Detailed Description

Invalid dimension(s) exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has zero size or contains zeros

### 7.4.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.4.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsInvalid::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.4.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

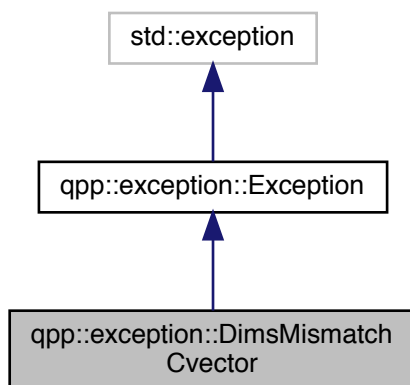
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.5 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference

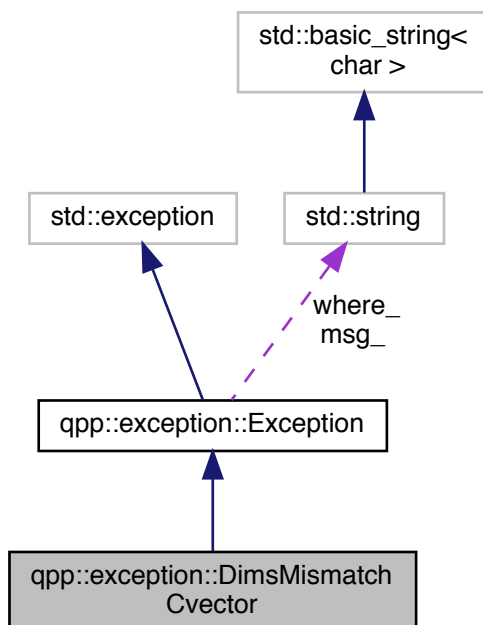
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.5.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the `Eigen::Matrix` (assumed to be a column vector)

### 7.5.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.5.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.5.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

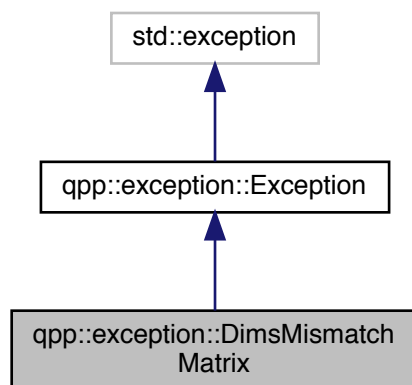


## 7.6 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference

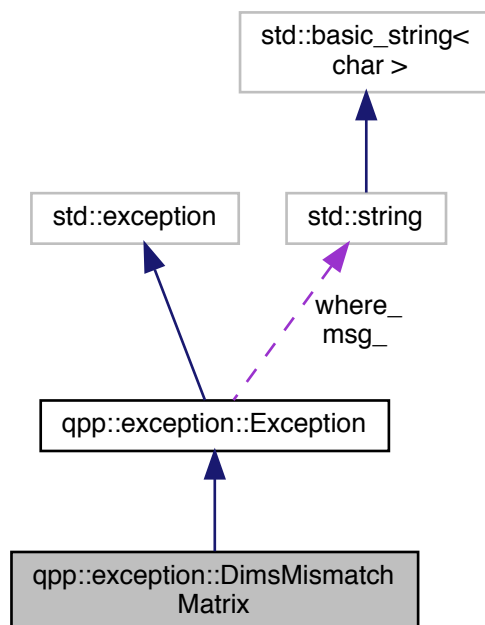
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.6.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of rows of the `Eigen::Matrix` (assumed to be a square matrix)

### 7.6.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.6.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix::description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.6.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

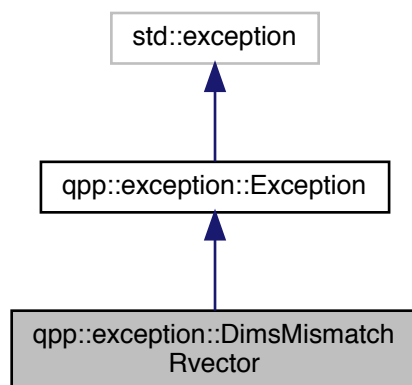
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.7 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference

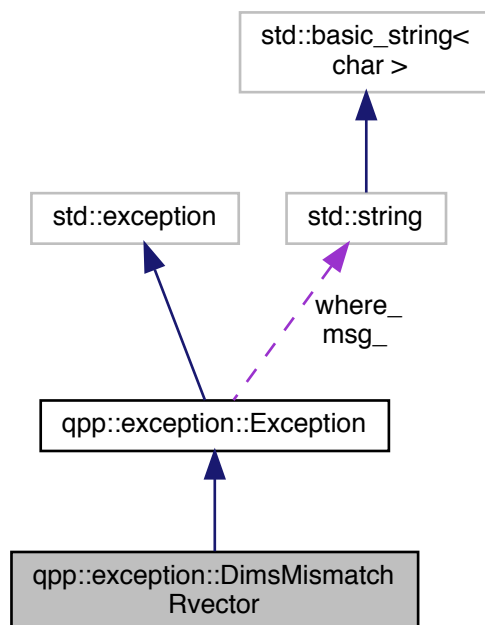
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.7.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row vector)

### 7.7.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.7.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.7.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

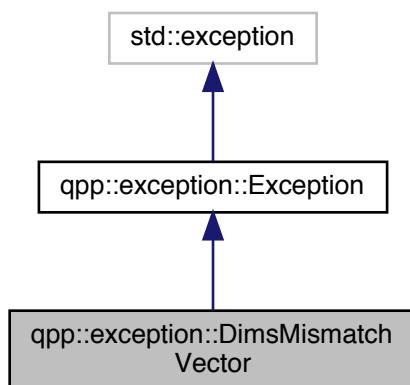
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.8 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference

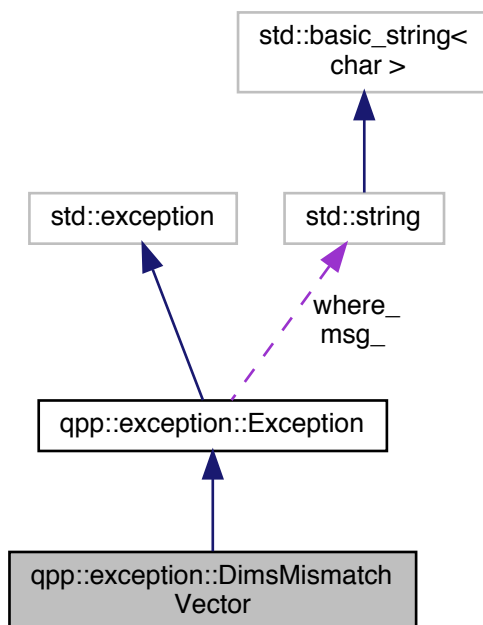
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.8.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row/column vector)

### 7.8.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.8.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.8.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

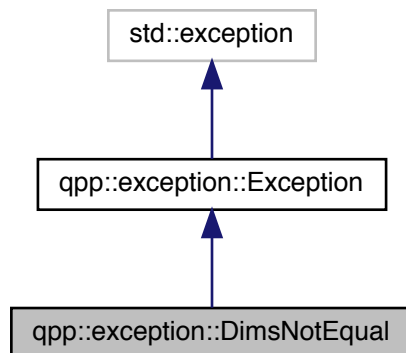
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.9 qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference

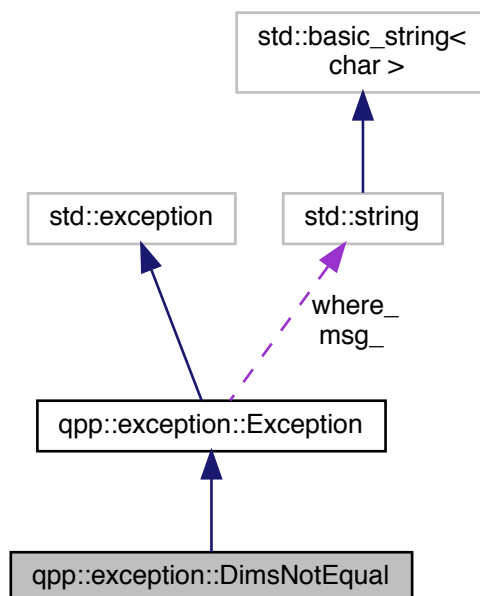
Dimensions not equal exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.9.1 Detailed Description

Dimensions not equal exception.

Local/global dimensions are not equal

### 7.9.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.9.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

*Exception description.*

#### Returns

*Exception description*

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

#### 7.9.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

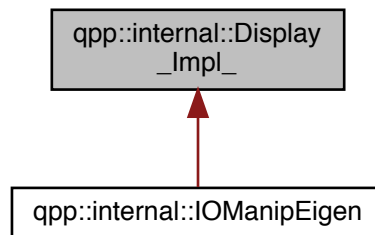
- `classes/exception.h`



## 7.10 qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_ Struct Reference

```
#include <internal/util.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_:



### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`  
`std::ostream & display_impl_ (const T &A, std::ostream &os, double chop=qpp::chop) const`

### 7.10.1 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.10.1.1 display\_impl\_()

```
template<typename T >  
std::ostream& qpp::internal::Display_Impl_::display_impl_ (  
    const T & A,  
    std::ostream & os,  
    double chop = qpp::chop ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

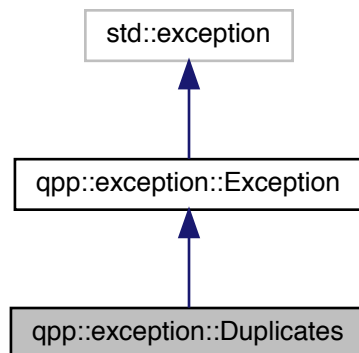
- `internal/util.h`

## 7.11 qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference

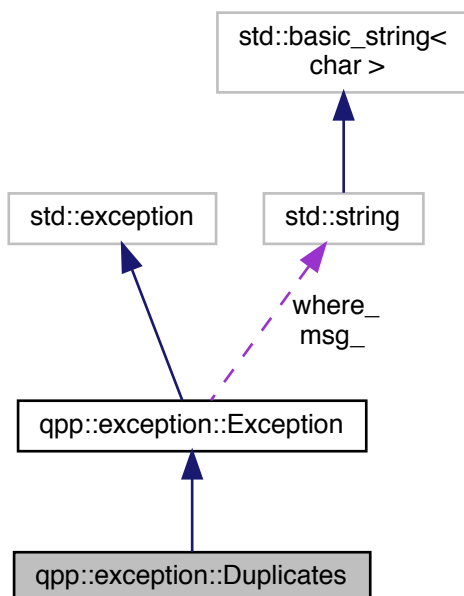
System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.11.1 Detailed Description

System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

### 7.11.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.11.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Duplicates::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.11.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

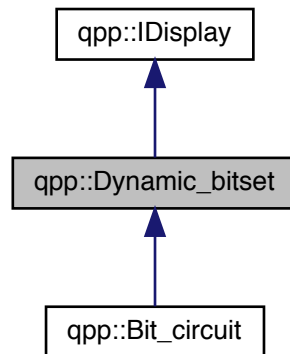
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.12 qpp::Dynamic\_bitset Class Reference

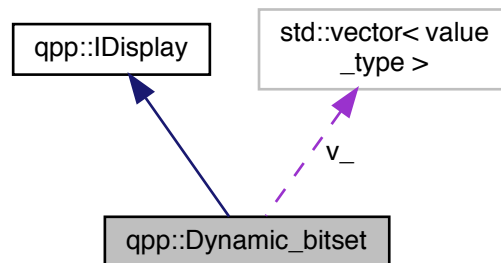
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime.

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Dynamic\_bitset:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Dynamic\_bitset:



## Public Types

- using `value_type` = unsigned int  
*type of the storage elements*
- using `storage_type` = std::vector< `value_type` >  
*type of the storage*

## Public Member Functions

- `Dynamic_bitset` (idx n)  
*Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)*

- virtual `~Dynamic_bitset ()`=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- const `storage_type & data ()` const  
*Raw storage space of the bitset.*
- `idx size ()` const noexcept  
*Number of bits stored in the bitset.*
- `idx storage_size ()` const noexcept  
*Size of the underlying storage space (in units of value\_type, unsigned int by default)*
- `idx count ()` const noexcept  
*Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)*
- bool `get (idx pos)` const noexcept  
*The value of the bit at position pos.*
- bool `none ()` const noexcept  
*Checks whether none of the bits are set.*
- bool `all ()` const noexcept  
*Checks whether all bits are set.*
- bool `any ()` const noexcept  
*Checks whether any bit is set.*
- `Dynamic_bitset & set (idx pos, bool value=true)`  
*Sets the bit at position pos.*
- `Dynamic_bitset & set ()` noexcept  
*Set all bits to true.*
- `Dynamic_bitset & rand (idx pos, double p=0.5)`  
*Sets the bit at position pos according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.*
- `Dynamic_bitset & rand (double p=0.5)`  
*Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.*
- `Dynamic_bitset & reset (idx pos)`  
*Sets the bit at position pos to false.*
- `Dynamic_bitset & reset ()` noexcept  
*Sets all bits to false.*
- `Dynamic_bitset & flip (idx pos)`  
*Flips the bit at position pos.*
- `Dynamic_bitset & flip ()` noexcept  
*Flips all bits.*
- bool `operator== (const Dynamic_bitset &rhs)` const noexcept  
*Equality operator.*
- bool `operator!= (const Dynamic_bitset &rhs)` const noexcept  
*Inequality operator.*
- `idx operator- (const Dynamic_bitset &rhs)` const noexcept  
*Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)*
- template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char\_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>  
std::basic\_string< CharT, Traits, Allocator > `to_string (CharT zero=CharT('0'), CharT one=CharT('1'))` const  
*String representation.*

## Protected Member Functions

- `idx index_ (idx pos)` const  
*Index of the pos bit in the storage space.*
- `idx offset_ (idx pos)` const  
*Offset of the pos bit in the storage space relative to its index.*

## Protected Attributes

- `idx storage_size_`  
*storage size*
- `idx n_`  
*number of bits*
- `std::vector< value_type > v_`  
*storage space*

## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override  
*`qpp::IDisplay::display()` override, displays the bitset bit by bit*

### 7.12.1 Detailed Description

Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime.

#### Note

The interface mimics `std::bitset<>`

### 7.12.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 7.12.2.1 storage\_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_type = std::vector<value_type>
```

type of the storage

#### 7.12.2.2 value\_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::value_type = unsigned int
```

type of the storage elements

### 7.12.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.12.3.1 Dynamic\_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset (
    idx n ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)

## Parameters

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| <i>n</i> | Number of bits in the bitset |
|----------|------------------------------|

## 7.12.3.2 ~Dynamic\_bitset()

```
virtual qpp::Dynamic_bitset::~~Dynamic_bitset ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

## 7.12.4 Member Function Documentation

## 7.12.4.1 all()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::all ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether all bits are set.

## Returns

True if all of the bits are set

## 7.12.4.2 any()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::any ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether any bit is set.

## Returns

True if any of the bits is set

## 7.12.4.3 count()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)

## Returns

Hamming weight

#### 7.12.4.4 data()

```
const storage_type& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::data ( ) const [inline]
```

Raw storage space of the bitset.

##### Returns

Const reference to the underlying storage space

#### 7.12.4.5 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override, displays the bitset bit by bit

##### Parameters

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>os</i> | Output stream passed by reference |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|

##### Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

#### 7.12.4.6 flip() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Flips the bit at position *pos*.

##### Parameters

|            |                        |
|------------|------------------------|
| <i>pos</i> | Position in the bitset |
|------------|------------------------|

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance



#### 7.12.4.7 flip() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Flips all bits.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.12.4.8 get()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::get (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

The value of the bit at position *pos*.

##### Parameters

|            |                        |
|------------|------------------------|
| <i>pos</i> | Position in the bitset |
|------------|------------------------|

##### Returns

The value of the bit at position *pos*

#### 7.12.4.9 index\_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::index_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space.

##### Parameters

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| <i>pos</i> | Bit location |
|------------|--------------|

##### Returns

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space

#### 7.12.4.10 none()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::none ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether none of the bits are set.

##### Returns

True if none of the bits are set

#### 7.12.4.11 offset\_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::offset_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index.

##### Parameters

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| <i>pos</i> | Bit location |
|------------|--------------|

##### Returns

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index

#### 7.12.4.12 operator!=(())

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator!= (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Inequality operator.

##### Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>rhs</i> | <a href="#">Dynamic_bitset</a> against which the inequality is being tested |
|------------|---|

##### Returns

True if the bitsets are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

## 7.12.4.13 operator-()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator- (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)

## Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>rhs</i> | Dynamic_bitset against which the the Hamming distance is computed |
|------------|---|

## Returns

Hamming distance

## 7.12.4.14 operator==()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator== (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Equality operator.

## Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>rhs</i> | Dynamic_bitset against which the equality is being tested |
|------------|---|

## Returns

True if the bitsets are equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

## 7.12.4.15 rand() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    idx pos,
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

## Parameters

|            |                        |
|------------|------------------------|
| <i>pos</i> | Position in the bitset |
| <i>p</i>   | Probability            |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.16 rand()** [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

**Parameters**

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| <i>p</i> | Probability |
|----------|-------------|

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.17 reset()** [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* to false.

**Parameters**

|            |                        |
|------------|------------------------|
| <i>pos</i> | Position in the bitset |
|------------|------------------------|

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.18 reset()** [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Sets all bits to false.

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

## 7.12.4.19 set() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set (
    idx pos,
    bool value = true ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos*.

## Parameters

|              |                        |
|--------------|------------------------|
| <i>pos</i>   | Position in the bitset |
| <i>value</i> | Bit value              |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.12.4.20 set() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Set all bits to true.

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.12.4.21 size()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits stored in the bitset.

## Returns

Number of bits stored in the bitset

## 7.12.4.22 storage\_size()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Size of the underlying storage space (in units of *value\_type*, unsigned int by default)

## Returns

Size of the underlying storage space

#### 7.12.4.23 to\_string()

```
template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator> qpp::Dynamic_bitset::to_string (
    CharT zero = CharT('0'),
    CharT one = CharT('1') ) const [inline]
```

String representation.

##### Template Parameters

|                  |                       |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>CharT</i>     | String character type |
| <i>Traits</i>    | String traits         |
| <i>Allocator</i> | String Allocator      |

##### Parameters

|             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>zero</i> | Character representing the zero |
| <i>one</i>  | Character representing the one  |

##### Returns

The bitset as a string

### 7.12.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.12.5.1 n\_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic\_bitset::n\_ [protected]

number of bits

#### 7.12.5.2 storage\_size\_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic\_bitset::storage\_size\_ [protected]

storage size

## 7.12.5.3 v\_

```
std::vector<value_type> qpp::Dynamic_bitset::v_ [protected]
```

storage space

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/reversible.h](#)

## 7.13 qpp::internal::EqualEigen Class Reference

Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality.

```
#include <functions.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool operator\(\) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &B) const`

#### 7.13.1 Detailed Description

Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality.

#### Note

Works without assertion fails even if the dimensions of the arguments are different (in which case it simply returns false)

#### 7.13.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 7.13.2.1 `operator()()`

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::EqualEigen::operator() (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & B ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [functions.h](#)

## 7.14 qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits Class Reference

Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation.

```
#include <functions.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `bool operator() (const std::string &s1, const std::string &s2) const`

#### 7.14.1 Detailed Description

Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation.

#### Note

Used as a hash table comparator in [qpp::QEngine](#)

#### 7.14.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 7.14.2.1 operator()()

```
bool qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits::operator() (
    const std::string & s1,
    const std::string & s2 ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [functions.h](#)

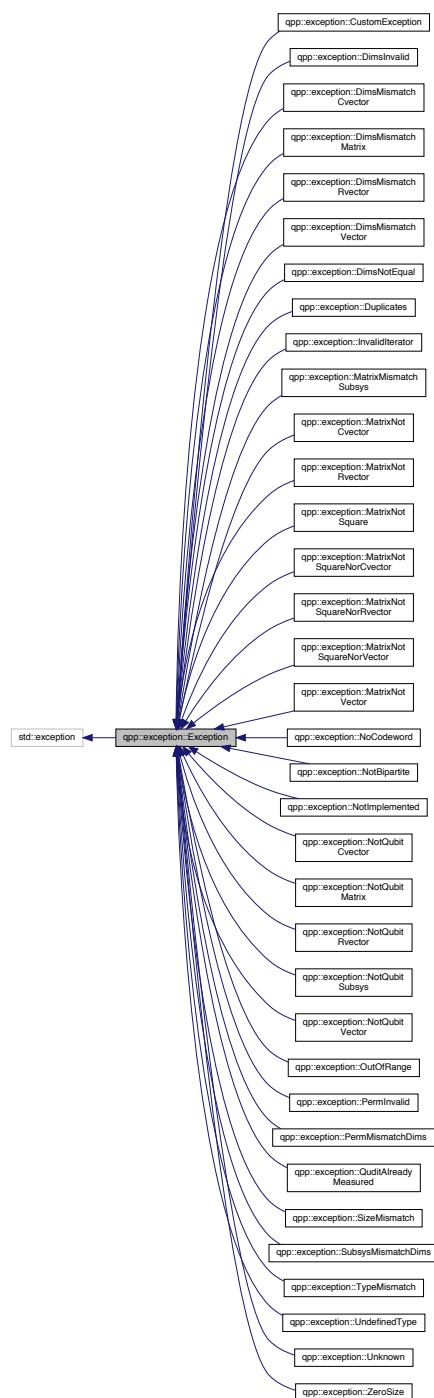


## 7.15 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference

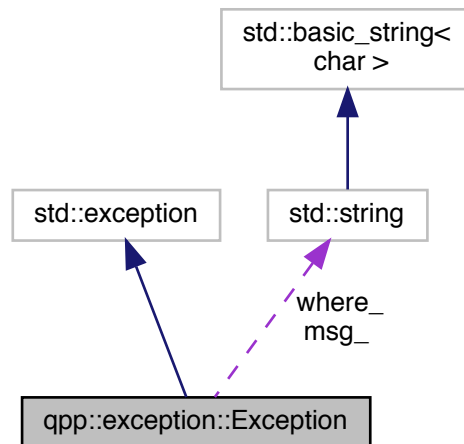
Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Exception`:



## Public Member Functions

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)  
*Constructs an exception.*
- const char \* [what](#) () const noexcept override  
*Overrides std::exception::what()*
- virtual std::string [description](#) () const =0  
*Exception description.*

## Private Attributes

- std::string [where\\_](#)
- std::string [msg\\_](#)

### 7.15.1 Detailed Description

Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

Derive from this class if more exceptions are needed, making sure to override [qpp::exception::Exception::description\(\)](#) in the derived class and to inherit the constructor [qpp::exception::Exception::Exception\(\)](#). Preferably keep your newly defined exception classes in the namespace [qpp::exception](#).

Example:

```

namespace qpp
{
namespace exception
{
    class ZeroSize : public Exception
    {
    public:
        std::string description() const override
        {
            return "Object has zero size";
        }
        // inherit the base class' qpp::exception::Exception constructor
        using Exception::Exception;
    };
} // namespace exception
} // namespace qpp
  
```

## 7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.15.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception (
    const std::string & where ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

## 7.15.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.15.3.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::description ( ) const [inline], [pure virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implemented in [qpp::exception::InvalidIterator](#), [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#), [qpp::exception::CustomException](#), [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#), [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#), [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#), [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#), [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#), [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchD](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#), [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSu](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSqu](#), [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#), and [qpp::exception::Unknown](#).

### 7.15.3.2 what()

```
const char* qpp::exception::Exception::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [noexcept]
```

Overrides `std::exception::what()`

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

## 7.15.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.15.4.1 msg\_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::msg_ [mutable], [private]
```

### 7.15.4.2 where\_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::where_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

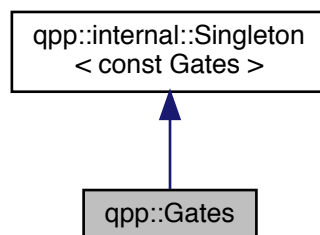
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.16 qpp::Gates Class Reference

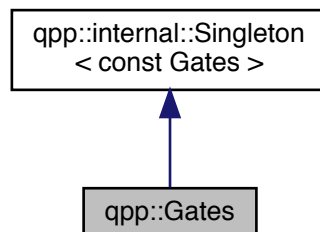
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

```
#include <classes/gates.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Gates:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Gates:



## Public Member Functions

- **cmat Rn** (double theta, const std::vector< double > &n) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n.*
- **cmat RX** (double theta) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the X axis.*
- **cmat RY** (double theta) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the Y axis.*
- **cmat RZ** (double theta) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the Z axis.*
- **cmat Zd** (idx D=2) const  
*Generalized Z gate for qudits.*
- **cmat SWAPd** (idx D=2) const  
*SWAP gate for qudits.*
- **cmat Fd** (idx D=2) const  
*Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.*
- **cmat MODMUL** (idx a, idx N, idx n) const  
*Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements  $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$ .*
- **cmat Xd** (idx D=2) const  
*Generalized X gate for qudits.*
- template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>  
Derived **Id** (idx D=2) const  
*Identity gate.*
- template<typename Derived >  
**dyn\_mat**< typename Derived::Scalar > **CTRL** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx n, idx d=2) const  
*Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-A gate in matrix form.*
- template<typename Derived >  
**dyn\_mat**< typename Derived::Scalar > **expandout** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const std::vector< idx > &dims) const  
*Expands out.*
- template<typename Derived >  
**dyn\_mat**< typename Derived::Scalar > **expandout** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const std::initializer\_list< idx > &dims) const  
*Expands out.*
- template<typename Derived >  
**dyn\_mat**< typename Derived::Scalar > **expandout** (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, idx n, idx d=2) const  
*Expands out.*
- std::string **get\_name** (const cmat &U) const  
*Get the name of the most common qubit gates.*

## Public Attributes

- **cmat Id2** {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}  
*Identity gate.*
- **cmat H** {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Hadamard gate.*
- **cmat X** {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Pauli Sigma-X gate.*
- **cmat Y** {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

- Pauli Sigma-Y gate.*
- `cmat Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
- Pauli Sigma-Z gate.*
- `cmat S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
- S gate.*
- `cmat T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`
- T gate.*
- `cmat CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`
- Controlled-NOT control target gate.*
- `cmat CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`
- Controlled-Phase gate.*
- `cmat CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}`
- Controlled-NOT target->control gate.*
- `cmat SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}`
- SWAP gate.*
- `cmat TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}`
- Toffoli gate.*
- `cmat FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}`
- Fredkin gate.*

## Private Member Functions

- `Gates ()`  
*Initializes the gates.*
- `~Gates ()=default`  
*Default destructor.*

## Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Gates >`

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.16.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

### 7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.16.2.1 Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::Gates ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes the gates.

7.16.2.2 `~Gates()`

```
qpp::Gates::~~Gates ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

## 7.16.3 Member Function Documentation

7.16.3.1 `CTRL()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::CTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-*A* gate in matrix form.

See also

[qpp::applyCTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>A</i>      | Eigen expression                                     |
| <i>ctrl</i>   | Control subsystem indexes                            |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied |
| <i>n</i>      | Total number of subsystems                           |
| <i>d</i>      | Subsystem dimensions                                 |

Returns

CTRL-*A* gate, as a matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

7.16.3.2 `expandout()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out  $A$  as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using `qpp::kron(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I)`.

Parameters

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| $A$    | Eigen expression                       |
| $pos$  | Position                               |
| $dims$ | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |

Returns

Tensor product  $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$ , with  $A$  on position  $pos$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

### 7.16.3.3 `expandout()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out  $A$  as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using `qpp::kron(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I)`.

Note

The `std::initializer_list` overload exists because otherwise, in the degenerate case when  $dims$  has only one element, the one element list is implicitly converted to the element's underlying type, i.e. [qpp::idx](#), which has the net effect of picking the wrong (non-vector) `qpp::expandout()` overload

Parameters

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| $A$    | Eigen expression                       |
| $pos$  | Position                               |
| $dims$ | Dimensions of the multi-partite system |



**Returns**

Tensor product  $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$ , with  $A$  on position  $pos$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**7.16.3.4 expandout()** [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

**See also**

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out  $A$  as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using `qpp::kron(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I)`.

**Parameters**

|       |                      |
|-------|----------------------|
| $A$   | Eigen expression     |
| $pos$ | Position             |
| $n$   | Number of subsystems |
| $d$   | Subsystem dimensions |

**Returns**

Tensor product  $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$ , with  $A$  on position  $pos$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**7.16.3.5 Fd()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Fd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.

**Note**

Defined as  $F = \sum_{j,k=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j k / D) |j\rangle \langle k|$

**Parameters**

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| $D$ | Dimension of the Hilbert space |
|-----|--------------------------------|

**Returns**

Fourier transform gate for qudits

**7.16.3.6 get\_name()**

```
std::string qpp::Gates::get_name (
    const cmat &  $U$  ) const [inline]
```

Get the name of the most common qubit gates.

**Note**

Assumes that the gate  $U$  is represented by a square matrix. If not, returns the empty string

**Parameters**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| $U$ | Complex matrix representing the quantum gate |
|-----|--|

**Returns**

The name of the gate (if any), otherwise the empty string

**7.16.3.7 Id()**

```
template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
Derived qpp::Gates::Id (
    idx  $D = 2$  ) const [inline]
```

Identity gate.

**Note**

Can change the return type from complex matrix (default) by explicitly specifying the template parameter

**Parameters**

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| $D$ | Dimension of the Hilbert space |
|-----|--------------------------------|

**Returns**

Identity gate on a Hilbert space of dimension  $D$

**7.16.3.8 MODMUL()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::MODMUL (
    idx a,
    idx N,
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements  $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$ .

**Note**

For the gate to be unitary,  $a$  and  $N$  should be co-prime. The function does not check co-primality in release versions!

The number of qubits required to implement the gate should satisfy  $n \geq \lceil \log_2(N) \rceil$

**Parameters**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| $a$ | Positive integer less than $N$                      |
| $N$ | Positive integer                                    |
| $n$ | Number of qubits required for implementing the gate |

**Returns**

Modular multiplication gate

**7.16.3.9 Rn()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Rn (
    double theta,
    const std::vector< double > & n ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of  $\theta$  about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector  $n$ .

**Parameters**

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| $\theta$ | Rotation angle                   |
| $n$      | 3-dimensional real (unit) vector |

**Returns**

Rotation gate

### 7.16.3.10 RX()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RX (  
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the X axis.

#### Parameters

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| <i>theta</i> | Rotation angle |
|--------------|----------------|

#### Returns

Rotation gate

### 7.16.3.11 RY()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RY (  
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Y axis.

#### Parameters

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| <i>theta</i> | Rotation angle |
|--------------|----------------|

#### Returns

Rotation gate

### 7.16.3.12 RZ()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RZ (  
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Z axis.

#### Parameters

|              |                |
|--------------|----------------|
| <i>theta</i> | Rotation angle |
|--------------|----------------|

**Returns**

Rotation gate

**7.16.3.13 SWAPd()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAPd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

SWAP gate for qudits.

**Parameters**

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| $D$ | Dimension of the Hilbert space |
|-----|--------------------------------|

**Returns**

SWAP gate for qudits

**7.16.3.14 Xd()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Xd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized X gate for qudits.

**Note**

Defined as  $X = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} |j \oplus 1\rangle\langle j|$ , i.e. raising operator  $X|j\rangle = |j \oplus 1\rangle$

**Parameters**

|     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| $D$ | Dimension of the Hilbert space |
|-----|--------------------------------|

**Returns**

Generalized X gate for qudits

**7.16.3.15 Zd()**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Zd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized Z gate for qudits.

**Note**

Defined as  $Z = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j/D) |j\rangle\langle j|$

**Parameters**

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| <i>D</i> | Dimension of the Hilbert space |
|----------|--------------------------------|

**Returns**

Generalized Z gate for qudits

**7.16.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation****7.16.4.1 internal::Singleton< const Gates >**

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Gates > [friend]
```

**7.16.5 Member Data Documentation****7.16.5.1 CNOT**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT control target gate.

**7.16.5.2 CNOTba**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT target->control gate.

**7.16.5.3 CZ**

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-Phase gate.

#### 7.16.5.4 FRED

```
cmat qpp::Gates::FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Fredkin gate.

#### 7.16.5.5 H

```
cmat qpp::Gates::H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Hadamard gate.

#### 7.16.5.6 Id2

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
```

Identity gate.

#### 7.16.5.7 S

```
cmat qpp::Gates::S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

S gate.

#### 7.16.5.8 SWAP

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

SWAP gate.

#### 7.16.5.9 T

```
cmat qpp::Gates::T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

T gate.

#### 7.16.5.10 TOF

```
cmat qpp::Gates::TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Toffoli gate.

#### 7.16.5.11 X

```
cmat qpp::Gates::X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X gate.

#### 7.16.5.12 Y

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y gate.

#### 7.16.5.13 Z

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z gate.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/gates.h](#)

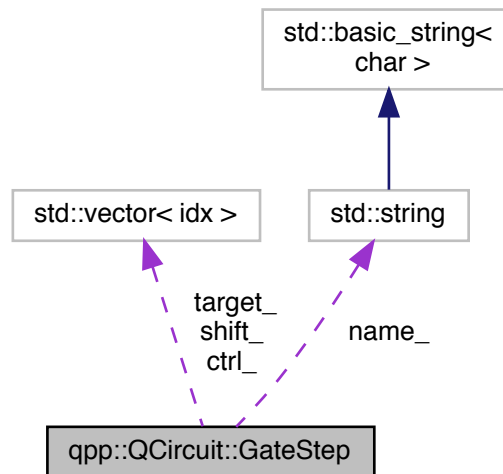


## 7.17 qpp::QCircuit::GateStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

```
#include <classes/circuits/circuits.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuit::GateStep:



### Public Member Functions

- [GateStep](#) ()=default  
*Default constructor.*
- [GateStep](#) ([GateType](#) gate\_type, std::size\_t gate\_hash, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &shift={}, std::string name={})  
*Constructs a gate step instance.*

### Public Attributes

- [GateType](#) gate\_type\_ = [GateType::NONE](#)  
*gate type*
- std::size\_t [gate\\_hash\\_](#) {}  
*gate hash*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [ctrl\\_](#) {}  
*control*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [target\\_](#) {}  
*target where the gate is applied*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [shift\\_](#) {}  
*shifts in CTRL gates*
- std::string [name\\_](#) {}  
*custom name of the step*

### 7.17.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

### 7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.17.2.1 GateStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::GateStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

#### 7.17.2.2 GateStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::GateStep (
    GateType gate_type,
    std::size_t gate_hash,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & shift = {},
    std::string name = {} ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a gate step instance.

#### Parameters

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>gate_type</i> | Gate type                |
| <i>gate_hash</i> | Hash of the quantum gate |
| <i>ctrl</i>      | Control qudit indexes    |
| <i>target</i>    | Target qudit indexes     |
| <i>name</i>      | Optional gate name       |

### 7.17.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.17.3.1 ctrl\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::ctrl_ {}
```

control

### 7.17.3.2 gate\_hash\_

```
std::size_t qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::gate_hash_ {}
```

gate hash

### 7.17.3.3 gate\_type\_

```
GateType qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::gate_type_ = GateType::NONE
```

gate type

### 7.17.3.4 name\_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::name_ {}
```

custom name of the step

### 7.17.3.5 shift\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::shift_ {}
```

shifts in CTRL gates

### 7.17.3.6 target\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::GateStep::target_ {}
```

target where the gate is applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

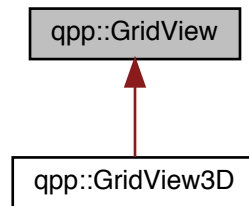
- [classes/circuits/circuits.h](#)

## 7.18 qpp::GridView Class Reference

Square grid qudit layout.

```
#include <classes/circuits/layouts.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::GridView:



### Public Member Functions

- [GridView](#) ([idx](#) dim\_x, [idx](#) dim\_y)  
*Constructs a [GridView](#) (planar orthogonal grid)*
- [idx operator\(\)](#) ([idx](#) x, [idx](#) y) const  
*Converts [GridView](#) coordinates to linear coordinates.*

### Protected Attributes

- [idx](#) dim\_x\_
- [idx](#) dim\_y\_

### 7.18.1 Detailed Description

Square grid qudit layout.

### 7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.18.2.1 GridView()

```
qpp::GridView::GridView (  
    idx dim_x,  
    idx dim_y ) [inline]
```

Constructs a [GridView](#) (planar orthogonal grid)

## Parameters

|                                      |                                  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>dim</i> <sub>↔</sub><br><i>_x</i> | Number of elements on the X axis |
| <i>dim</i> <sub>↔</sub><br><i>_y</i> | Number of elements on the Y axis |

### 7.18.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.18.3.1 operator()

```
idx qpp::GridView::operator() (
    idx x,
    idx y ) const [inline]
```

Converts [GridView](#) coordinates to linear coordinates.

## Parameters

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| <i>x</i> | X coordinate |
| <i>y</i> | Y coordinate |

## Returns

Linear coordinate of the (x, y) pair

### 7.18.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.18.4.1 dim\_x\_

```
idx qpp::GridView::dim_x_ [protected]
```

#### 7.18.4.2 dim\_y\_

```
idx qpp::GridView::dim_y_ [protected]
```

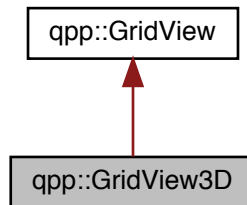
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/circuits/layouts.h](#)

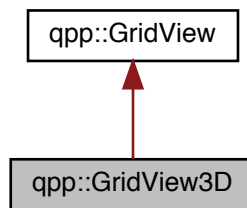
## 7.19 qpp::GridView3D Class Reference

```
#include <classes/circuits/layouts.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::GridView3D:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::GridView3D:



### Public Member Functions

- [GridView3D](#) ([idx](#) dim\_x, [idx](#) dim\_y, [idx](#) dim\_z)  
*Constructs a [GridView3D](#) (3 dimensional orthogonal grid)*
- [idx operator\(\)](#) ([idx](#) x, [idx](#) y, [idx](#) z) const  
*Converts [GridView](#) coordinates to linear coordinates.*

### Private Attributes

- [idx](#) dim\_z\_ [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#)

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 7.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

## 7.19.1.1 GridView3D()

```
qpp::GridView3D::GridView3D (
    idx dim_x,
    idx dim_y,
    idx dim_z ) [inline]
```

Constructs a [GridView3D](#) (3 dimensional orthogonal grid)

## Parameters

|              |                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>dim_x</i> | Number of elements on the X axis |
| <i>dim_y</i> | Number of elements on the Y axis |
| <i>dim_z</i> | Number of elements on the Z axis |

## 7.19.2 Member Function Documentation

## 7.19.2.1 operator()

```
idx qpp::GridView3D::operator() (
    idx x,
    idx y,
    idx z ) const [inline]
```

Converts [GridView](#) coordinates to linear coordinates.

## Parameters

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| <i>x</i> | X coordinate |
| <i>y</i> | Y coordinate |
| <i>z</i> | Z coordinate |

## Returns

Linear coordinate of the (x, y, z) pair

## 7.19.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.19.3.1 QPP\_UNUSED\_

```
idx dim_z_ qpp::GridView3D::QPP_UNUSED_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/circuits/layouts.h](#)

## 7.20 qpp::internal::HashEigen Class Reference

Functor for hashing Eigen expressions.

```
#include <functions.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >  
std::size_t operator\(\) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) const`

### 7.20.1 Detailed Description

Functor for hashing Eigen expressions.

### 7.20.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.20.2.1 `operator()`

```
template<typename Derived >  
std::size_t qpp::internal::HashEigen::operator() (  
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [functions.h](#)

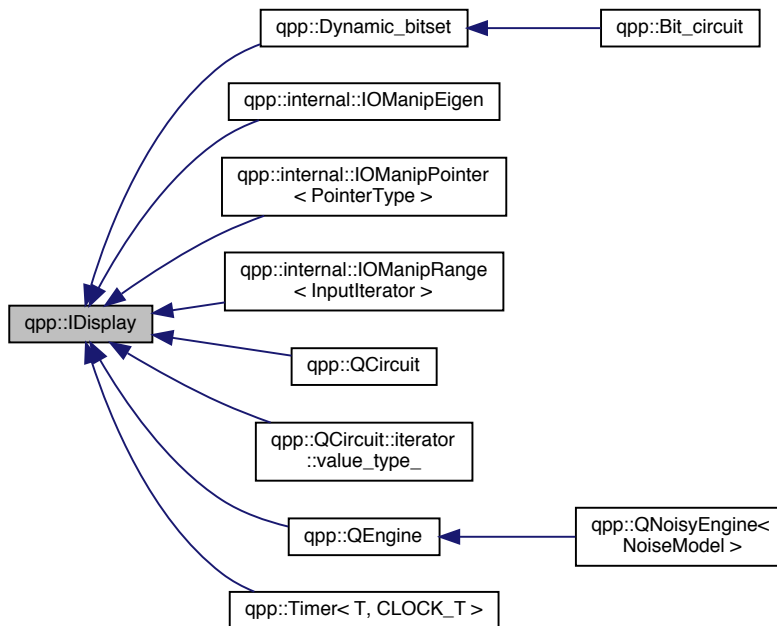


## 7.21 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

```
#include <classes/ideisplay.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::IDisplay:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual `~IDisplay()`=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*

### Private Member Functions

- virtual `std::ostream & display(std::ostream &os) const =0`  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

### Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const IDisplay &rhs)`  
*Overloads the extraction operator.*

### 7.21.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

This class defines friend `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const qpp::IDisplay& rhs)`. The latter delegates the work to the pure private virtual function `qpp::IDisplay::display()` which has to be overridden by all derived classes.

### 7.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.21.2.1 ~IDisplay()

```
virtual qpp::IDisplay::~IDisplay ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

### 7.21.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.21.3.1 display()

```
virtual std::ostream& qpp::IDisplay::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [private], [pure virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implemented in `qpp::QCircuit`, `qpp::QEngine`, `qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_`, `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`, `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`, `qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >`, `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >`, and `qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >`.

### 7.21.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

#### 7.21.4.1 operator<<

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const IDisplay & rhs ) [friend]
```

Overloads the extraction operator.

Delegates the work to the virtual function `qpp::IDisplay::display()`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

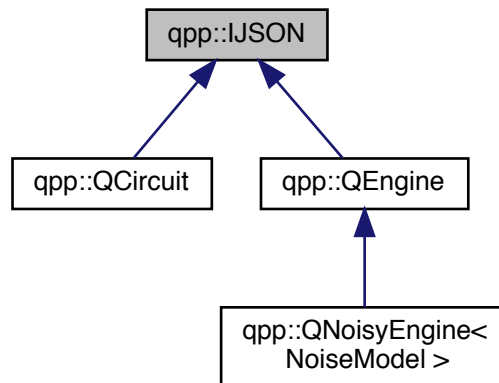
- `classes/ideisplay.h`

## 7.22 qpp::IJSON Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support.

```
#include <classes/ideisplay.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::IJSON:



### Public Member Functions

- virtual `~IJSON()`=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- virtual `std::string to_JSON (bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets=true) const` =0  
*JSON representation of the derived instance, must be overridden by all derived classes.*

#### 7.22.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support.

#### 7.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 7.22.2.1 ~IJSON()

```
virtual qpp::IJSON::~~IJSON ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

## 7.22.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.22.3.1 to\_JSON()

```
virtual std::string qpp::IJSON::to_JSON (
    bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets = true ) const [pure virtual]
```

JSON representation of the derived instance, must be overridden by all derived classes.

#### Parameters

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>enclosed_in_curly_brackets</i> | If true, encloses the result in curly brackets |
|-----------------------------------|--|

Implemented in [qpp::QCircuit](#), and [qpp::QEngine](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

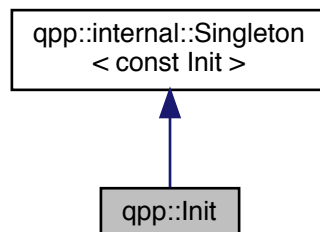
- [classes/ideisplay.h](#)

## 7.23 qpp::Init Class Reference

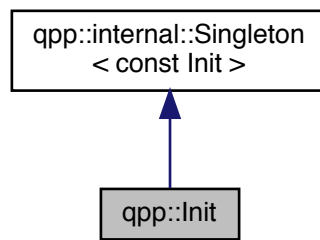
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

```
#include <classes/init.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Init:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Init:



### Private Member Functions

- `Init()`  
*Additional initializations.*
- `~Init()`  
*Cleanups.*

### Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Init >`

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 7.23.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

#### 7.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 7.23.2.1 Init()

```
qpp::Init::Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Additional initializations.

### 7.23.2.2 ~Init()

```
qpp::Init::~~Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Cleanups.

## 7.23.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.23.3.1 internal::Singleton< const Init >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Init > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

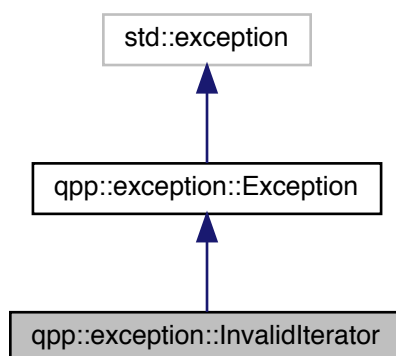
- [classes/init.h](#)

## 7.24 qpp::exception::InvalidIterator Class Reference

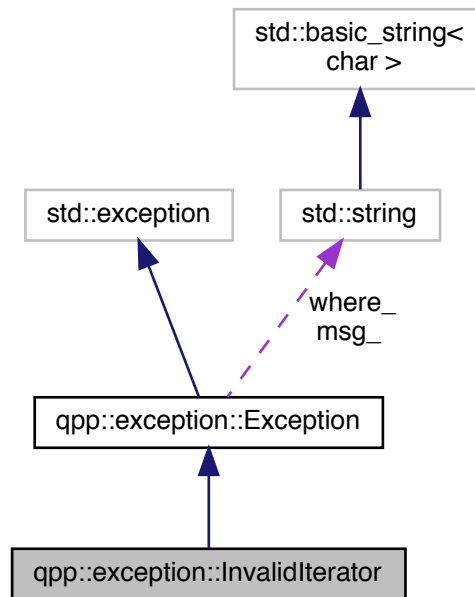
Invalid iterator.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::InvalidIterator:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::InvalidIterator:



### Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

#### 7.24.1 Detailed Description

Invalid iterator.

#### 7.24.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 7.24.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::InvalidIterator::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` description.

Returns

`Exception` description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

### 7.24.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

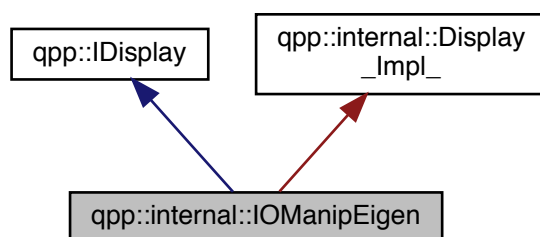
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

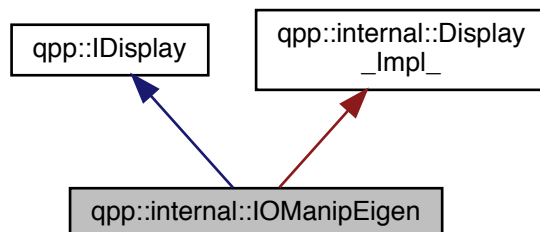
## 7.25 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:





## Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
[IOManipEigen](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))
- [IOManipEigen](#) (const [cplx](#) z, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))

## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Private Attributes

- [cmat](#) [A\\_](#)
- double [chop\\_](#)

## 7.25.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.25.1.1 IOManipEigen() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

### 7.25.1.2 IOManipEigen() [2/2]

```
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

## 7.25.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.25.2.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs).`

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

### 7.25.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.25.3.1 A\_

```
cmat qpp::internal::IManipEigen::A_ [private]
```

#### 7.25.3.2 chop\_

```
double qpp::internal::IManipEigen::chop_ [private]
```

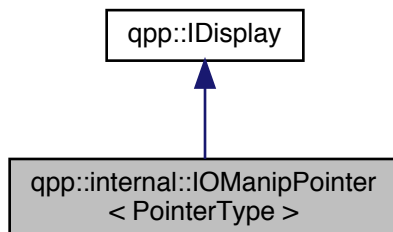
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

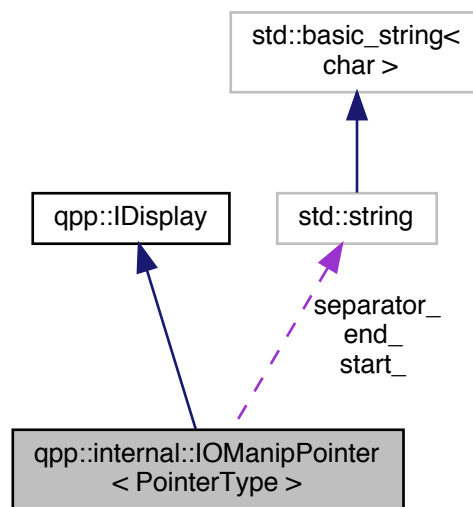
## 7.26 qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >:



## Public Member Functions

- [IOManipPointer](#) (const PointerType \*p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", double chop=[qpp::chop](#))
- [IOManipPointer](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default
- [IOManipPointer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default

## Private Member Functions

- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Private Attributes

- const PointerType \* [p\\_](#)
- idx [N\\_](#)
- std::string [separator\\_](#)
- std::string [start\\_](#)
- std::string [end\\_](#)
- double [chop\\_](#)

### 7.26.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.26.1.1 IManipPointer() [1/2]

```
template<typename PointerType >
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

### 7.26.1.2 IManipPointer() [2/2]

```
template<typename PointerType >
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

## 7.26.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.26.2.1 display()

```
template<typename PointerType >
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

### 7.26.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename PointerType >
IManipPointer& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::operator= (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

## 7.26.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.26.3.1 chop\_

```
template<typename PointerType >
double qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::chop_ [private]
```

### 7.26.3.2 end\_

```
template<typename PointerType >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::end_ [private]
```

### 7.26.3.3 N\_

```
template<typename PointerType >
idx qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::N_ [private]
```

### 7.26.3.4 p\_

```
template<typename PointerType >
const PointerType* qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::p_ [private]
```

### 7.26.3.5 separator\_

```
template<typename PointerType >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::separator_ [private]
```

### 7.26.3.6 start\_

```
template<typename PointerType >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::start_ [private]
```

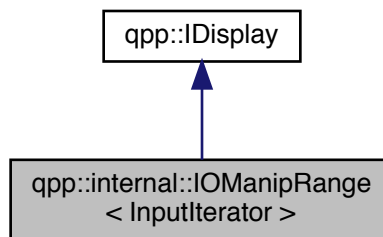
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

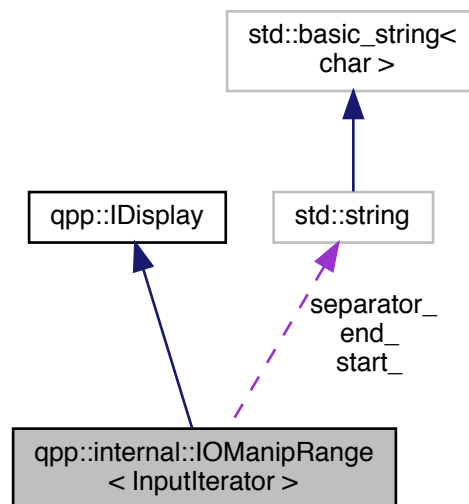
## 7.27 qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



### Public Member Functions

- [IOManipRange](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[, const std::string &end="]", double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))
- [IOManipRange](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default
- [IOManipRange](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default

## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Private Attributes

- InputIterator `first_`
- InputIterator `last_`
- `std::string` `separator_`
- `std::string` `start_`
- `std::string` `end_`
- double `chop_`

## 7.27.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.27.1.1 IOManipRange() [1/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

### 7.27.1.2 IOManipRange() [2/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

## 7.27.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.27.2.1 display()

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

### 7.27.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename InputIterator >
IManipRange& qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::operator= (
    const IManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

## 7.27.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.27.3.1 chop\_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
double qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::chop_ [private]
```

### 7.27.3.2 end\_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::end_ [private]
```

### 7.27.3.3 first\_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
InputIterator qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::first_ [private]
```



## 7.27.3.4 last\_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
InputIterator qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::last_ [private]
```

## 7.27.3.5 separator\_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::separator_ [private]
```

## 7.27.3.6 start\_

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::string qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >::start_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

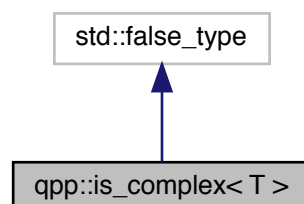
- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

## 7.28 qpp::is\_complex&lt; T &gt; Struct Template Reference

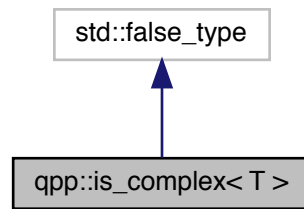
Checks whether the type is a complex type.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_complex< T >:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_complex< T >`:



### 7.28.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_complex< T >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is a complex type, i.e. `std::complex< T >`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

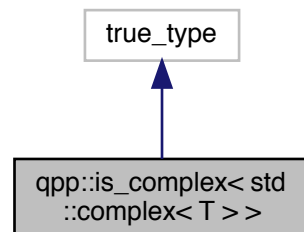
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.29 `qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >` Struct Template Reference

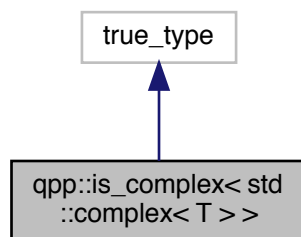
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > >:



### 7.29.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

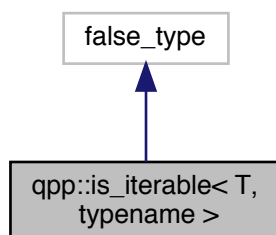
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.30 qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference

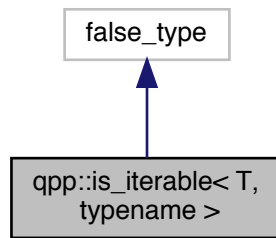
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename >:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >`:



### 7.30.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T, typename = void>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if *T* is compatible with an iterable container, i.e. provides at least *begin()* and *end()* member functions and allows de-referencing. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

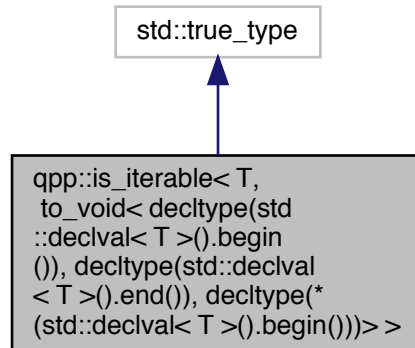
- [traits.h](#)

### 7.31 `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))>>` Struct Template Reference

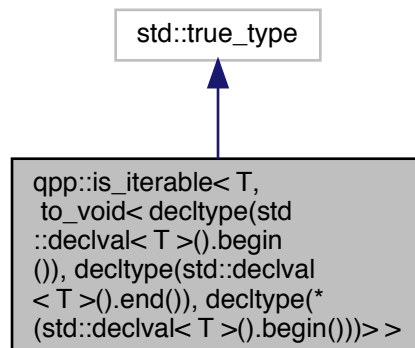
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))>>` >:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))>>` >:



### 7.31.1 Detailed Description

```

template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(*(std::declval< T >().begin()))>> >

```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

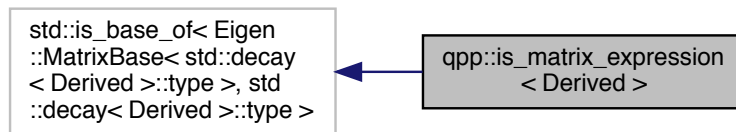
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.32 qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived > Struct Template Reference

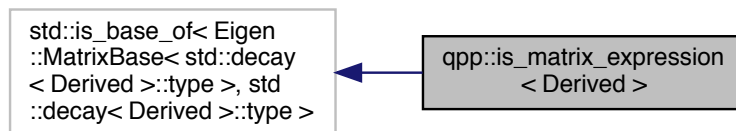
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >:



### 7.32.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Derived>
struct qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >
```

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is an Eigen matrix expression of type *Eigen::MatrixBase<Derived>*. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [traits.h](#)



- bool `operator==` (const `iterator` &rhs) const  
*Equality operator.*
- bool `operator!=` (const `iterator` rhs) const  
*Inequality operator.*
- const `value_type_` & `operator*` () const  
*Safe de-referencing operator.*
- void `set_begin_` (const `QCircuit` \*qc)  
*Sets the iterator to `std::begin(this)`*
- void `set_end_` (const `QCircuit` \*qc)  
*Sets the iterator to `std::begin(this)`*

### Private Attributes

- const `QCircuit` \* `qc_` {nullptr}  
*< non-owning pointer to the parent const quantum circuit*
- `value_type_ elem_` {nullptr}

### 7.33.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit bound-checking (safe) iterator.

#### Note

The iterator is a `const_iterator` by default

### 7.33.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 7.33.2.1 `difference_type`

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::difference_type = ptrdiff_t
```

iterator trait

#### 7.33.2.2 `iterator_category`

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::iterator_category = std::forward_iterator_tag
```

iterator trait



#### 7.33.2.3 pointer

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::pointer = const value_type*
```

iterator trait

#### 7.33.2.4 reference

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::reference = const value_type&
```

iterator trait

#### 7.33.2.5 value\_type

```
using qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type = value_type_
```

iterator trait

### 7.33.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.33.3.1 iterator() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::iterator ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

#### 7.33.3.2 iterator() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::iterator (
    const iterator & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

### 7.33.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.33.4.1 operator\*()

```
const value_type& qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator * ( ) const [inline]
```

Safe de-referencing operator.

##### Returns

Constant reference to the iterator element

#### 7.33.4.2 operator!=(())

```
bool qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator!= (
    iterator rhs ) const [inline]
```

Inequality operator.

##### Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>rhs</i> | Iterator against which the inequality is being tested |
|------------|---|

##### Returns

True if the iterators are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

#### 7.33.4.3 operator++() [1/2]

```
iterator& qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator++ ( ) [inline]
```

Prefix increment operator.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.33.4.4 operator++() [2/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator++ (
    int ) [inline]
```

Postfix increment operator.

##### Returns

Copy of the current instance before the increment

## 7.33.4.5 operator=()

```
iterator& qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator= (
    const iterator & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.33.4.6 operator==()

```
bool qpp::QCircuit::iterator::operator== (
    const iterator & rhs ) const [inline]
```

Equality operator.

## Parameters

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <i>rhs</i> | Iterator against which the equality is being tested |
|------------|---|

## Returns

True if the iterators are equal, false otherwise

## 7.33.4.7 set\_begin\_()

```
void qpp::QCircuit::iterator::set_begin_ (
    const QCircuit * qc ) [inline]
```

Sets the iterator to std::begin(this)

## Parameters

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>qc</i> | Pointer to constant quantum circuit |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|

## 7.33.4.8 set\_end\_()

```
void qpp::QCircuit::iterator::set_end_ (
    const QCircuit * qc ) [inline]
```

Sets the iterator to std::begin(this)

## Parameters

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>qc</i> | Pointer to constant quantum circuit |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|

## 7.33.5 Member Data Documentation

## 7.33.5.1 elem\_

```
value_type_ qpp::QCircuit::iterator::elem_ {nullptr} [private]
```

## 7.33.5.2 qc\_

```
const QCircuit* qpp::QCircuit::iterator::qc_ {nullptr} [private]
```

< non-owning pointer to the parent const quantum circuit

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- classes/circuits/[circuits.h](#)

## 7.34 qpp::make\_void&lt; Ts &gt; Struct Template Reference

Helper for [qpp::to\\_void<>](#) alias template.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

## Public Types

- typedef void [type](#)

## 7.34.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename... Ts>
struct qpp::make_void< Ts >
```

Helper for [qpp::to\\_void<>](#) alias template.

## See also

[qpp::to\\_void<>](#)

### 7.34.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 7.34.2.1 type

```
template<typename... Ts>
typedef void qpp::make_void< Ts >::type
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

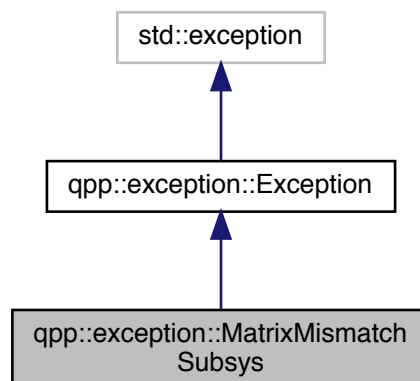
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.35 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference

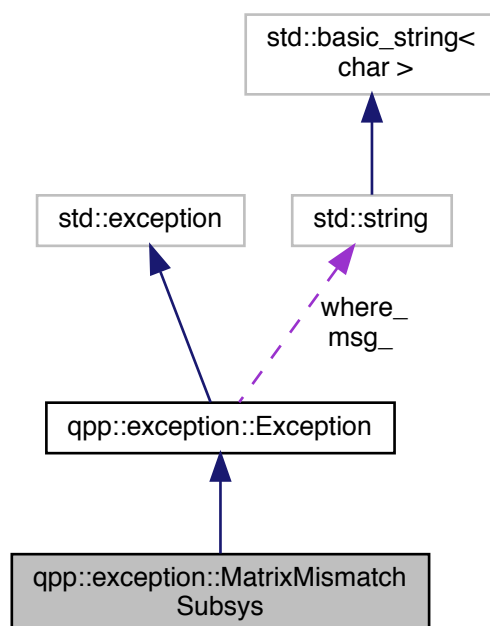
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.35.1 Detailed Description

Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

Matrix size mismatch subsystem sizes (e.g. in `qpp::apply()`)

### 7.35.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.35.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys::description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

### 7.35.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

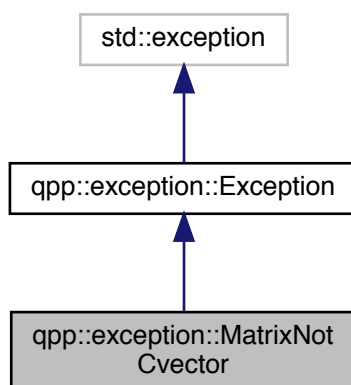
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.36 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference

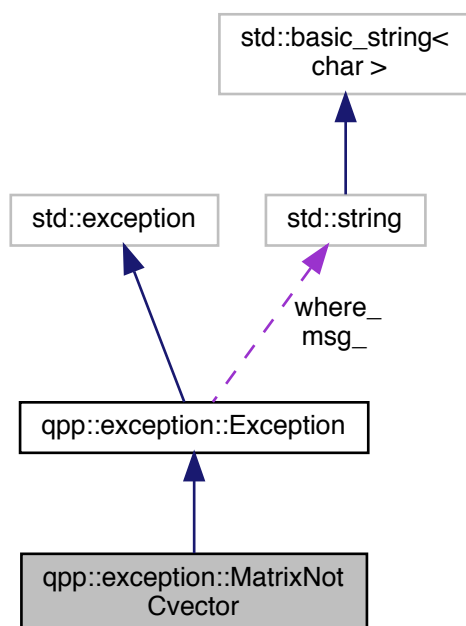
Matrix is not a column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override



*Exception description.*

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.36.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a column vector

### 7.36.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.36.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.36.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

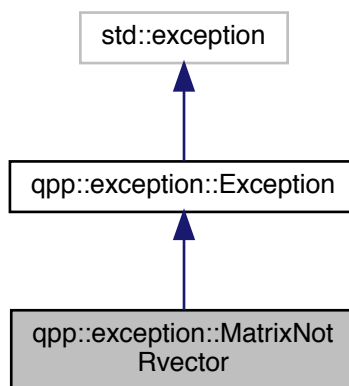
- classes/[exception.h](#)

## 7.37 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference

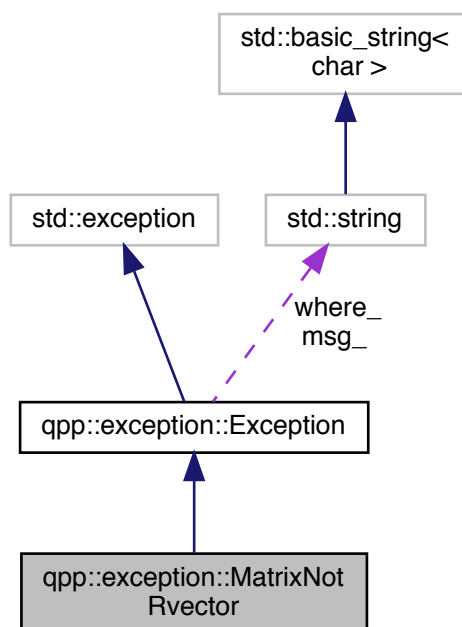
Matrix is not a row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override

*Exception description.*

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.37.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row vector

### 7.37.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.37.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.37.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

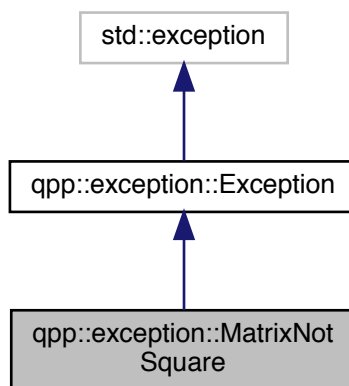
- classes/[exception.h](#)

## 7.38 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference

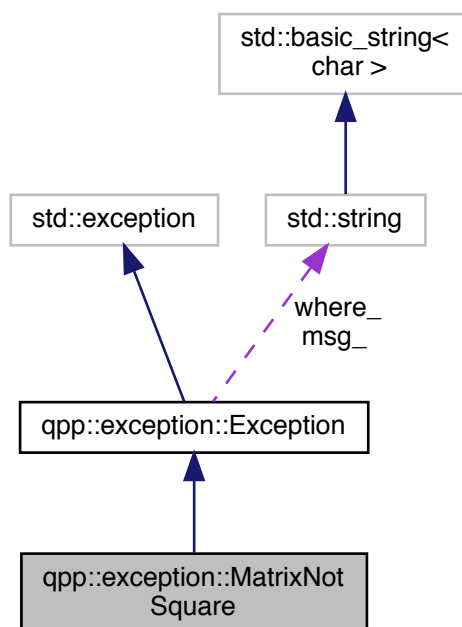
Matrix is not square exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

*Exception description.*

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.38.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix

### 7.38.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.38.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.38.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

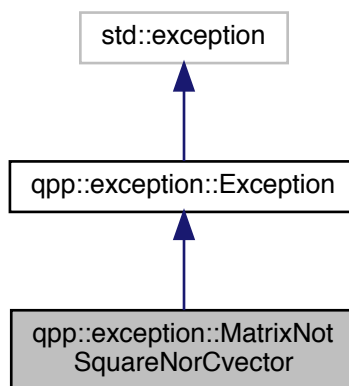
- classes/[exception.h](#)

## 7.39 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference

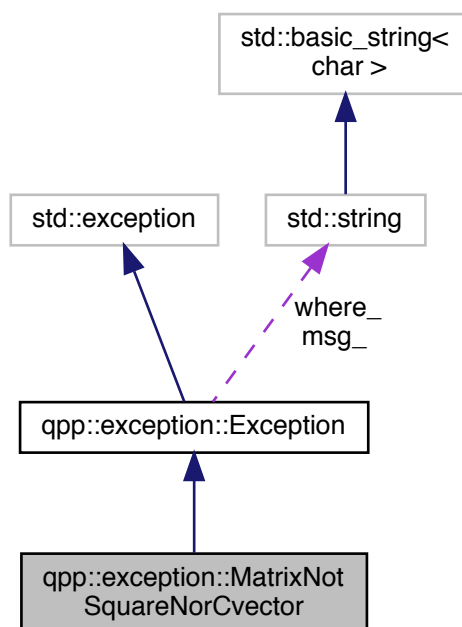
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.39.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a column vector

### 7.39.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.39.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.39.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

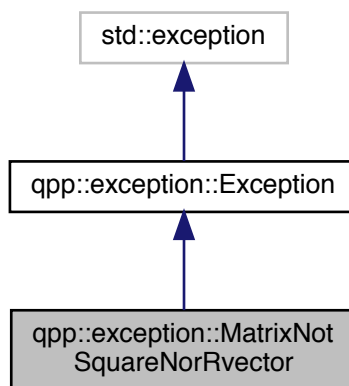
- classes/[exception.h](#)

## 7.40 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference

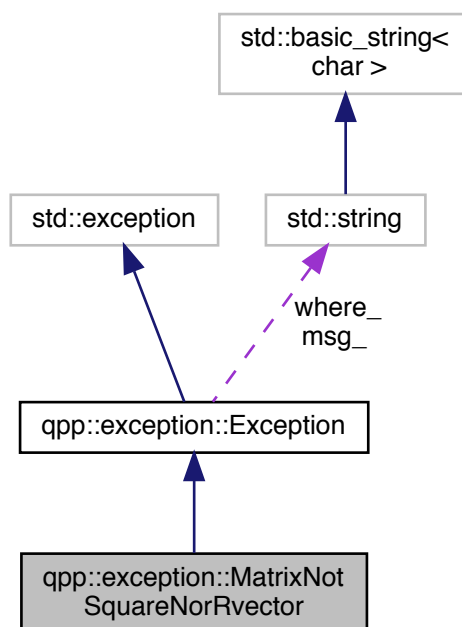
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override



[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

### 7.40.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row vector

### 7.40.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.40.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.40.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

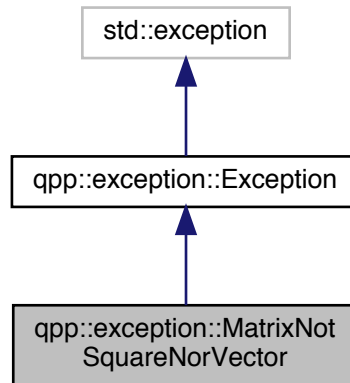
- classes/[exception.h](#)

## 7.41 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference

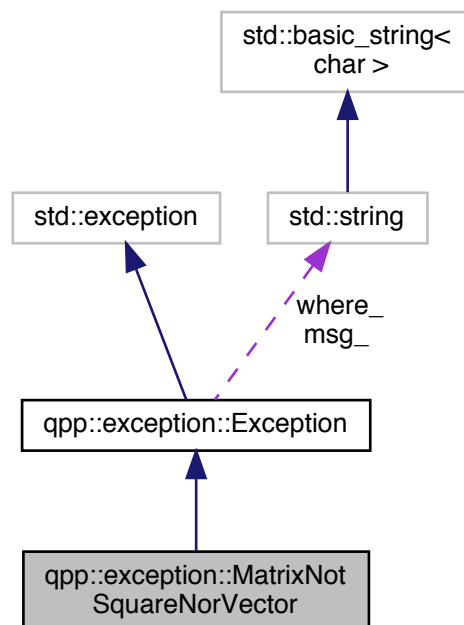
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

*Exception description.*

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.41.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row/column vector

### 7.41.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.41.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.41.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

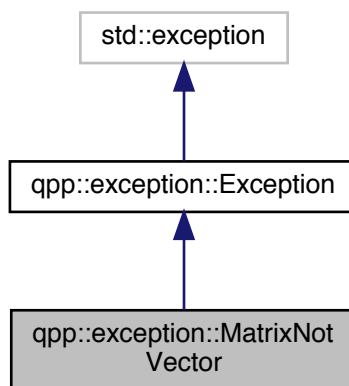
- classes/[exception.h](#)

## 7.42 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference

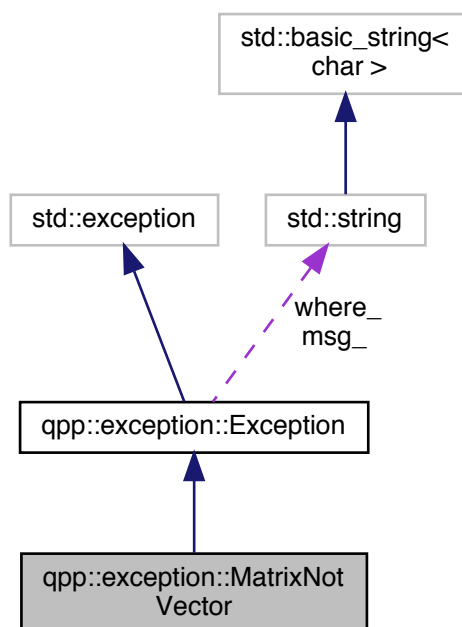
Matrix is not a vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

*Exception description.*

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.42.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row or column vector

### 7.42.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.42.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.42.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

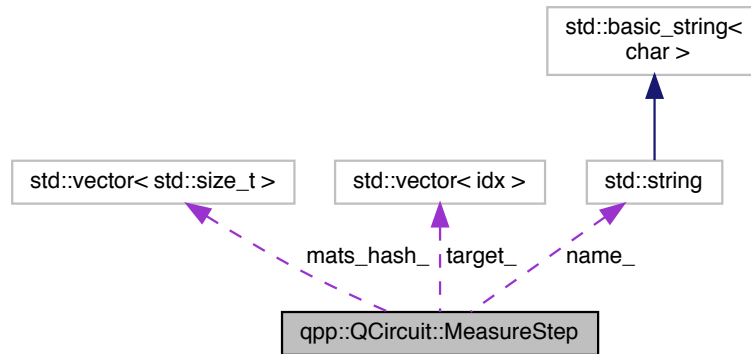
- classes/[exception.h](#)

## 7.43 qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

```
#include <classes/circuits/circuits.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep:



## Public Member Functions

- [MeasureStep](#) ()=default  
*Default constructor.*
- [MeasureStep](#) ([MeasureType](#) measurement\_type, const std::vector< std::size\_t > &mats\_hash, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx c\_reg, std::string name={})  
*Constructs a measurement step instance.*

## Public Attributes

- [MeasureType](#) measurement\_type\_ = [MeasureType::NONE](#)  
*measurement type*
- std::vector< std::size\_t > mats\_hash\_ {}
- std::vector< idx > target\_ {}  
*target where the measurement is applied*
- idx c\_reg\_ {}
- std::string name\_ {}  
*custom name of the step*

### 7.43.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

### 7.43.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.43.2.1 MeasureStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::MeasureStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

### 7.43.2.2 MeasureStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::MeasureStep (
    MeasurementType measurement_type,
    const std::vector< std::size_t > & mats_hash,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a measurement step instance.

#### Parameters

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>measurement_type</i> | Measurement type  |
| <i>mats_hash</i>        | Vector of hashes of the measurement matrix/matrices             |
| <i>target</i>           | Target qudit indexes  |
| <i>c_reg</i>            | Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored |
| <i>name</i>             | Optional gate name  |

## 7.43.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.43.3.1 c\_reg\_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::c_reg_ {}
```

index of the classical register where the measurement result is being stored

### 7.43.3.2 mats\_hash\_

```
std::vector<std::size_t> qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::mats_hash_ {}
```

hashes of measurement matrix/matrices

### 7.43.3.3 measurement\_type\_

```
MeasurementType qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::measurement_type_ = MeasurementType::NONE
```

measurement type

#### 7.43.3.4 name\_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::name_ {}
```

custom name of the step

#### 7.43.3.5 target\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep::target_ {}
```

target where the measurement is applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

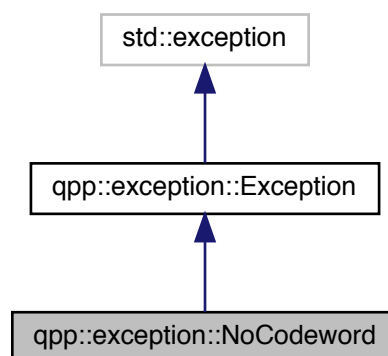
- [classes/circuits/circuits.h](#)

## 7.44 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference

Codeword does not exist exception.

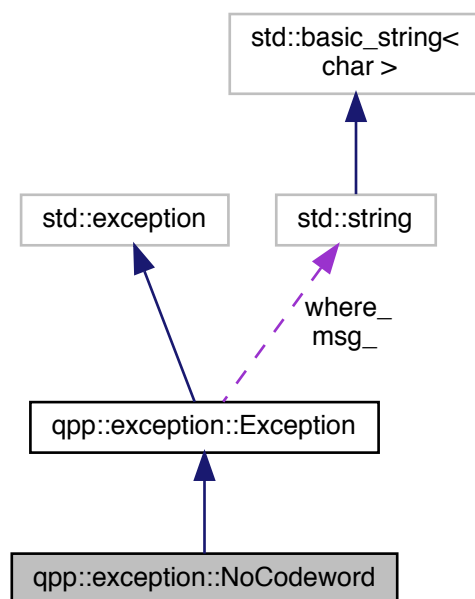
```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:





Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



### Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

#### 7.44.1 Detailed Description

Codeword does not exist exception.

Codeword does not exist, thrown when calling `qpp::Codes::codeword()` with an invalid index

#### 7.44.2 Member Function Documentation

##### 7.44.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NoCodeword::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` description.

Returns

`Exception` description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

#### 7.44.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

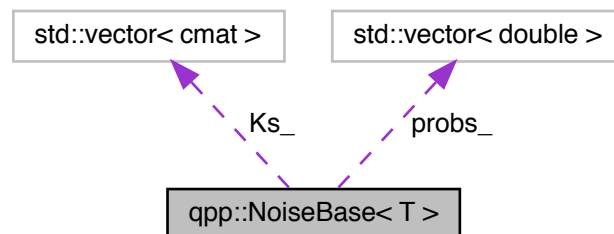
- [classes/exception.h](#)

### 7.45 qpp::NoiseBase< T > Class Template Reference

Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for qpp::NoiseBase< T >:



#### Public Types

- using `noise_type` = T

#### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename U = noise_type> NoiseBase (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, typename std::enable_if< std::is_same< NoiseType::StateDependent, U >::value >::type != nullptr)`  
*Constructs a noise instance for StateDependent noise type.*

- `template<typename U = noise_type>`  
`NoiseBase` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< double > &probs, typename std::enable\_if< std::is\_same< `NoiseType::StateIndependent`, U >::value >::type \* = nullptr)  
*Constructs a noise instance for StateIndependent noise type.*
- virtual `~NoiseBase` ()=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- `idx get_d` () const noexcept  
*Qudit dimension.*
- std::vector< `cmat` > `get_Ks` () const  
*Vector of noise operators.*
- std::vector< double > `get_probs` () const  
*Vector of probabilities corresponding to each noise operator.*
- `idx get_last_idx` () const  
*Index of the last occurring noise element.*
- double `get_last_p` () const  
*Probability of the last occurring noise element.*
- `cmat get_last_K` () const  
*Last occurring noise element.*
- virtual `cmat operator()` (const `cmat` &state) const  
*Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on the state vector or density matrix state.*
- virtual `cmat operator()` (const `cmat` &state, `idx` target) const  
*Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on qudit target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- virtual `cmat operator()` (const `cmat` &state, const std::vector< `idx` > &target) const  
*Function invocation operator, applies the underlying correlated noise model on qudits specified by target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void `compute_probs` \_ (const `cmat` &state, const std::vector< `idx` > &target) const  
*Compute probability outcomes for StateDependent noise type, otherwise returns without performing any operation (no-op)*
- `cmat compute_state` \_ (const `cmat` &state, const std::vector< `idx` > &target) const  
*Compute the resulting state after the noise was applied.*

## Protected Attributes

- const std::vector< `cmat` > `Ks` \_  
*Kraus operators.*
- std::vector< double > `probs` \_  
*probabilities*
- `idx d` \_ {}  
*qudit dimension*
- `idx i` \_ {}  
*index of the last occurring noise element*
- bool `generated` \_ {false}  
*invoked, or if the noise is state-independent*

### 7.45.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class qpp::NoiseBase< T >
```

Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.

### 7.45.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 7.45.2.1 noise\_type

```
template<class T>
using qpp::NoiseBase< T >::noise_type = T
```

### 7.45.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.45.3.1 NoiseBase() [1/2]

```
template<class T>
template<typename U = noise_type>
qpp::NoiseBase< T >::NoiseBase (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    typename std::enable_if< std::is_same< NoiseType::StateDependent, U >::value >↔
::type * = nullptr ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a noise instance for StateDependent noise type.

#### Note

SFINAEd-out for StateIndependent noise

#### Parameters

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>Ks</i> | Vector of noise (Kraus) operators that specify the noise |
|-----------|--|

#### 7.45.3.2 NoiseBase() [2/2]

```
template<class T>
template<typename U = noise_type>
```

```
qpp::NoiseBase< T >::NoiseBase (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< double > & probs,
    typename std::enable_if< std::is_same< NoiseType::StateIndependent, U >::value
>::type * = nullptr ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a noise instance for StateIndependent noise type.

#### Note

SFINAEd-out for StateDependent noise

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>Ks</i>    | Vector of noise (Kraus) operators that specify the noise     |
| <i>probs</i> | Vector of probabilities corresponding to each Kraus operator |

#### 7.45.3.3 ~NoiseBase()

```
template<class T>
virtual qpp::NoiseBase< T >::~~NoiseBase ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

## 7.45.4 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.45.4.1 compute\_probs\_()

```
template<class T>
void qpp::NoiseBase< T >::compute_probs_ (
    const cmat & state,
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Compute probability outcomes for StateDependent noise type, otherwise returns without performing any operation (no-op)

#### Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>state</i>  | State vector or density matrix           |
| <i>target</i> | Qudit indexes where the noise is applied |

#### 7.45.4.2 compute\_state\_()

```
template<class T>
cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::compute_state_ (
    const cmat & state,
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Compute the resulting state after the noise was applied.

##### Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>state</i>  | State vector or density matrix           |
| <i>target</i> | Qudit indexes where the noise is applied |

##### Returns

Resulting state after the noise was applied

#### 7.45.4.3 get\_d()

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_d ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Qudit dimension.

##### Returns

Qudit dimension

#### 7.45.4.4 get\_Ks()

```
template<class T>
std::vector<cmat> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_Ks ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of noise operators.

##### Returns

Vector of noise operators

## 7.45.4.5 get\_last\_idx()

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_last_idx ( ) const [inline]
```

Index of the last occurring noise element.

**Returns**

Index of the last occurring noise element

## 7.45.4.6 get\_last\_K()

```
template<class T>
cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_last_K ( ) const [inline]
```

Last occurring noise element.

**Returns**

Last occurring noise element

## 7.45.4.7 get\_last\_p()

```
template<class T>
double qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_last_p ( ) const [inline]
```

Probability of the last occurring noise element.

**Returns**

Probability of the last occurring noise element

## 7.45.4.8 get\_probs()

```
template<class T>
std::vector<double> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::get_probs ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of probabilities corresponding to each noise operator.

**Returns**

Probability vector

## 7.45.4.9 operator&gt;() [1/3]

```
template<class T>
virtual cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::operator() (
    const cmat & state ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on the state vector or density matrix *state*.

## Parameters

|              |                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| <i>state</i> | State vector or density matrix |
|--------------|--------------------------------|

## Returns

Resulting state vector or density matrix

7.45.4.10 `operator()` [2/3]

```
template<class T>
virtual cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::operator() (
    const cmat & state,
    idx target ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Function invocation operator, applies the underlying noise model on qudit *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>state</i>  | Multi-partite state vector or density matrix |
| <i>target</i> | Qudit index where the noise is applied       |

## Returns

Resulting state vector or density matrix

7.45.4.11 `operator()` [3/3]

```
template<class T>
virtual cmat qpp::NoiseBase< T >::operator() (
    const cmat & state,
    const std::vector< idx > & target ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Function invocation operator, applies the underlying correlated noise model on qudits specified by *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>state</i>  | Multi-partite state vector or density matrix        |
| <i>target</i> | Qudit indexes where the correlated noise is applied |



### Returns

Resulting state vector or density matrix

## 7.45.5 Member Data Documentation

### 7.45.5.1 d\_

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::d_ {} [mutable], [protected]
```

qudit dimension

### 7.45.5.2 generated\_

```
template<class T>
bool qpp::NoiseBase< T >::generated_ {false} [mutable], [protected]
```

invoked, or if the noise is state-independent

set to true after [compute\\_state\\_\(\)](#) is

### 7.45.5.3 i\_

```
template<class T>
idx qpp::NoiseBase< T >::i_ {} [mutable], [protected]
```

index of the last occurring noise element

### 7.45.5.4 Ks\_

```
template<class T>
const std::vector<cmat> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::Ks_ [protected]
```

Kraus operators.

#### 7.45.5.5 probs\_

```
template<class T>
std::vector<double> qpp::NoiseBase< T >::probs_ [mutable], [protected]
```

probabilities

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.46 qpp::NoiseType Class Reference

Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

### Classes

- class [StateDependent](#)  
*Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent.*
- class [StateIndependent](#)  
*Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent.*

### 7.46.1 Detailed Description

Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

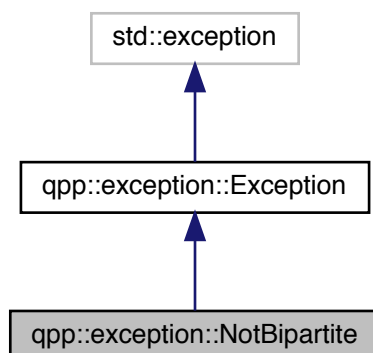
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.47 qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference

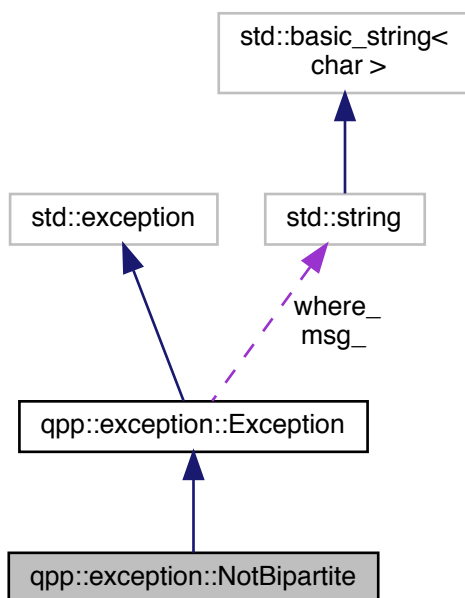
Not bi-partite exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.47.1 Detailed Description

Not bi-partite exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has size different from 2

### 7.47.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.47.2.1 `description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotBipartite::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.47.2.2 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

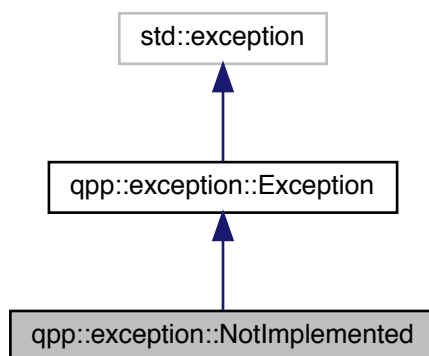
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.48 `qpp::exception::NotImplemented` Class Reference

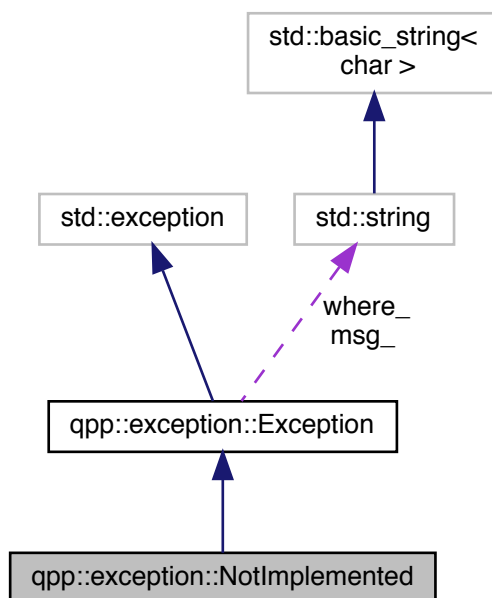
Code not yet implemented.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.48.1 Detailed Description

Code not yet implemented.

### 7.48.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.48.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotImplemented::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.48.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

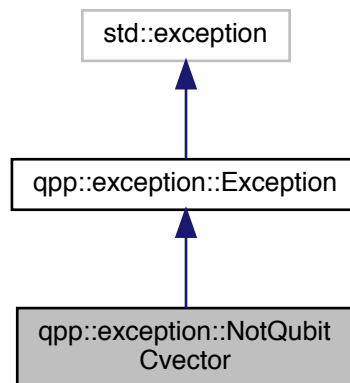
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.49 qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference

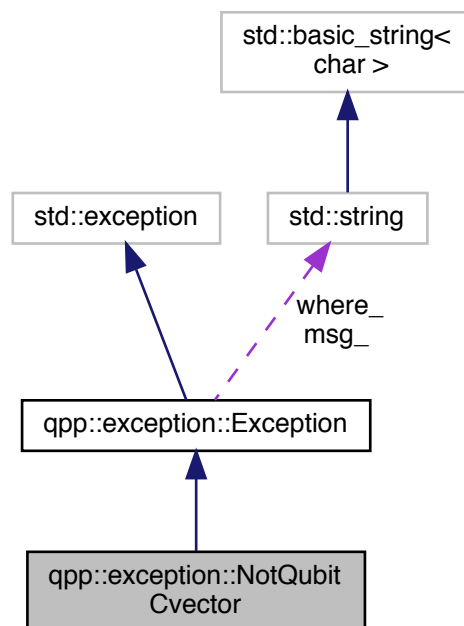
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

*Exception description.*

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.49.1 Detailed Description

Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1

### 7.49.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.49.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.49.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- classes/[exception.h](#)

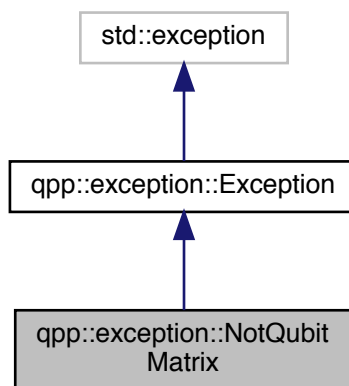
## 7.50 qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference

Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

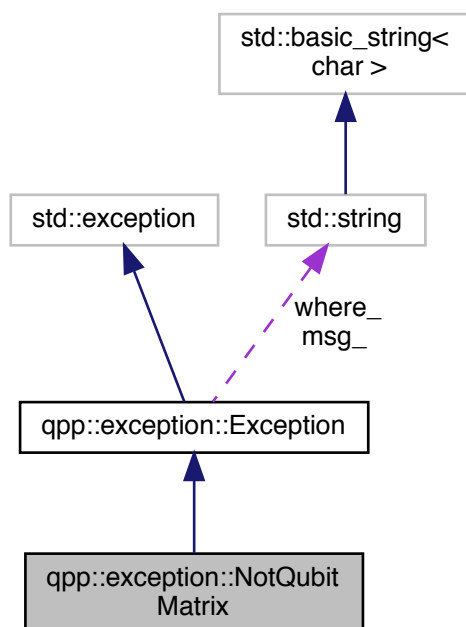


```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.50.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 2

### 7.50.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.50.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.50.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

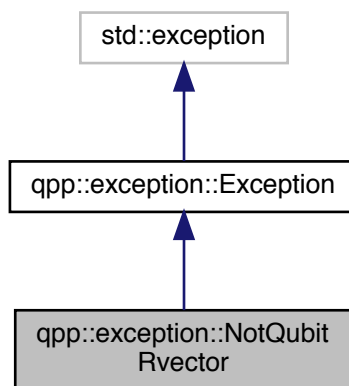
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.51 qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference

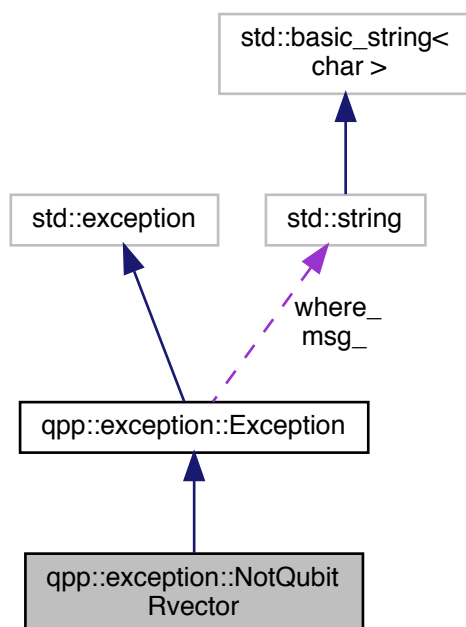
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

*Exception description.*

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.51.1 Detailed Description

Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 1 x 2

### 7.51.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.51.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.51.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

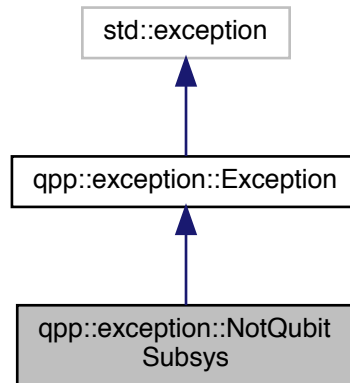
- classes/[exception.h](#)

## 7.52 qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference

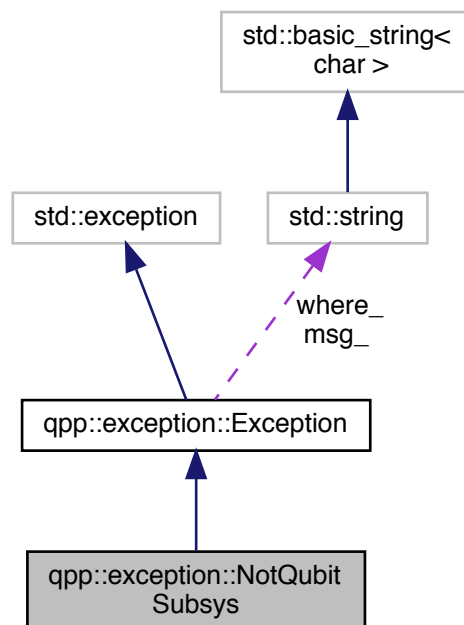
Subsystems are not qubits exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

### 7.52.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems are not qubits exception.

Subsystems are not 2-dimensional (qubits)

### 7.52.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.52.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.52.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

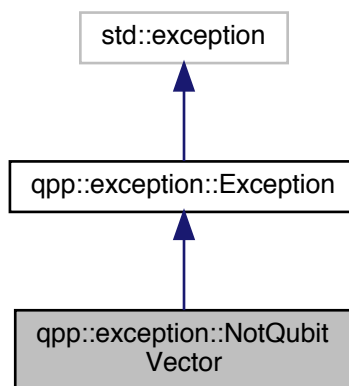
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.53 qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference

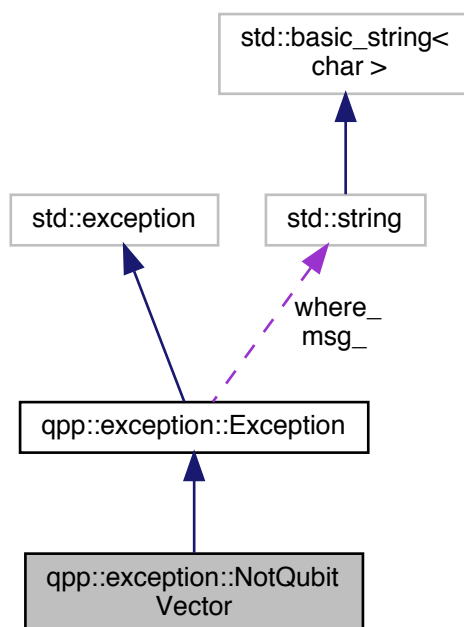
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

*Exception description.*

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.53.1 Detailed Description

Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2

### 7.53.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.53.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitVector::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.53.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

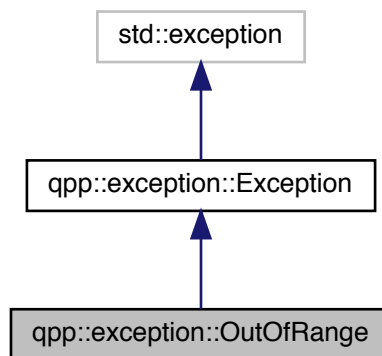
## 7.54 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference

Argument out of range exception.

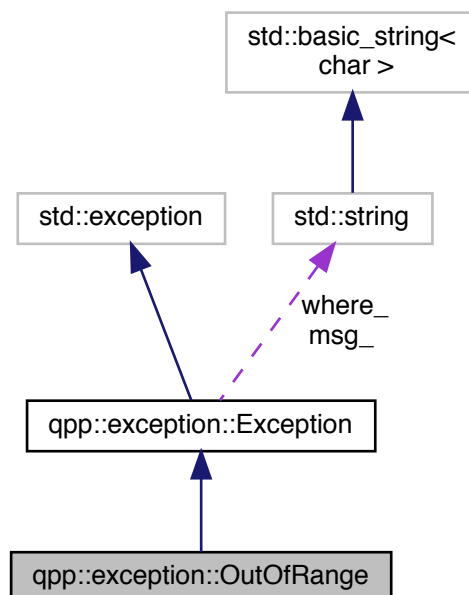


```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

*Exception description.*

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.54.1 Detailed Description

Argument out of range exception.

Argument out of range

### 7.54.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.54.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::OutOfRange::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.54.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

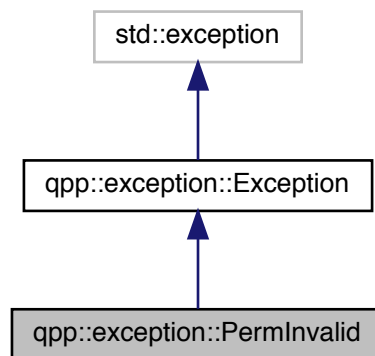
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.55 qpp::exception::PerInvalid Class Reference

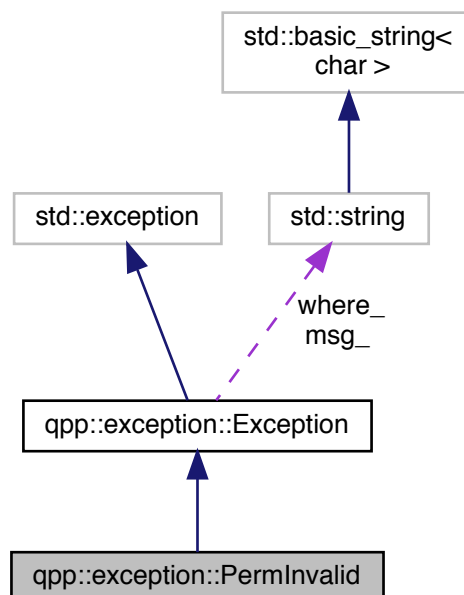
Invalid permutation exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermInvalid:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

Constructs an exception.

### 7.55.1 Detailed Description

Invalid permutation exception.

std::vector<idx> does not represent a valid permutation

### 7.55.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.55.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermInvalid::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.55.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

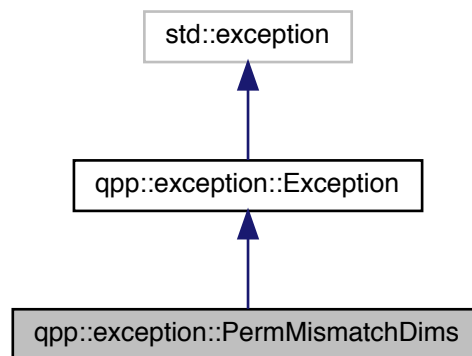
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.56 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference

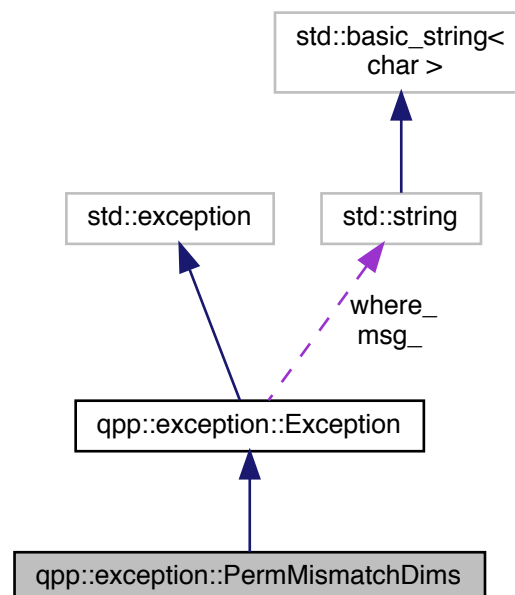
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [description](#) () const override

[Exception](#) description.

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)

*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.56.1 Detailed Description

Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

Size of the std::vector<idx> representing the permutation is different from the size of the std::vector<idx> of dimensions

### 7.56.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.56.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.56.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

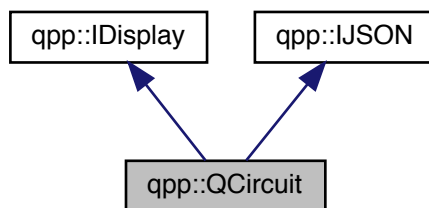
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- classes/[exception.h](#)

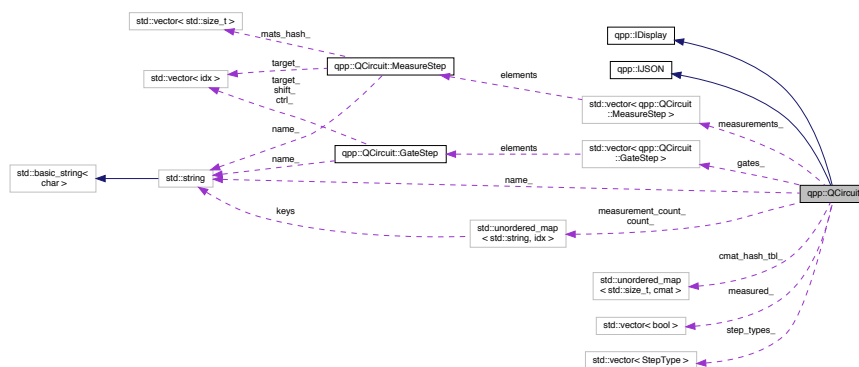
Quantum circuit description.

```
#include <classes/circuits/circuits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QCircuit:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QCircuit:



- struct `GateStep`  
*One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.*
- class `iterator`  
*Quantum circuit bound-checking (safe) iterator.*
- struct `MeasureStep`  
*One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.*

## Public Types

- enum `GateType` {  
`GateType::NONE`, `GateType::SINGLE`, `GateType::TWO`, `GateType::THREE`,  
`GateType::CUSTOM`, `GateType::FAN`, `GateType::SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET`, `GateType::SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET`,  
`GateType::MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET`, `GateType::MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET`,  
`GateType::CUSTOM_CTRL`, `GateType::SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET`,  
`GateType::SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET`, `GateType::MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET`,  
`GateType::MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET`, `GateType::CUSTOM_cCTRL` }  
*Type of gate being executed in a gate step.*
- enum `MeasureType` {  
`MeasureType::NONE`, `MeasureType::MEASURE_Z`, `MeasureType::MEASURE_Z_MANY`, `MeasureType::MEASURE_V`,  
`MeasureType::MEASURE_V_MANY` }  
*Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.*
- enum `StepType` { `StepType::NONE`, `StepType::GATE`, `StepType::MEASUREMENT`, `StepType::NOP` }  
*Types of each step in the quantum circuit.*
- using `const_iterator` = `iterator`  
*both iterators are const\_iterators*

## Public Member Functions

- `iterator begin` ()  
*Iterator to the first element.*
- `const_iterator begin` () const noexcept  
*Constant iterator to the first element.*
- `const_iterator cbegin` () const noexcept  
*Constant iterator to the first element.*
- `iterator end` ()  
*Iterator to the next to the last element.*
- `const_iterator end` () const noexcept  
*Constant iterator to the next to the last element.*
- `const_iterator cend` () const noexcept  
*Constant iterator to the next to the last element.*
- `QCCircuit` (`idx` nq, `idx` nc=0, `idx` d=2, `std::string` name={})  
*Constructs a quantum circuit.*
- virtual `~QCCircuit` ()=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- `idx get_nq` () const noexcept  
*Total number of qudits in the circuit.*
- `idx get_nc` () const noexcept  
*Total number of classical dits in the circuit.*
- `idx get_d` () const noexcept  
*Dimension of the comprising qudits.*
- `std::string get_name` () const  
*Quantum circuit name.*
- `idx get_measured` (`idx` i) const  
*Check whether qudit i was already measured.*
- `std::vector< idx > get_measured` () const  
*Vector of already measured qudit indexes.*
- `std::vector< idx > get_non_measured` () const  
*Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.*



- `idx get_gate_count` (const std::string &name={}) const  
*Quantum circuit gate count.*
- `idx get_depth` (const std::string &name={}) const  
*Quantum circuit depth.*
- `idx get_measurement_count` () const noexcept  
*Quantum circuit total measurement count.*
- `idx get_measurement_count` (const std::string &name) const  
*Quantum circuit measurement count.*
- `idx get_step_count` () const noexcept  
*Quantum circuit total steps count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.*
- `idx get_nop_count` () const  
*No-op count.*
- `QCircuit & add_qudit` (idx n=1, idx i=-1)  
*Adds n additional qudits before qudit i (by default adds them at the end)*
- `QCircuit & add_dit` (idx n=1, idx i=-1)  
*Adds n additional classical dits before dit i (by default adds them at the end)*
- `QCircuit & gate` (const `cmat` &U, idx i, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit gate U on single qudit i.*
- `QCircuit & gate` (const `cmat` &U, idx i, idx j, std::string name={})  
*Applies the two qudit gate U on qudits i and j.*
- `QCircuit & gate` (const `cmat` &U, idx i, idx j, idx k, std::string name={})  
*Applies the three qudit gate U on qudits i, j and k.*
- `QCircuit & gate_fan` (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit gate U on every qudit listed in target.*
- `QCircuit & gate_fan` (const `cmat` &U, const std::initializer\_list< idx > &target, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit gate U on every qudit listed in target.*
- `QCircuit & gate_fan` (const `cmat` &U, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit gate U on all of the remaining non-measured qudits.*
- `QCircuit & gate_custom` (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name={})  
*Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate U on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCircuit & QFT` (const std::vector< idx > &target, bool swap=true)  
*Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCircuit & QFT` (const std::initializer\_list< idx > &target, bool swap=true)  
*Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCircuit & QFT` (bool swap=true)  
*Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on all of remaining non-measured qudits.*
- `QCircuit & TFQ` (const std::vector< idx > &target, bool swap=`QPP_UNUSED_`=true)  
*Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCircuit & TFQ` (const std::initializer\_list< idx > &target, bool swap=true)  
*Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- `QCircuit & TFQ` (bool swap=true)  
*Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on all of remaining non-measured qudits.*
- `QCircuit & CTRL` (const `cmat` &U, idx ctrl, idx target, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit ctrl and target qudit target.*
- `QCircuit & CTRL` (const `cmat` &U, idx ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*
- `QCircuit & CTRL` (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, idx target, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on the target qudit target.*
- `QCircuit & CTRL` (const `cmat` &U, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*

- **QCircuit & CTRL\_custom** (const **cmat** &U, const std::vector< **idx** > &ctrl, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, std::string name={})  
*Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- **QCircuit & cCTRL** (const **cmat** &U, **idx** ctrl\_dit, **idx** target, **idx** shift=0, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qubit controlled gate U with classical control dit ctrl and target qudit target.*
- **QCircuit & cCTRL** (const **cmat** &U, **idx** ctrl\_dit, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, **idx** shift=0, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with classical control dit ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*
- **QCircuit & cCTRL** (const **cmat** &U, const std::vector< **idx** > &ctrl\_dits, **idx** target, const std::vector< **idx** > &shift={}, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the target qudit target.*
- **QCircuit & cCTRL** (const **cmat** &U, const std::vector< **idx** > &ctrl\_dits, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, const std::vector< **idx** > &shift={}, std::string name={})  
*Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*
- **QCircuit & cCTRL\_custom** (const **cmat** &U, const std::vector< **idx** > &ctrl\_dits, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, const std::vector< **idx** > &shift={}, std::string name={})  
*Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the qudit indexes specified by target.*
- **QCircuit & measureZ** (**idx** target, **idx** c\_reg, std::string name={})  
*Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)*
- **QCircuit & measureZ** (const std::vector< **idx** > &target, **idx** c\_reg, std::string name={})  
*Measurement of multiple qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)*
- **QCircuit & measureV** (const **cmat** &V, **idx** target, **idx** c\_reg, std::string name={})  
*Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.*
- **QCircuit & measureV** (const **cmat** &V, const std::vector< **idx** > &target, **idx** c\_reg, std::string name={})  
*Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.*
- **QCircuit & nop** ()  
*No operation (no-op)*
- **QCircuit & replicate** (**idx** n)  
*Replicates the circuit, in place.*
- **QCircuit & add\_circuit** (QCircuit other, **bigint** pos\_qudit, **idx** pos\_dit=-1)  
*Appends a quantum circuit description to the current one.*
- **QCircuit & kron** (const QCircuit &qc)  
*Kronecker product with another quantum circuit description, in place.*
- **QCircuit & adjoint** ()  
*Adjoint quantum circuit description, in place.*
- std::string **to\_JSON** (bool enclosed\_in\_curly\_brackets=true) const override  
*qpp::IJSON::to\_JSON() override*

## Private Member Functions

- void **add\_hash\_** (const **cmat** &U, std::size\_t hashU)  
*Adds matrix to the hash table.*
- const std::vector< **MeasureStep** > & **get\_measurements\_** () const noexcept  
*Vector of qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep.*
- const std::vector< **GateStep** > & **get\_gates\_** () const noexcept  
*Vector of qpp::QCircuit::GateStep.*
- const std::unordered\_map< std::size\_t, **cmat** > & **get\_cmat\_hash\_tbl\_** () const noexcept  
*Hash table with the matrices used in the circuit.*
- std::ostream & **display** (std::ostream &os) const override  
*qpp::IDisplay::display() override*

## Private Attributes

- [idx nq\\_](#)  
*number of qudits*
- [idx nc\\_](#)  
*number of classical "dits"*
- [idx d\\_](#)  
*qudit dimension*
- `std::string` [name\\_](#)  
*optional circuit name*
- `std::vector< bool >` [measured\\_](#)  
*keeps track of the measured qudits*
- `std::unordered_map< std::size_t, cmat >` [cmat\\_hash\\_tbl\\_](#) {}
- `std::unordered_map< std::string, idx >` [count\\_](#) {}  
*gate counts*
- `std::unordered_map< std::string, idx >` [measurement\\_count\\_](#) {}  
*measurement counts*
- `std::vector< GateStep >` [gates\\_](#) {}  
*gates*
- `std::vector< MeasureStep >` [measurements\\_](#) {}  
*measurements*
- `std::vector< StepType >` [step\\_types\\_](#) {}  
*type of each step*

## Friends

- class [QEngine](#)
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const GateType &gate_type)`  
*Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::GateType](#) enum class.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const GateStep &gate_step)`  
*Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#) class.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MeasureType &measure_type)`  
*Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureType](#) enum class.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MeasureStep &measure_step)`  
*Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep](#) class.*
- [QCircuit](#) [adjoint](#) ([QCircuit](#) qc)  
*Adjoint quantum circuit description.*
- [QCircuit](#) [kron](#) (const [QCircuit](#) &qc1, const [QCircuit](#) &qc2)  
*Kronecker product between two quantum circuit descriptions.*
- [QCircuit](#) [replicate](#) ([QCircuit](#) qc, idx n)  
*Replicates the circuit.*
- [QCircuit](#) [add\\_circuit](#) ([QCircuit](#) qc1, const [QCircuit](#) &qc2, [bigint](#) pos\_qudit, idx pos\_dit=-1)  
*Appends a quantum circuit description to another one.*

### 7.57.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit description.

See also

[qpp::QEngine](#)

## 7.57.2 Member Typedef Documentation

### 7.57.2.1 const\_iterator

```
using qpp::QCircuit::const_iterator = iterator
```

both iterators are const\_iterators

## 7.57.3 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 7.57.3.1 GateType

```
enum qpp::QCircuit::GateType [strong]
```

Type of gate being executed in a gate step.

Enumerator

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| NONE                           | represents no gate  |
| SINGLE                         | unitary gate on a single qudit  |
| TWO                            | unitary gate on 2 qudits  |
| THREE                          | unitary gate on 3 qudits  |
| CUSTOM                         | custom gate on multiple qudits  |
| FAN                            | same unitary gate on multiple qudits  |
| SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET      | one control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with                       |
| SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET    | one control and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with                 |
| MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET    | multiple controls and single target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with              |
| MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET  | controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with multiple controls and multiple targets           |
| CUSTOM_CTRL                    | and multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple controls                    |
| SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET     | one classical control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with             |
| SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET   | controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with one classical control and multiple targets       |
| MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET   | controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with multiple classical controls and single target    |
| MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET | controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with multiple classical controls and multiple targets |
| CUSTOM_cCTRL                   | controls and multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple classical          |

## 7.57.3.2 MeasureType

```
enum qpp::QCircuit::MeasureType [strong]
```

Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.

Enumerator

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| NONE           | represents no measurement  |
| MEASURE_Z      | Z measurement of single qudit.   |
| MEASURE_Z_MANY | Z measurement of multiple qudit.   |
| MEASURE_V      | measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix $V$ |
| MEASURE_V_MANY | joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified                     |

## 7.57.3.3 StepType

```
enum qpp::QCircuit::StepType [strong]
```

Types of each step in the quantum circuit.

Enumerator

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| NONE        | represents no step |
| GATE        | quantum gate(s)    |
| MEASUREMENT | measurement        |
| NOP         | no-op              |

## 7.57.4 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

## 7.57.4.1 QCircuit()

```
qpp::QCircuit::QCircuit (
    idx nq,
    idx nc = 0,
    idx d = 2,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a quantum circuit.

Note

The measurement results can only be stored in the classical dits of which number is specified by  $nc$

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| <i>nq</i>   | Number of qbits  |
| <i>nc</i>   | Number of classical dits (optional)                              |
| <i>d</i>    | Subsystem dimensions (optional, default is qubit, i.e. $d = 2$ ) |
| <i>name</i> | Circuit name (optional)  |

7.57.4.2 `~QCircuit()`

```
virtual qpp::QCircuit::~~QCircuit ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

## 7.57.5 Member Function Documentation

7.57.5.1 `add_circuit()`

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::add_circuit (
    QCircuit other,
    bigint pos_qudit,
    idx pos_dit = -1 ) [inline]
```

Appends a quantum circuit description to the current one.

## Note

If qudit indexes of the added quantum circuit description do not totally overlap with the indexes of the current quantum circuit description, then the required number of additional qudits are automatically added to the current quantum circuit description

## Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>other</i>     | Quantum circuit description  |
| <i>pos_qudit</i> | The index of the first qudit of <i>other</i> quantum circuit description relative to the index of the first qudit of the current quantum circuit description, with the rest following in order. If negative or greater than the total number of qudits of the current quantum circuit description, then the required number of additional qudits are automatically added to the current quantum circuit description. |
| <i>pos_dit</i>   | The first classical dit of <i>other</i> is inserted before the <i>pos_dit</i> classical dit index of the current quantum circuit description (in the classical dits array), the rest following in order. By default, insertion is performed at the end.  |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.2 add\_dit()**

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::add_dit (
    idx n = 1,
    idx i = -1 ) [inline]
```

Adds  $n$  additional classical dits before dit  $i$  (by default adds them at the end)

**Note**

Classical dits with indexes greater or equal than the newly inserted ones have their indexes automatically incremented

**Parameters**

|     |                          |
|-----|--------------------------|
| $n$ | Number of classical dits |
| $i$ | Classical dit index      |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.3 add\_hash\_()**

```
void qpp::QCircuit::add_hash_ (
    const cmat & U,
    std::size_t hashU ) [inline], [private]
```

Adds matrix to the hash table.

**Note**

Throws if a hash collision is detected., i.e., if two different matrices have the same hash

**Parameters**

|         |                   |
|---------|-------------------|
| $U$     | Complex matrix    |
| $hashU$ | Hash value of $U$ |

#### 7.57.5.4 add\_qudit()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::add_qudit (
    idx n = 1,
    idx i = -1 ) [inline]
```

Adds  $n$  additional qudits before qudit  $i$  (by default adds them at the end)

##### Note

Qudits with indexes greater or equal than the newly inserted ones have their indexes automatically incremented

##### Parameters

|     |                  |
|-----|------------------|
| $n$ | Number of qudits |
| $i$ | Qudit index      |

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.57.5.5 adjoint()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::adjoint ( ) [inline]
```

Adjoint quantum circuit description, in place.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.57.5.6 begin() [1/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuit::begin ( ) [inline]
```

Iterator to the first element.

##### Returns

Iterator to the first element



#### 7.57.5.7 begin() [2/2]

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::begin ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the first element.

##### Returns

Constant iterator to the first element

#### 7.57.5.8 cbegin()

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::cbegin ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the first element.

##### Returns

Constant iterator to the first element

#### 7.57.5.9 cCTRL() [1/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    idx target,
    idx shift = 0,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qubit controlled gate  $U$  with classical control dit  $ctrl$  and target qudit  $target$ .

##### Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| $U$         | Single qudit quantum gate   |
| $ctrl\_dit$ | Classical control dit index   |
| $target$    | Target qudit index  |
| $shift$     | Performs the control as if the $ctrl\_dit$ classical dit was incremented by $shift$ |
| $name$      | Optional gate name  |

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.10 cCTRL() [2/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx shift = 0,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with classical control dit  $ctrl$  on every qudit listed in  $target$ .

## Parameters

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| $U$         | Single qudit quantum gate  |
| $ctrl\_dit$ | Classical control dit index  |
| $target$    | Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits |
| $shift$     | Performs the control as if the $ctrl\_dit$ classical dit was incremented by $shift$ same as the size of $ctrl\_dits$ .   |
| $name$      | Optional gate name   |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.11 cCTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    idx target,
    const std::vector< idx > & shift = {},
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with multiple classical control dits listed in  $ctrl$  on the target qudit  $target$ .

## Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| $U$          | Single qudit quantum gate  |
| $ctrl\_dits$ | Classical control dits indexes   |
| $target$     | Target qudit index   |
| $shift$      | Performs the control as if the $ctrl\_dits$ classical dits were component-wise incremented by $shift$ . The size of $shift$ must be the same as the size of $ctrl\_dits$ . |
| $name$       | Optional gate name   |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.12 cCTRL() [ 4 / 4 ]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & shift = {},
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>U</i>         | Single qudit quantum gate  |
| <i>ctrl_dits</i> | Classical control dits indexes   |
| <i>target</i>    | Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits   |
| <i>shift</i>     | Performs the control as if the <i>ctrl_dits</i> classical dits were component-wise incremented by <i>shift</i> . The size of <i>shift</i> must be the same as the size of <i>ctrl_dits</i> . |
| <i>name</i>      | Optional gate name   |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.13 cCTRL\_custom()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::cCTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & shift = {},
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate  $U$  with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

## Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>U</i>         | Multiple-qudit quantum gate  |
| <i>ctrl_dits</i> | Classical control dits indexes   |
| <i>target</i>    | Target qudit indexes where the gate $U$ is applied depending on the values of the classical control dits   |
| <i>shift</i>     | Performs the control as if the <i>ctrl_dits</i> classical dits were component-wise incremented by <i>shift</i> . The size of <i>shift</i> must be the same as the size of <i>ctrl_dits</i> . |
| <i>name</i>      | Optional gate name   |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.14 cend()**

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::cend ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the next to the last element.

**Returns**

Constant iterator to the next to the last element

**7.57.5.15 CTRL()** [1/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with control qudit *ctrl* and target qudit *target*.

**Parameters**

|               |                           |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| <i>U</i>      | Single qudit quantum gate |
| <i>ctrl</i>   | Control qudit index       |
| <i>target</i> | Target qudit index        |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional gate name        |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.16 CTRL()** [2/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with control qudit *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>U</i>      | Single qudit quantum gate   |
| <i>ctrl</i>   | Control qudit index   |
| <i>target</i> | Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional gate name  |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.17 CTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the target qudit *target*.

## Parameters

|               |                           |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| <i>U</i>      | Single qudit quantum gate |
| <i>ctrl</i>   | Control qudit indexes     |
| <i>target</i> | Target qudit index        |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional gate name        |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.18 CTRL() [4/4]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>U</i>      | Single qudit quantum gate   |
| <i>ctrl</i>   | Control qudit indexes   |
| <i>target</i> | Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional gate name  |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.19 CTRL\_custom()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::CTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>U</i>      | Multiple-qudit quantum gate   |
| <i>ctrl</i>   | Control qudit indexes   |
| <i>target</i> | Target qudit indexes where the gate <i>U</i> is applied depending on the values of the control qudits |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional gate name  |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.20 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::QCircuit::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the quantum circuit

## Parameters

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>os</i> | Output stream passed by reference |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|

## Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

7.57.5.21 `end()` [1/2]

```
iterator qpp::QCircuit::end ( ) [inline]
```

Iterator to the next to the last element.

## Returns

Iterator to the next to the last element

7.57.5.22 `end()` [2/2]

```
const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::end ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constant iterator to the next to the last element.

## Returns

Constant iterator to the next to the last element

7.57.5.23 `gate()` [1/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate *U* on single qudit *i*.

## Parameters

|             |                           |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| <i>U</i>    | Single qudit quantum gate |
| <i>i</i>    | Qudit index               |
| <i>name</i> | Optional gate name        |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.24 gate()** [2/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the two qudit gate  $U$  on qudits  $i$  and  $j$ .

**Parameters**

|        |                        |
|--------|------------------------|
| $U$    | Two qudit quantum gate |
| $i$    | Qudit index            |
| $j$    | Qudit index            |
| $name$ | Optional gate name     |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.25 gate()** [3/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the three qudit gate  $U$  on qudits  $i$ ,  $j$  and  $k$ .

**Parameters**

|        |                          |
|--------|--------------------------|
| $U$    | Three qudit quantum gate |
| $i$    | Qudit index              |
| $j$    | Qudit index              |
| $k$    | Qudit index              |
| $name$ | Optional gate name       |



## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.26 gate\_custom()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate  $U$  on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

## Parameters

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| $U$           | Multiple qudit quantum gate                     |
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the gate $U$ is applied |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional gate name                              |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.27 gate\_fan() [1/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate  $U$  on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| $U$           | Single qudit quantum gate  |
| <i>target</i> | Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional gate name   |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.28 gate\_fan()** [2/3]

```

QCCircuit& qpp::QCCircuit::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & target,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]

```

Applies the single qudit gate  $U$  on every qudit listed in *target*.

**Parameters**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>U</i>      | Single qudit quantum gate  |
| <i>target</i> | Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional gate name   |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.29 gate\_fan()** [3/3]

```

QCCircuit& qpp::QCCircuit::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]

```

Applies the single qudit gate  $U$  on all of the remaining non-measured qudits.

**Parameters**

|             |                           |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| <i>U</i>    | Single qudit quantum gate |
| <i>name</i> | Optional gate name        |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.30 get\_cmat\_hash\_tbl()**

```

const std::unordered_map<std::size_t, cmat>& qpp::QCCircuit::get_cmat_hash_tbl_ ( ) const
[inline], [private], [noexcept]

```

Hash table with the matrices used in the circuit.

**Returns**

Hash table with the matrices used in the circuit

#### 7.57.5.31 get\_d()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_d ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Dimension of the comprising qudits.

##### Returns

Qudit dimension

#### 7.57.5.32 get\_depth()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_depth (
    const std::string & name = {} ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit depth.

##### Note

If *name* is empty (default), returns the total depth of the circuit

##### Parameters

|             |                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>name</i> | Gate/measurement name (optional) |
|-------------|----------------------------------|

##### Returns

Gate/measurement depth

#### 7.57.5.33 get\_gate\_count()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_gate_count (
    const std::string & name = {} ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit gate count.

##### Note

If *name* is empty (default), returns the total gate count of the circuit

##### Parameters

|             |                      |
|-------------|----------------------|
| <i>name</i> | Gate name (optional) |
|-------------|----------------------|

**Returns**

Gate count

**7.57.5.34 get\_gates\_()**

```
const std::vector<GateStep>& qpp::QCircuit::get_gates_ ( ) const [inline], [private], [noexcept]
```

Vector of [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#).

**Returns**

Vector of [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#)

**7.57.5.35 get\_measured()** [1/2]

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit *i* was already measured.

**Parameters**

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| <i>i</i> | Qudit index |
|----------|-------------|

**Returns**

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

**7.57.5.36 get\_measured()** [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

**Returns**

Vector of already measured qudit indexes

7.57.5.37 `get_measurement_count()` [1/2]

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_measurement_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total measurement count.

**Returns**

Total measurement count

7.57.5.38 `get_measurement_count()` [2/2]

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_measurement_count (
    const std::string & name ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit measurement count.

**Parameters**

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| <i>name</i> | Measurement name |
|-------------|------------------|

**Returns**

Measurement count

7.57.5.39 `get_measurements_()`

```
const std::vector<MeasureStep>& qpp::QCircuit::get_measurements_ ( ) const [inline], [private],
[noexcept]
```

Vector of [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep](#).

**Returns**

Vector of [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep](#)

7.57.5.40 `get_name()`

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::get_name ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit name.

**Returns**

Quantum circuit name

#### 7.57.5.41 `get_nc()`

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_nc ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of classical dits in the circuit.

##### Returns

Total number of classical dits

#### 7.57.5.42 `get_non_measured()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QCircuit::get_non_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

##### Returns

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

#### 7.57.5.43 `get_nop_count()`

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_nop_count ( ) const [inline]
```

No-op count.

##### Returns

No-op count

#### 7.57.5.44 `get_nq()`

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_nq ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of qudits in the circuit.

##### Returns

Total number of qudits

#### 7.57.5.45 get\_step\_count()

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::get_step_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total steps count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.

##### Returns

Total (gates + measurements) count

#### 7.57.5.46 kron()

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::kron (
    const QCircuit & qc ) [inline]
```

Kronecker product with another quantum circuit description, in place.

## Parameters

|           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| <i>qc</i> | Quantum circuit description |
|-----------|-----------------------------|

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.47 `measureV()` [1/2]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    idx target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix *V*.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>V</i>      | Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i> |
| <i>target</i> | Qudit index  |
| <i>c_reg</i>  | Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored                    |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional measurement name  |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.48 `measureV()` [2/2]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix *V*.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>V</i>      | Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i> |
| <i>target</i> | Target qudit indexes that are jointly measured                                     |
| <i>c_reg</i>  | Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored                    |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional measurement name  |



**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.49 measureZ()** [1/2]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::measureZ (
    idx target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)

**Parameters**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>target</i> | Qudit index   |
| <i>c_reg</i>  | Classical register where the value of the measurement is being stored |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional measurement name, default is "mZ"                            |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.50 measureZ()** [2/2]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::measureZ (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = {} ) [inline]
```

Measurement of multiple qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)

**Parameters**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>target</i> | Target qudit indexes that are measured  |
| <i>c_reg</i>  | Classical register where the value of the measurement is being stored, as a decimal representation of the binary string representing the measurement, with the most significant dit on the left (corresponding to the first qudit that is being measured) |
| <i>name</i>   | Optional measurement name, default is "mZ"  |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.51 `nop()`

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::nop ( ) [inline]
```

No operation (no-op)

**Note**

If the underlying step is executed on a noisy engine, then noise acts before it

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.52 `QFT()` [1/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::QFT (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

**Parameters**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the quantum Fourier transform is applied |
| <i>swap</i>   | Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)                    |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

7.57.5.53 `QFT()` [2/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::QFT (
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & target,
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

**Parameters**

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the quantum Fourier transform is applied |
| <i>swap</i>   | Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)                    |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.54 QFT()** [3/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::QFT (
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on all of remaining non-measured qudits.

**Parameters**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>swap</i> | Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default) |
|-------------|---|

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.55 replicate()**

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::replicate (
    idx n ) [inline]
```

Replicates the circuit, in place.

**Note**

The circuit should not contain any measurements when invoking this member function

**Parameters**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>n</i> | Number of repetitions. If $n == 1$ , returns the original circuit. |
|----------|--|

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.57.5.56 TFQ()** [1/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::TFQ (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap QPP_UNUSED_ = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the inverse quantum Fourier transform is applied |
| <i>swap</i>   | Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)                            |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.57 TFQ() [2/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::TFQ (
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & target,
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

## Parameters

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <i>target</i> | Subsystem indexes where the inverse quantum Fourier transform is applied |
| <i>swap</i>   | Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)                            |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.5.58 TFQ() [3/3]

```
QCircuit& qpp::QCircuit::TFQ (
    bool swap = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on all of remaining non-measured qudits.

## Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>swap</i> | Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default) |
|-------------|---|

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

### 7.57.5.59 to\_JSON()

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::to_JSON (
    bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets = true ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IJSON::to\\_JSON\(\)](#) override

Displays the quantum circuit in JSON format

#### Parameters

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>enclosed_in_curly_brackets</i> | If true, encloses the result in curly brackets |
|-----------------------------------|--|

#### Returns

String containing the JSON representation of the quantum circuit

Implements [qpp::IJSON](#).

## 7.57.6 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.57.6.1 add\_circuit

```
QCircuit add_circuit (
    QCircuit qc1,
    const QCircuit & qc2,
    bigint pos_qudit,
    idx pos_dit = -1 ) [friend]
```

Appends a quantum circuit description to another one.

#### Note

If qudit indexes of the second quantum circuit description do not totally overlap with the indexes of the first quantum circuit description, then the required number of additional qudits are automatically added to the output quantum circuit description

#### Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>qc1</i>       | Quantum circuit description  |
| <i>qc2</i>       | Quantum circuit description  |
| <i>pos_qudit</i> | The index of the first qudit of <i>qc2</i> quantum circuit description relative to the index of the first qudit of the <i>qc1</i> quantum circuit description, with the rest following in order. If negative or greater than the total number of qudits of <i>qc1</i> , then the required number of additional qudits are automatically added to the output quantum circuit description. |
| <i>pos_dit</i>   | The first classical dit of <i>qc2</i> quantum circuit description is inserted before the <i>pos_dit</i> classical dit index of <i>qc1</i> quantum circuit description (in the classical dits array), the rest following in order. By default, insertion is performed at the end.   |

**Returns**

Combined quantum circuit description

**7.57.6.2 adjoint**

```
QCircuit adjoint (
    QCircuit qc ) [friend]
```

Adjoint quantum circuit description.

**Parameters**

|           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| <i>qc</i> | Quantum circuit description |
|-----------|-----------------------------|

**Returns**

Adjoint quantum circuit description

**7.57.6.3 kron**

```
QCircuit kron (
    const QCircuit & qc1,
    const QCircuit & qc2 ) [friend]
```

Kronecker product between two quantum circuit descriptions.

**Parameters**

|            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>qc1</i> | Quantum circuit description |
| <i>qc2</i> | Quantum circuit description |

**Returns**

Quantum circuit description of the Kronecker product of *qc1* with *qc2*

**7.57.6.4 operator<< [1/4]**

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const GateType & gate_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::GateType](#) enum class.

## Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>os</i>        | Output stream                                      |
| <i>gate_type</i> | <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit::GateType</a> enum class |

## Returns

Output stream

7.57.6.5 `operator<<` [2/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & os,  
    const GateStep & gate_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#) class.

## Parameters

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <i>os</i>        | Output stream                                 |
| <i>gate_step</i> | <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit::GateStep</a> class |

## Returns

Output stream

7.57.6.6 `operator<<` [3/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & os,  
    const MeasureType & measure_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureType](#) enum class.

## Parameters

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <i>os</i>           | Output stream   |
| <i>measure_type</i> | <a href="#">qpp::QCircuit::MeasureType</a> enum class |

## Returns

Output stream



## 7.57.6.7 operator&lt;&lt; [4/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MeasureStep & measure_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep` class.

## Parameters

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <i>os</i>           | Output stream                                      |
| <i>measure_step</i> | <code>qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep</code> enum class |

## Returns

Output stream

## 7.57.6.8 QEngine

```
friend class QEngine [friend]
```

## 7.57.6.9 replicate

```
QCircuit replicate (
    QCircuit qc,
    idx n ) [friend]
```

Replicates the circuit.

## Note

The circuit should not contain any measurements when invoking this function

## Parameters

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>qc</i> | Quantum circuit description  |
| <i>n</i>  | Number of repetitions. If $n == 1$ , returns the original circuit. |

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.57.7 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.57.7.1 cmat\_hash\_tbl\_

```
std::unordered_map<std::size_t, cmat> qpp::QCircuit::cmat_hash_tbl_ {} [private]
```

hash table with the matrices used in the circuit, with [Key = std::size\_t, Value = cmat]

#### 7.57.7.2 count\_

```
std::unordered_map<std::string, idx> qpp::QCircuit::count_ {} [private]
```

gate counts

#### 7.57.7.3 d\_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::d_ [private]
```

qudit dimension

#### 7.57.7.4 gates\_

```
std::vector<GateStep> qpp::QCircuit::gates_ {} [private]
```

gates

#### 7.57.7.5 measured\_

```
std::vector<bool> qpp::QCircuit::measured_ [private]
```

keeps track of the measured qudits

#### 7.57.7.6 measurement\_count\_

```
std::unordered_map<std::string, idx> qpp::QCircuit::measurement_count_ {} [private]
```

measurement counts

#### 7.57.7.7 measurements\_

```
std::vector<MeasureStep> qpp::QCircuit::measurements_ {} [private]
```

measurements

#### 7.57.7.8 name\_

```
std::string qpp::QCircuit::name_ [private]
```

optional circuit name

#### 7.57.7.9 nc\_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::nc_ [private]
```

number of classical "dits"

#### 7.57.7.10 nq\_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::nq_ [private]
```

number of qudits

#### 7.57.7.11 step\_types\_

```
std::vector<StepType> qpp::QCircuit::step_types_ {} [private]
```

type of each step

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/circuits/circuits.h](#)



## Public Member Functions

- [QEngine](#) (const [QCircuit](#) &qc)  
*Constructs a quantum engine out of a quantum circuit.*
- [QEngine](#) (const [QEngine](#) &)=default  
*Default copy constructor.*
- [QEngine](#) & [operator=](#) (const [QEngine](#) &)=default  
*Default copy assignment operator.*
- [QEngine](#) ([QCircuit](#) &&)=delete  
*Disables rvalue [QCircuit](#).*
- virtual [~QEngine](#) ()=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- [ket](#) [get\\_psi](#) () const  
*Underlying quantum state.*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get\\_dits](#) () const  
*Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.*
- [idx](#) [get\\_dit](#) ([idx](#) i) const  
*Value of the classical dit at position i.*
- std::vector< double > [get\\_probs](#) () const  
*Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.*
- bool [get\\_measured](#) ([idx](#) i) const  
*Check whether qudit i was already measured.*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get\\_measured](#) () const  
*Vector of already measured qudit indexes.*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get\\_non\\_measured](#) () const  
*Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.*
- const [QCircuit](#) & [get\\_circuit](#) () const noexcept  
*Quantum circuit.*
- const std::map< std::string, [idx](#), [internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits](#) > & [get\\_stats](#) () const  
*Measurement statistics for multiple runs.*
- [QEngine](#) & [set\\_dit](#) ([idx](#) i, [idx](#) value)  
*Sets the classical dit at position i.*
- [QEngine](#) & [set\\_psi](#) (const [ket](#) &psi)  
*Sets the underlying quantum state to psi.*
- [QEngine](#) & [reset\\_stats](#) ()  
*Resets the collected measurement statistics hash table.*
- void [reset](#) ()  
*Resets the engine.*
- virtual void [execute](#) (const [QCircuit::iterator::value\\_type](#) &elem)  
*Executes one step in the quantum circuit.*
- void [execute](#) (const [QCircuit::iterator](#) &it)  
*Executes one step in the quantum circuit.*
- void [execute](#) ([idx](#) reps=1, bool clear\_stats=true)  
*Executes the entire quantum circuit.*
- std::string [to\\_JSON](#) (bool enclosed\_in\_curly\_brackets=true) const override  
*[qpp::JSON::to\\_JSON\(\)](#) override*

## Protected Member Functions

- void [set\\_measured\\_](#) ([idx](#) i)  
*Marks qudit i as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get\\_relative\\_pos\\_](#) (std::vector< [idx](#) > v)  
*Giving a vector V of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.*

## Protected Attributes

- const [QCircuit](#) \* [qc\\_](#)  
*pointer to constant quantum circuit*
- struct [qpp::QEngine::state\\_st\\_](#)  
*current state of the engine*
- std::map< std::string, [idx](#), [internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits](#) > [stats\\_](#)  
*measurement statistics for multiple runs*

## Private Member Functions

- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override  
*[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override*

### 7.58.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).

See also

[qpp::QCircuit](#)

### 7.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.58.2.1 QEngine() [1/3]

```
qpp::QEngine::QEngine (
    const QCircuit & qc ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a quantum engine out of a quantum circuit.

Note

The quantum circuit must be an lvalue

See also

[qpp::QEngine\(QCircuit&&\)](#)

Note

The initial underlying quantum state is set to  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

## Parameters

|           |                 |
|-----------|-----------------|
| <i>qc</i> | Quantum circuit |
|-----------|-----------------|

## 7.58.2.2 QEngine() [2/3]

```
qpp::QEngine::QEngine (
    const QEngine & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

## 7.58.2.3 QEngine() [3/3]

```
qpp::QEngine::QEngine (
    QCircuit && ) [delete]
```

Disables rvalue QCircuit.

## 7.58.2.4 ~QEngine()

```
virtual qpp::QEngine::~QEngine ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

## 7.58.3 Member Function Documentation

## 7.58.3.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::QEngine::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the state of the engine

## Parameters

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>os</i> | Output stream passed by reference |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|

**Returns**

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

**7.58.3.2 execute()** [1/3]

```
virtual void qpp::QEngine::execute (
    const QCircuit::iterator::value_type & elem ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

**Parameters**

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| <i>elem</i> | Step to be executed |
|-------------|---------------------|

Reimplemented in [qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >](#).

**7.58.3.3 execute()** [2/3]

```
void qpp::QEngine::execute (
    const QCircuit::iterator & it ) [inline]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

**Parameters**

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>it</i> | Iterator to the step to be executed |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|

**7.58.3.4 execute()** [3/3]

```
void qpp::QEngine::execute (
    idx reps = 1,
    bool clear_stats = true ) [inline]
```

Executes the entire quantum circuit.

**Parameters**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>reps</i>        | Number of repetitions   |
| <i>clear_stats</i> | Resets the collected measurement statistics hash table before the run |



## 7.58.3.5 get\_circuit()

```
const QCircuit& qpp::QEngine::get_circuit ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit.

## Returns

Underlying quantum circuit

## 7.58.3.6 get\_dit()

```
idx qpp::QEngine::get_dit (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Value of the classical dit at position  $i$ .

## Parameters

|     |                     |
|-----|---------------------|
| $i$ | Classical dit index |
|-----|---------------------|

## Returns

Value of the classical dit at position  $i$

## 7.58.3.7 get\_dits()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::get_dits ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.

## Returns

Vector of underlying classical dits

## 7.58.3.8 get\_measured() [1/2]

```
bool qpp::QEngine::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit  $i$  was already measured.

**Parameters**

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| <i>i</i> | Qudit index |
|----------|-------------|

**Returns**

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

**7.58.3.9 get\_measured()** [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

**Returns**

Vector of already measured qudit indexes

**7.58.3.10 get\_non\_measured()**

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::get_non_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

**Returns**

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

**7.58.3.11 get\_probs()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::QEngine::get_probs ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.

Those should be interpreted as conditional probabilities based on the temporal order of the measurements, i.e. if we measure qubit 0, then measure qubit 1, and finally qubit 2, the resulting vector of outcome probabilities probs[2] should be interpreted as the conditional probability of qubit 2 having the outcome it had given that qubit 1 and qubit 0 had their given outcomes, respectively. As an example, if we measure the qubit 0 followed by the qubit 1 of a maximally entangled state  $(|00\rangle + |11\rangle)/\sqrt{2}$ , then the vector of outcome probabilities will be [0.5, 1].

**Note**

The probability vector has the same length as the vector of classical dits. If the measurement result is stored at the index *c\_reg*, then the outcome probability is automatically stored at the same index *c\_reg* in the probability vector.

**Returns**

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities

## 7.58.3.12 get\_psi()

```
ket qpp::QEngine::get_psi ( ) const [inline]
```

Underlying quantum state.

## Returns

Underlying quantum state

## 7.58.3.13 get\_relative\_pos\_()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::get_relative_pos_ (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline], [protected]
```

Giving a vector *V* of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.

## Parameters

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <i>v</i> |  |
|----------|--|

## Returns

Vector of qudit indexes

## 7.58.3.14 get\_stats()

```
const std::map<std::string, idx, internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits>& qpp::QEngine::get_stats (
) const [inline]
```

Measurement statistics for multiple runs.

## Returns

Hash table with collected measurement statistics for multiple runs, with hash key being the string representation of the vector of measurement results and value being the number of occurrences (of the vector of measurement results), with the most significant bit located at index 0 (i.e. top/left).

## 7.58.3.15 operator=()

```
QEngine& qpp::QEngine::operator= (
    const QEngine & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

**7.58.3.16 reset()**

```
void qpp::QEngine::reset ( ) [inline]
```

Resets the engine.

Re-initializes everything to zero and sets the initial state to  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

**7.58.3.17 reset\_stats()**

```
QEngine& qpp::QEngine::reset_stats ( ) [inline]
```

Resets the collected measurement statistics hash table.

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.58.3.18 set\_dit()**

```
QEngine& qpp::QEngine::set_dit (
    idx i,
    idx value ) [inline]
```

Sets the classical dit at position  $i$ .

**Parameters**

|         |                     |
|---------|---------------------|
| $i$     | Classical dit index |
| $value$ | Classical dit value |

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.58.3.19 set\_measured\_()**

```
void qpp::QEngine::set_measured_ (
    idx i ) [inline], [protected]
```

Marks qudit  $i$  as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.

**Parameters**

|     |             |
|-----|-------------|
| $i$ | Qudit index |
|-----|-------------|

## 7.58.3.20 set\_psi()

```
QEngine& qpp::QEngine::set_psi (
    const ket & psi ) [inline]
```

Sets the underlying quantum state to *psi*.

## Note

The order is lexicographical with respect to the remaining non-measured qudits

## Parameters

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| <i>psi</i> | State vector |
|------------|--------------|

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.58.3.21 to\_JSON()

```
std::string qpp::QEngine::to_JSON (
    bool enclosed_in_curly_brackets = true ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IJSON::to\\_JSON\(\)](#) override

Displays the state of the engine in JSON format

## Parameters

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| <i>enclosed_in_curly_brackets</i> | If true, encloses the result in curly brackets |
|-----------------------------------|--|

## Returns

String containing the JSON representation of the state of the engine

Implements [qpp::IJSON](#).

## 7.58.4 Member Data Documentation

## 7.58.4.1 qc\_

```
const QCircuit* qpp::QEngine::qc_ [protected]
```

pointer to constant quantum circuit

## 7.58.4.2 st\_

```
struct qpp::QEngine::state_ qpp::QEngine::st_ [protected]
```

current state of the engine

## 7.58.4.3 stats\_

```
std::map<std::string, idx, internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits> qpp::QEngine::stats_ [protected]
```

measurement statistics for multiple runs

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

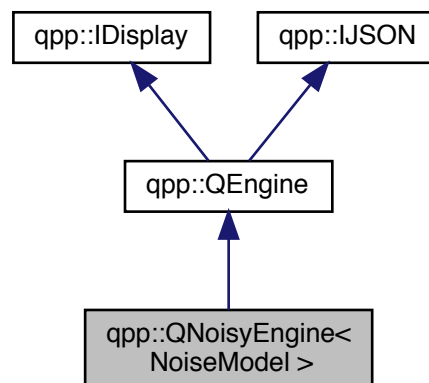
- [classes/circuits/engines.h](#)

## 7.59 qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel > Class Template Reference

Noisy quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).

```
#include <classes/circuits/engines.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >`:



[illegible]

- `QNoisyEngine` (const `QCircuit` &qc, const `NoiseModel` &noise)  
*Constructs a noisy quantum engine out of a quantum circuit.*
- void `execute` (const `QCircuit::iterator::value_type` &elem) override  
*Executes one step in the quantum circuit.*
- `std::vector< std::vector< idx > >` `get_noise_results` () const  
*Vector of noise results obtained before every step in the circuit.*
- virtual void `execute` (const `QCircuit::iterator::value_type` &elem)  
*Executes one step in the quantum circuit.*
- void `execute` (const `QCircuit::iterator` &it)  
*Executes one step in the quantum circuit.*
- void `execute` (idx reps=1, bool clear\_stats=true)  
*Executes the entire quantum circuit.*

- NoiseModel `noise_`  
*quantum noise model*
- `std::vector< std::vector< idx > > noise_results_`  
*noise results*

### 7.59.1 Detailed Description

qpp::QEngine, qpp::QCircuit, qpp::NoiseBase

Generated by Doxygen

## Template Parameters

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <i>NoiseModel</i> | Quantum noise model, should be derived from <a href="#">qpp::NoiseBase</a> |
|-------------------|--|

## 7.59.2 Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation

## 7.59.2.1 QNoisyEngine()

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::QNoisyEngine (
    const QCircuit & qc,
    const NoiseModel & noise ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs a noisy quantum engine out of a quantum circuit.

## Parameters

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| <i>qc</i>    | Quantum circuit     |
| <i>noise</i> | Quantum noise model |

## 7.59.3 Member Function Documentation

## 7.59.3.1 execute() [1/4]

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
virtual void qpp::QEngine::execute [inline]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

## Parameters

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| <i>elem</i> | Step to be executed |
|-------------|---------------------|

## 7.59.3.2 execute() [2/4]

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
void qpp::QEngine::execute [inline]
```

Executes the entire quantum circuit.



## Parameters

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>reps</i>        | Number of repetitions   |
| <i>clear_stats</i> | Resets the collected measurement statistics hash table before the run |

## 7.59.3.3 execute() [3/4]

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
void qpp::QEngine::execute [inline]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

## Parameters

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| <i>it</i> | Iterator to the step to be executed |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|

## 7.59.3.4 execute() [4/4]

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
void qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::execute (
    const QCircuit::iterator::value_type & elem ) [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

Executes one step in the quantum circuit.

## Parameters

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| <i>elem</i> | Step to be executed |
|-------------|---------------------|

Reimplemented from [qpp::QEngine](#).

## 7.59.3.5 get\_noise\_results()

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
std::vector<std::vector<idx> > qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::get_noise_results ( ) const
[inline]
```

Vector of noise results obtained before every step in the circuit.

The first vector contains the noise measurement results obtained before applying the first step in the circuit, and so on, ordered by non-measured qudits. That is, the first element in the vector corresponding to noise obtained before a given step in the circuit represents the noise result obtained on the first non-measured qudit etc.

## Returns

Vector of noise results

## 7.59.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.59.4.1 noise\_

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
NoiseModel qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::noise_ [private]
```

quantum noise model

### 7.59.4.2 noise\_results\_

```
template<typename NoiseModel >
std::vector<std::vector<idx> > qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >::noise_results_ [private]
```

noise results

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/circuits/engines.h](#)

## 7.60 qpp Class Reference

3D-grid qudit layout

### Public Types

- enum { [RES](#), [PROB](#), [ST](#) }  
*Constants to be used by std::get<> on the result of [qpp::measure\(\)](#), [qpp\\_measure\\_seq\(\)](#) etc.*
- template<typename... Ts>  
using [to\\_void](#) = typename make\_void< Ts... >::type  
*Alias template that implements the proposal for void\_t.*
- using [idx](#) = std::size\_t  
*Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.*
- using [bigint](#) = long long int  
*Big integer.*
- using [cplx](#) = std::complex< double >  
*Complex number in double precision.*
- using [ket](#) = Eigen::VectorXcd  
*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.*
- using [bra](#) = Eigen::RowVectorXcd  
*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.*
- using [cmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXcd  
*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*

- using `dmatrix` = Eigen::MatrixXd  
*Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using `dyn_matrix` = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >  
*Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using `dyn_col_vect` = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >  
*Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using `dyn_row_vect` = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >  
*Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.*

## Public Attributes

- constexpr double `chop` = 1e-16  
*Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.*
- constexpr int `maxn` = 64  
*Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)*
- constexpr double `pi` = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884  
 $\pi$
- constexpr double `ee` = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497  
*Base of natural logarithm, e.*
- constexpr double `infy` = std::numeric\_limits<double>::max()  
*Used to denote infinity in double precision.*

## Static Public Attributes

- static const Init &init `QPP_UNUSED_` = Init::get\_instance()  
*`qpp::Init` const Singleton*
- static const Codes &codes `QPP_UNUSED_` = Codes::get\_instance()  
*`qpp::Codes` const Singleton*
- static const Gates &gt `QPP_UNUSED_` = Gates::get\_instance()  
*`qpp::Gates` const Singleton*
- static const States &st `QPP_UNUSED_` = States::get\_instance()  
*`qpp::States` const Singleton*
- static thread\_local RandomDevices &rdevs `QPP_UNUSED_`  
*`qpp::RandomDevices` Singleton*

### 7.60.1 Detailed Description

3D-grid qudit layout

### 7.60.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 7.60.2.1 bigint

```
using qpp::bigint = long long int
```

Big integer.

#### 7.60.2.2 bra

```
using qpp::bra = Eigen::RowVectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

#### 7.60.2.3 cmat

```
using qpp::cmat = Eigen::MatrixXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

#### 7.60.2.4 cplx

```
using qpp::cplx = std::complex<double>
```

Complex number in double precision.

#### 7.60.2.5 dmat

```
using qpp::dmat = Eigen::MatrixXd
```

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

#### 7.60.2.6 dyn\_col\_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_col_vect = Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>
```

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of colvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>  
dyn_col_vect<float> colvect(2);
```

### 7.60.2.7 dyn\_mat

```
template<typename Scalar >
using qpp::dyn_mat = Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of mat is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
dyn_mat<float> mat(2, 3);
```

### 7.60.2.8 dyn\_row\_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >
using qpp::dyn_row_vect = Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of rowvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
dyn_row_vect<float> rowvect(3);
```

### 7.60.2.9 idx

```
using qpp::idx = std::size_t
```

Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.

### 7.60.2.10 ket

```
using qpp::ket = Eigen::VectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

### 7.60.2.11 to\_void

```
template<typename... Ts>
using qpp::to_void = typename make_void<Ts...>::type
```

Alias template that implements the proposal for `void_t`.

See also

<http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2014/n3911>

## 7.60.3 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 7.60.3.1 anonymous enum

```
anonymous enum
```

Constants to be used by `std::get<>` on the result of `qpp::measure()`, `qpp::measure_seq()` etc.

## Enumerator

|      |                       |
|------|-----------------------|
| RES  | Measurement result(s) |
| PROB | Probabilit(y)/(ies)   |
| ST   | Output state(s)       |

## 7.60.4 Member Data Documentation

## 7.60.4.1 chop

```
constexpr double qpp::chop = 1e-16
```

Used in [qpp::disp\(\)](#) for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than [qpp::chop](#).

## 7.60.4.2 ee

```
constexpr double qpp::ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
```

Base of natural logarithm,  $e$ .

## 7.60.4.3 infity

```
constexpr double qpp::infity = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
```

Used to denote infinity in double precision.

## 7.60.4.4 maxn

```
constexpr idx qpp::maxn = 64
```

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

Used internally to allocate arrays on the stack (for performance reasons):

## 7.60.4.5 pi

```
constexpr double qpp::pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
```

$\pi$

## 7.60.4.6 QPP\_UNUSED\_ [1/5]

```
const Init& init qpp::QPP_UNUSED_ = Init::get_instance() [static]
```

[qpp::Init](#) const Singleton

Additional initializations/cleanups, see the class [qpp::Init](#)

## 7.60.4.7 QPP\_UNUSED\_ [2/5]

```
const Codes& codes qpp::QPP_UNUSED_ = Codes::get_instance() [static]
```

[qpp::Codes](#) const Singleton

Initializes the codes, see the class [qpp::Codes](#)

## 7.60.4.8 QPP\_UNUSED\_ [3/5]

```
const Gates& gt qpp::QPP_UNUSED_ = Gates::get_instance() [static]
```

[qpp::Gates](#) const Singleton

Initializes the gates, see the class [qpp::Gates](#)

## 7.60.4.9 QPP\_UNUSED\_ [4/5]

```
const States& st qpp::QPP_UNUSED_ = States::get_instance() [static]
```

[qpp::States](#) const Singleton

Initializes the states, see the class [qpp::States](#)

## 7.60.4.10 QPP\_UNUSED\_ [5/5]

```
thread_local RandomDevices& rdevs qpp::QPP_UNUSED_ [static]
```

**Initial value:**

```
=
    RandomDevices::get\_thread\_local\_instance\(\)
```

[qpp::RandomDevices](#) Singleton

Initializes the random devices, see the class [qpp::RandomDevices](#)

**Note**

Has `thread_local` storage duration, due to mutability of its public member `std::mt19937` and possible data races

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

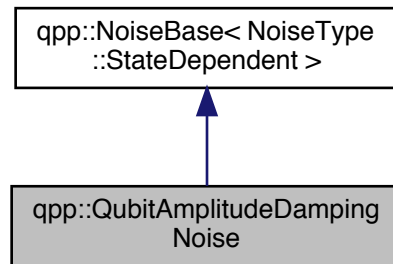
- [classes/circuits/layouts.h](#)
- [traits.h](#)
- [types.h](#)
- [constants.h](#)
- [qpp.h](#)

## 7.61 qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise Class Reference

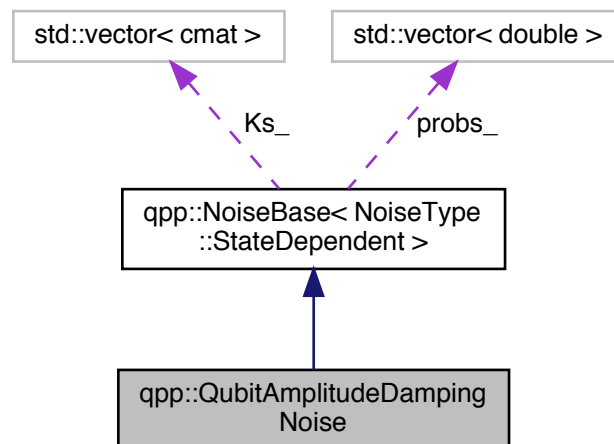
Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise:



### Public Member Functions

- [QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise](#) (double gamma)  
*Qubit amplitude damping noise constructor.*



## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.61.1 Detailed Description

Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

### 7.61.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.61.2.1 QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise()

```
qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise (
    double gamma ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit amplitude damping noise constructor.

#### Parameters

|              |                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>gamma</i> | Amplitude damping coefficient |
|--------------|-------------------------------|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

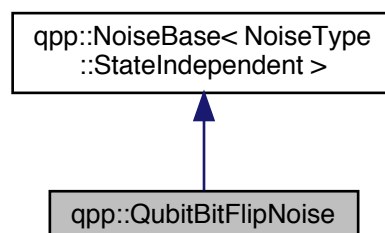
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.62 qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise Class Reference

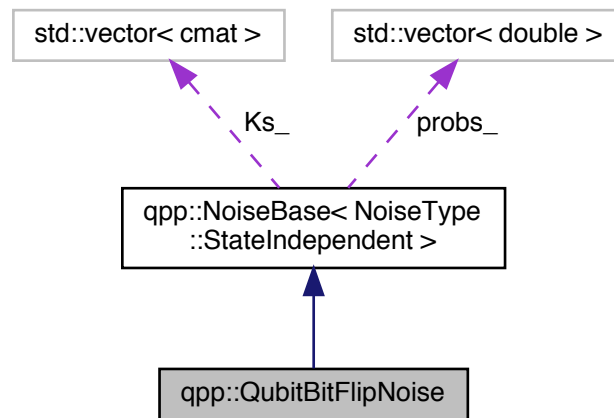
Qubit bit flip noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise:



## Public Member Functions

- [QubitBitFlipNoise](#) (double p)  
*Qubit bit flip noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.62.1 Detailed Description

Qubit bit flip noise.

### 7.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.62.2.1 QubitBitFlipNoise()

```
qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise::QubitBitFlipNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit bit flip noise constructor.

#### Parameters

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| $p$ | Noise probability |
|-----|-------------------|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

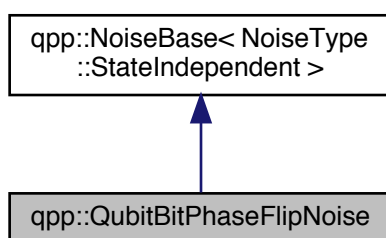
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.63 qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference

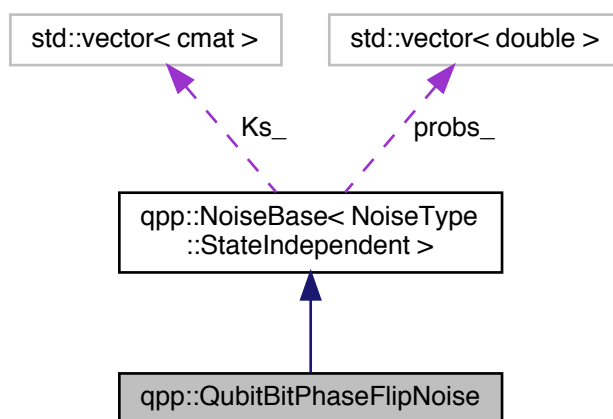
Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise:



### Public Member Functions

- [QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise](#) (double p)  
*Qubit bit-phase flip noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.63.1 Detailed Description

Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.

### 7.63.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.63.2.1 QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise()

```
qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit bit-phase flip noise constructor.

#### Parameters

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| $p$ | Noise probability |
|-----|-------------------|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

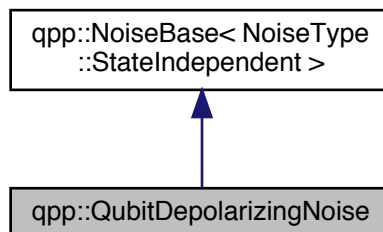
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.64 qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise Class Reference

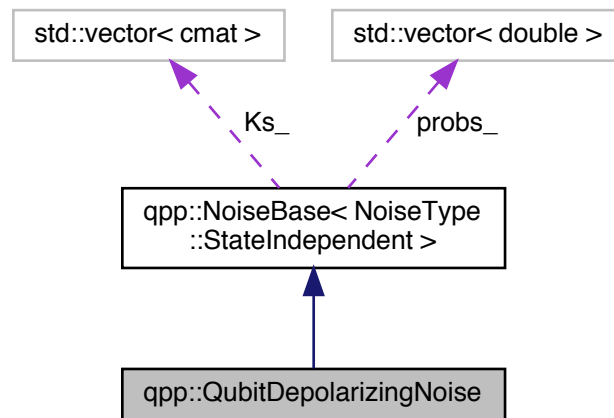
Qubit depolarizing noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise:



## Public Member Functions

- [QubitDepolarizingNoise](#) (double p)  
*Qubit depolarizing noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.64.1 Detailed Description

Qubit depolarizing noise.

### 7.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.64.2.1 QubitDepolarizingNoise()

```
qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise::QubitDepolarizingNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit depolarizing noise constructor.

#### Parameters

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| $p$ | Noise probability |
|-----|-------------------|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

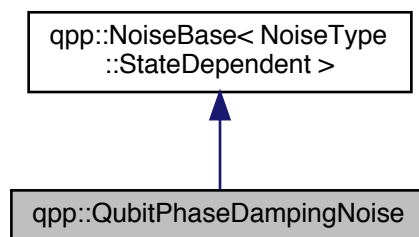
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.65 qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise Class Reference

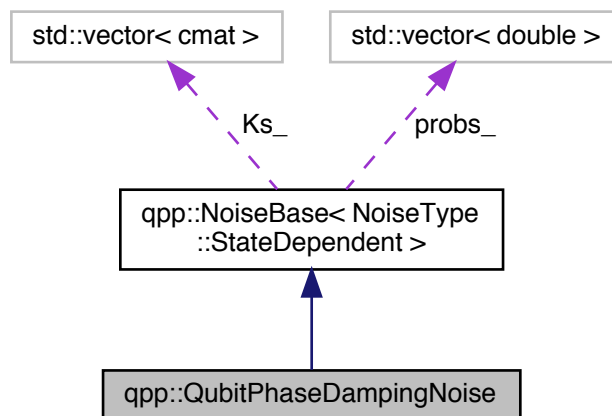
Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise:



### Public Member Functions

- [QubitPhaseDampingNoise](#) (double lambda)  
*Qubit phase damping noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.65.1 Detailed Description

Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

### 7.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.65.2.1 QubitPhaseDampingNoise()

```
qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise::QubitPhaseDampingNoise (
    double lambda ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit phase damping noise constructor.

#### Parameters

|               |                           |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| <i>lambda</i> | Phase damping coefficient |
|---------------|---------------------------|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

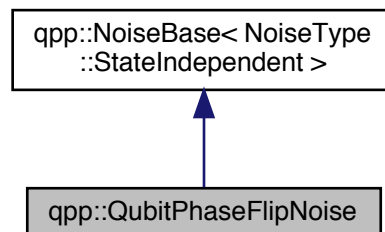
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.66 qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise Class Reference

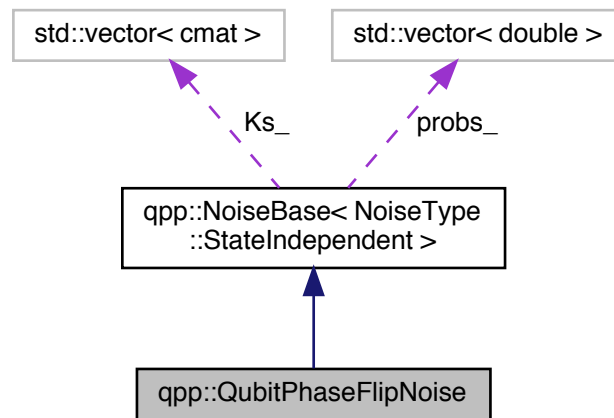
Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise:



## Public Member Functions

- [QubitPhaseFlipNoise](#) (double p)  
*Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise constructor.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.66.1 Detailed Description

Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.

### 7.66.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.66.2.1 QubitPhaseFlipNoise()

```
qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise::QubitPhaseFlipNoise (
    double p ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise constructor.

#### Parameters

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| $p$ | Noise probability |
|-----|-------------------|



The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

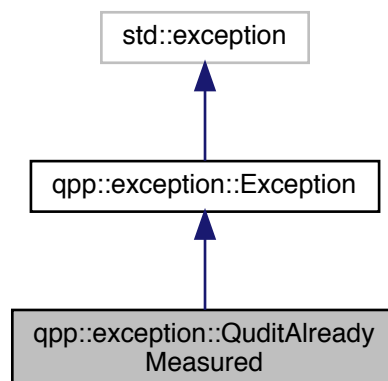
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.67 qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference

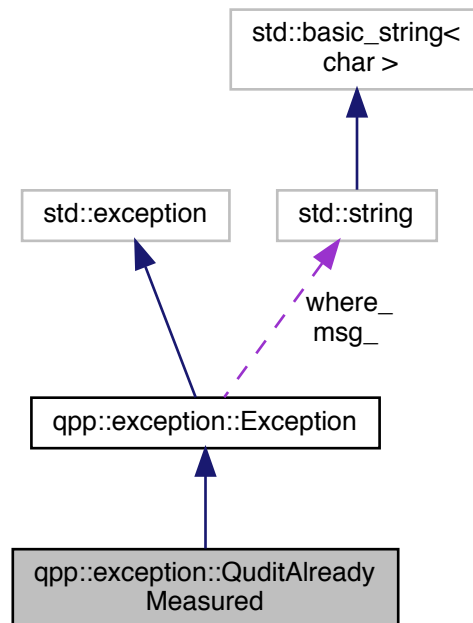
Qudit was already measured exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.67.1 Detailed Description

Qudit was already measured exception.

The qudit was already measured and cannot be measured again

### 7.67.2 Member Function Documentation

## 7.67.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured::description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Exception description.

## Returns

Exception description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

## 7.67.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

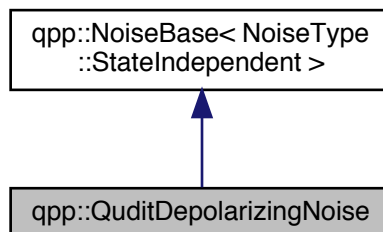
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.68 qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise Class Reference

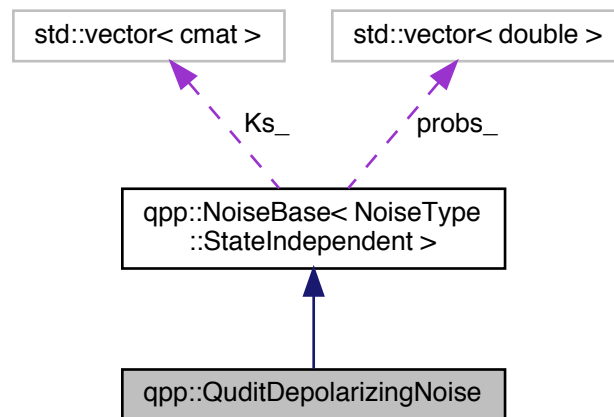
Qudit depolarizing noise.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise`:



## Public Member Functions

- [QuditDepolarizingNoise](#) (double `p`, `idx` `d`)  
*Qudit depolarizing noise constructor.*

## Private Member Functions

- `std::vector< cmat >` [fill\\_Ks\\_](#) (`idx` `d`) const  
*Fills the Kraus operator vector.*
- `std::vector< double >` [fill\\_probs\\_](#) (double `p`, `idx` `d`) const  
*Fills the probability vector.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.68.1 Detailed Description

Qudit depolarizing noise.

### 7.68.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.68.2.1 QuditDepolarizingNoise()

```

qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::QuditDepolarizingNoise (
    double p,
    idx d ) [inline], [explicit]
  
```

Qudit depolarizing noise constructor.

## Parameters

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| $p$ | Noise probability |
| $d$ | Qudit dimension   |

## 7.68.3 Member Function Documentation

## 7.68.3.1 fill\_Ks\_()

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::fill_Ks_ (
    idx d ) const [inline], [private]
```

Fills the Kraus operator vector.

## Parameters

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| $d$ | Qudit dimension |
|-----|-----------------|

## Returns

Vector of Kraus operators representing the depolarizing noise

## 7.68.3.2 fill\_probs\_()

```
std::vector<double> qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise::fill_probs_ (
    double p,
    idx d ) const [inline], [private]
```

Fills the probability vector.

## Parameters

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| $p$ | Probability     |
| $d$ | Qudit dimension |

## Returns

Probability vector

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

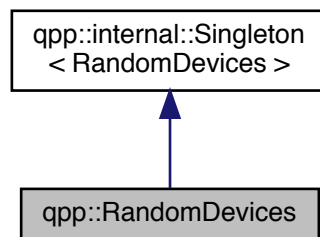
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.69 qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference

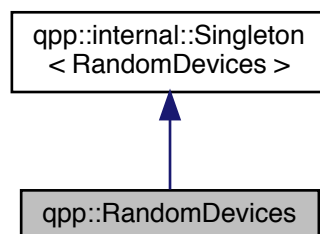
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

```
#include <classes/random_devices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



### Public Member Functions

- `std::mt19937 & get\_prng ()`  
*Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.*
- `std::istream & load (std::istream &is)`  
*Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.*
- `std::ostream & save (std::ostream &os) const`  
*Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.*

## Private Member Functions

- [RandomDevices](#) ()  
*Initializes and seeds the random number generators.*
- [~RandomDevices](#) ()=default  
*Default destructor.*

## Private Attributes

- `std::random_device` [rd\\_](#)  
*used to seed `std::mt19937` `prng_`*
- `std::mt19937` [prng\\_](#)  
*Mersenne twister random number generator.*

## Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< [RandomDevices](#) >

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.69.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Consists of a wrapper around an `std::mt19937` Mersenne twister random number generator engine and an `std::random_device` engine. The latter is used to seed the Mersenne twister.

#### Warning

This class DOES NOT seed the standard C number generator used by `Eigen::Matrix::Random()`, since it is not thread safe. Do not use `Eigen::Matrix::Random()` or functions that depend on the C style random number engine, but use [qpp::rand\(\)](#) instead!

### 7.69.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.69.2.1 RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::RandomDevices ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes and seeds the random number generators.

### 7.69.2.2 ~RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::~~RandomDevices ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

## 7.69.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.69.3.1 get\_prng()

```
std::mt19937& qpp::RandomDevices::get_prng ( ) [inline]
```

Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.

#### Returns

Reference to the internal PRNG object

### 7.69.3.2 load()

```
std::istream& qpp::RandomDevices::load (
    std::istream & is ) [inline]
```

Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.

#### Parameters

|           |              |
|-----------|--------------|
| <i>is</i> | Input stream |
|-----------|--------------|

#### Returns

The input stream

### 7.69.3.3 save()

```
std::ostream& qpp::RandomDevices::save (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline]
```

Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.



## Parameters

|                 |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| <code>os</code> | Output stream |
|-----------------|---------------|

## Returns

The output stream

## 7.69.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.69.4.1 `internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >`

```
friend class internal::Singleton< RandomDevices > [friend]
```

## 7.69.5 Member Data Documentation

### 7.69.5.1 `prng_`

```
std::mt19937 qpp::RandomDevices::prng_ [private]
```

Mersenne twister random number generator.

### 7.69.5.2 `rd_`

```
std::random_device qpp::RandomDevices::rd_ [private]
```

used to seed `std::mt19937` `prng_`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/random_devices.h`

## 7.70 `qpp::internal::Singleton< T >` Class Template Reference

`Singleton` policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

```
#include <internal/classes/singleton.h>
```

## Static Public Member Functions

- static T & [get\\_instance](#) () noexcept(std::is\_nothrow\_constructible< T >::value)
- static T & [get\\_thread\\_local\\_instance](#) () noexcept(std::is\_nothrow\_constructible< T >::value)

## Protected Member Functions

- [Singleton](#) () noexcept=default
- [Singleton](#) (const [Singleton](#) &)=delete
- [Singleton](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Singleton](#) &)=delete
- virtual [~Singleton](#) ()=default

### 7.70.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class qpp::internal::Singleton< T >
```

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

To implement a singleton, derive your class from [qpp::internal::Singleton](#), make [qpp::internal::Singleton](#) a friend of your class, then declare the constructor and destructor of your class as private. To get an instance, use the static member function [qpp::internal::Singleton::get\\_instance\(\)](#) ([qpp::internal::Singleton::get\\_thread\\_local\\_instance\(\)](#)), which returns a reference (thread\_local reference) to your newly created singleton (thread-safe in C++11).

#### Example:

```
class MySingleton: public qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>
{
    friend class qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>;
public:
    // Declare all public members here
private:
    MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the constructor here
    }
    MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the destructor here
    }
};
MySingleton& mySingleton = MySingleton::get_instance(); // Get an instance
thread_local MySingleton& tls = MySingleton::get_thread_local_instance();
// Get a thread_local instance
```

#### See also

Code of [qpp::Codes](#), [qpp::Gates](#), [qpp::Init](#), [qpp::RandomDevices](#), [qpp::States](#) or [qpp.h](#) for real world examples of usage.

### 7.70.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.70.2.1 Singleton() [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton ( ) [protected], [default], [noexcept]
```

### 7.70.2.2 Singleton() [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

### 7.70.2.3 ~Singleton()

```
template<typename T>
virtual qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::~~Singleton ( ) [protected], [virtual], [default]
```

## 7.70.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.70.3.1 get\_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_instance ( ) [inline], [static], [noexcept]
```

### 7.70.3.2 get\_thread\_local\_instance()

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_thread_local_instance ( ) [inline], [static],
[noexcept]
```

### 7.70.3.3 operator=()

```
template<typename T>
Singleton& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::operator= (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

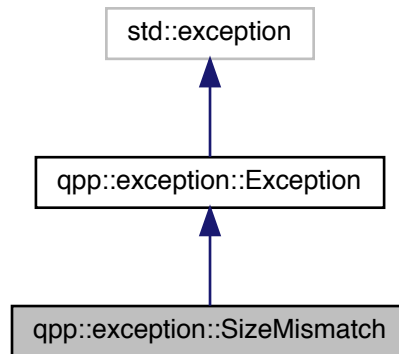
- [internal/classes/singleton.h](#)

## 7.71 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference

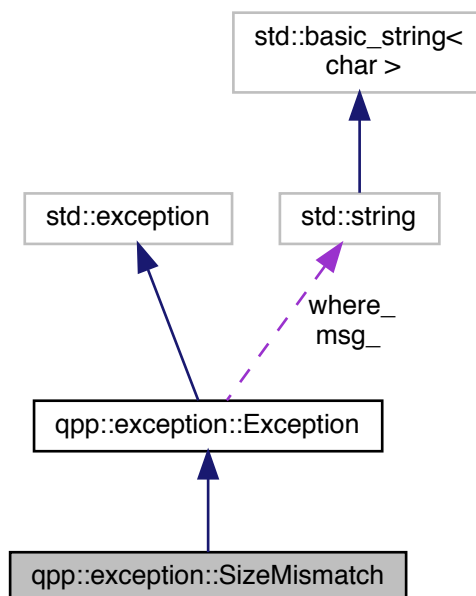
Size mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.71.1 Detailed Description

Size mismatch exception.

Sizes do not match

### 7.71.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.71.2.1 `description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::SizeMismatch::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.71.2.2 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`



## 7.72.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.72.2.1 state\_() [1/2]

```
qpp::QEngine::state_::state_ (
    const QCircuit * qc ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructor.

Parameters

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <code>qc</code> | Non-owning pointer to the parent const quantum circuit |
|-----------------|--|

### 7.72.2.2 state\_() [2/2]

```
qpp::QEngine::state_::state_ (
    const state_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

## 7.72.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.72.3.1 operator=()

```
state_& qpp::QEngine::state_::operator= (
    const state_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

Returns

Reference to the current instance

### 7.72.3.2 reset()

```
void qpp::QEngine::state_::reset ( ) [inline]
```

Resets the engine state.

## 7.72.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.72.4.1 dits\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::state_::dits_ {}
```

classical dits

### 7.72.4.2 probs\_

```
std::vector<double> qpp::QEngine::state_::probs_ {}
```

measurement probabilities

### 7.72.4.3 psi\_

```
ket qpp::QEngine::state_::psi_ {}
```

state vector

### 7.72.4.4 qc\_

```
const QCircuit* qpp::QEngine::state_::qc_
```

non-owning pointer to the grand-parent const quantum circuit

### 7.72.4.5 subsys\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::QEngine::state_::subsys_ {}
```

keeps track of the measured subsystems, re-label them after measurements

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- classes/circuits/[engines.h](#)



## 7.73 qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent Class Reference

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

### 7.73.1 Detailed Description

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-dependent.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.74 qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent Class Reference

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent.

```
#include <classes/noise.h>
```

### 7.74.1 Detailed Description

Template tag, used whenever the noise is state-independent.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

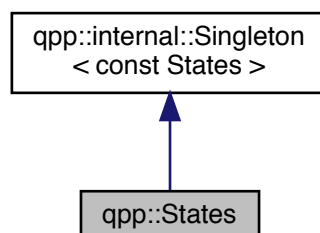
- [classes/noise.h](#)

## 7.75 qpp::States Class Reference

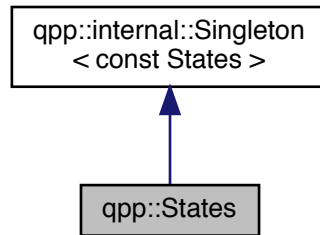
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

```
#include <classes/states.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::States:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::States:



## Public Member Functions

- **ket mes** (idx d=2) const  
*Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.*
- **ket zero** (idx n, idx d=2) const  
*Zero state of n qudits.*
- **ket one** (idx n, idx d=2) const  
*One state of n qudits.*
- **ket jn** (idx j, idx n, idx d=2) const  
 $|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$  state of n qudits
- **ket plus** (idx n) const  
*Plus state of n qubits.*
- **ket minus** (idx n) const  
*Minus state of n qubits.*

## Public Attributes

- **ket x0** {ket::Zero(2)}  
*Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle$*
- **ket x1** {ket::Zero(2)}  
*Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle$*
- **ket y0** {ket::Zero(2)}  
*Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle$*
- **ket y1** {ket::Zero(2)}  
*Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle$*
- **ket z0** {ket::Zero(2)}  
*Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle$*
- **ket z1** {ket::Zero(2)}  
*Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle$*
- **cmat px0** {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle\langle +|$ .*
- **cmat px1** {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle\langle -|$ .*

- [cmat py0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$ .*
- [cmat py1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$ .*
- [cmat pz0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ .*
- [cmat pz1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle\langle 1|$ .*
- [ket b00](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-00 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- [ket b01](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-01 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- [ket b10](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-10 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- [ket b11](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-11 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- [cmat pb00](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-00 state.*
- [cmat pb01](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-01 state.*
- [cmat pb10](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-10 state.*
- [cmat pb11](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-11 state.*
- [ket GHZ](#) {ket::Zero(8)}  
*GHZ state.*
- [ket W](#) {ket::Zero(8)}  
*W state.*
- [cmat pGHZ](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}  
*Projector onto the GHZ state.*
- [cmat pW](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}  
*Projector onto the W state.*

## Private Member Functions

- [States](#) ()
- [~States](#) ()=default  
*Default destructor.*

## Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< const [States](#) >

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.75.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

## 7.75.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.75.2.1 States()

```
qpp::States::States ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initialize the states

### 7.75.2.2 ~States()

```
qpp::States::~~States ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

## 7.75.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.75.3.1 jn()

```
ket qpp::States::jn (
    idx j,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$  state of  $n$  qudits

#### Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $j$ | Non-negative integer |
| $n$ | Non-negative integer |
| $d$ | Subsystem dimensions |

#### Returns

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$  state of  $n$  qudits

### 7.75.3.2 mes()

```
ket qpp::States::mes (
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.

## Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $d$ | Subsystem dimensions |
|-----|----------------------|

## Returns

Maximally entangled state  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{d}} \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} |jj\rangle$  of 2 qudits

## 7.75.3.3 minus()

```
ket qpp::States::minus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Minus state of  $n$  qubits.

## Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $n$ | Non-negative integer |
|-----|----------------------|

## Returns

Minus state  $|-\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qubits

## 7.75.3.4 one()

```
ket qpp::States::one (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

One state of  $n$  qudits.

## Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $n$ | Non-negative integer |
| $d$ | Subsystem dimensions |

## Returns

One state  $|1\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qudits

### 7.75.3.5 plus()

```
ket qpp::States::plus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Plus state of  $n$  qubits.

#### Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $n$ | Non-negative integer |
|-----|----------------------|

#### Returns

Plus state  $|+\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qubits

### 7.75.3.6 zero()

```
ket qpp::States::zero (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Zero state of  $n$  qudits.

#### Parameters

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| $n$ | Non-negative integer |
| $d$ | Subsystem dimensions |

#### Returns

Zero state  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qudits

## 7.75.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.75.4.1 internal::Singleton< const States >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const States > [friend]
```

## 7.75.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.75.5.1 b00

```
ket qpp::States::b00 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-00 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

#### 7.75.5.2 b01

```
ket qpp::States::b01 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-01 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

#### 7.75.5.3 b10

```
ket qpp::States::b10 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-10 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

#### 7.75.5.4 b11

```
ket qpp::States::b11 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-11 state, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.

#### 7.75.5.5 GHZ

```
ket qpp::States::GHZ {ket::Zero(8)}
```

GHZ state.

#### 7.75.5.6 pb00

```
cmat qpp::States::pb00 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-00 state.

#### 7.75.5.7 pb01

```
cmat qpp::States::pb01 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-01 state.

#### 7.75.5.8 pb10

```
cmat qpp::States::pb10 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-10 state.

#### 7.75.5.9 pb11

```
cmat qpp::States::pb11 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-11 state.

#### 7.75.5.10 pGHZ

```
cmat qpp::States::pGHZ {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the GHZ state.

#### 7.75.5.11 pW

```
cmat qpp::States::pW {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the W state.

#### 7.75.5.12 px0

```
cmat qpp::States::px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle\langle+|$ .



#### 7.75.5.13 px1

```
cmat qpp::States::px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle\langle-|$ .

#### 7.75.5.14 py0

```
cmat qpp::States::py0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$ .

#### 7.75.5.15 py1

```
cmat qpp::States::py1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$ .

#### 7.75.5.16 pz0

```
cmat qpp::States::pz0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ .

#### 7.75.5.17 pz1

```
cmat qpp::States::pz1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle\langle 1|$ .

#### 7.75.5.18 W

```
ket qpp::States::W {ket::Zero(8)}
```

W state.

#### 7.75.5.19 x0

```
ket qpp::States::x0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle$

#### 7.75.5.20 x1

```
ket qpp::States::x1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle$

#### 7.75.5.21 y0

```
ket qpp::States::y0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle$

#### 7.75.5.22 y1

```
ket qpp::States::y1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle$

#### 7.75.5.23 z0

```
ket qpp::States::z0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle$

#### 7.75.5.24 z1

```
ket qpp::States::z1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

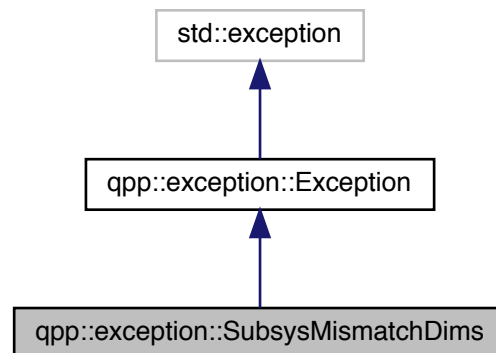
- [classes/states.h](#)

## 7.76 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference

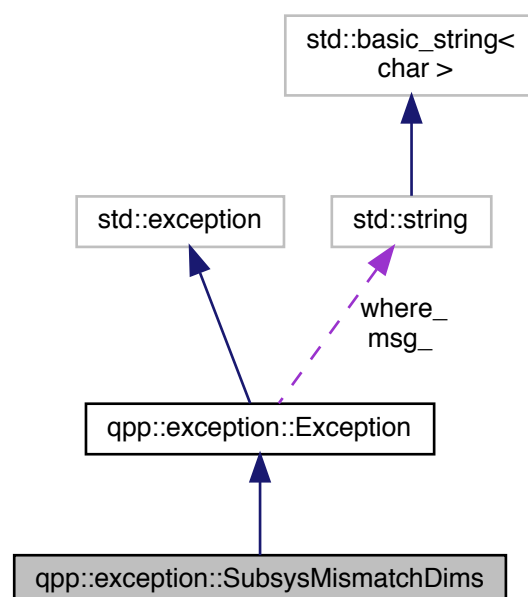
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.76.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of subsystem labels has duplicates, or has entries that are larger than the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

### 7.76.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.76.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.76.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

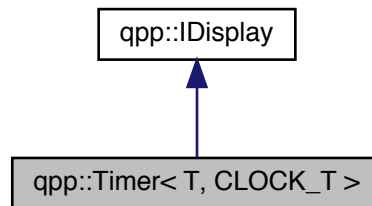
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.77 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T > Class Template Reference

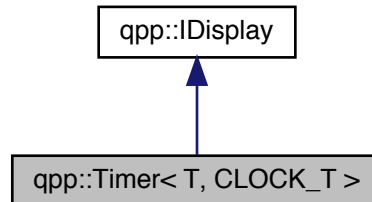
Chronometer.

```
#include <classes/timer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >:



### Public Member Functions

- `Timer ()` noexcept  
*Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.*
- `virtual ~Timer ()=default`  
*Default virtual destructor.*
- `void tic ()` noexcept  
*Resets the chronometer.*
- `const Timer & toc ()` noexcept  
*Stops the chronometer.*
- `double tics ()` const noexcept  
*Time passed in the duration specified by T.*
- `template<typename U = T>`  
  `U get_duration ()` const noexcept  
  *Duration specified by U.*

## Protected Attributes

- `CLOCK_T::time_point` [start\\_](#)
- `CLOCK_T::time_point` [end\\_](#)

## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override  
*[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override*

### 7.77.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
class qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >
```

Chronometer.

#### Template Parameters

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <i>T</i>       | Tics duration, default is <code>std::chrono::duration&lt;double&gt;</code> , i.e. seconds in double precision       |
| <i>CLOCK_T</i> | Clock's type, default is <code>std::chrono::steady_clock</code> , not affected by wall clock changes during runtime |

### 7.77.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.77.2.1 Timer()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.

#### 7.77.2.2 ~Timer()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
virtual qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::~~Timer ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

### 7.77.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.77.3.1 display()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
std::ostream& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream the number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#)

##### Parameters

|           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>os</i> | Output stream passed by reference |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|

##### Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

#### 7.77.3.2 get\_duration()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
template<typename U = T>
U qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::get_duration ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Duration specified by U.

##### Template Parameters

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| <i>U</i> | Duration, default is T, which defaults to std::chrono::duration<double>, i.e. seconds in double precision |
|----------|---|

##### Returns

Duration that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#)

### 7.77.3.3 tic()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
void qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tic ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Resets the chronometer.

Resets the starting/ending point to the current time

### 7.77.3.4 tics()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
double qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tics ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Time passed in the duration specified by T.

#### Returns

Number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of `qpp::Timer::toc()`

### 7.77.3.5 toc()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
const Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::toc ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Stops the chronometer.

Set the current time as the ending point

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.77.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.77.4.1 end\_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::end_ [protected]
```



## 7.77.4.2 start\_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_↵  
_clock>  
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::start_ [protected]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

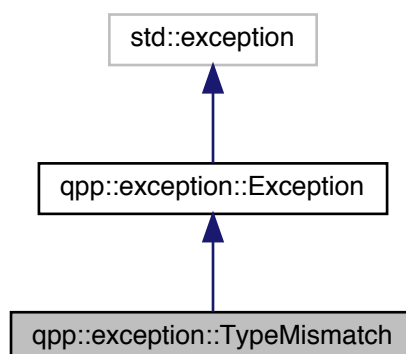
- [classes/timer.h](#)

## 7.78 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference

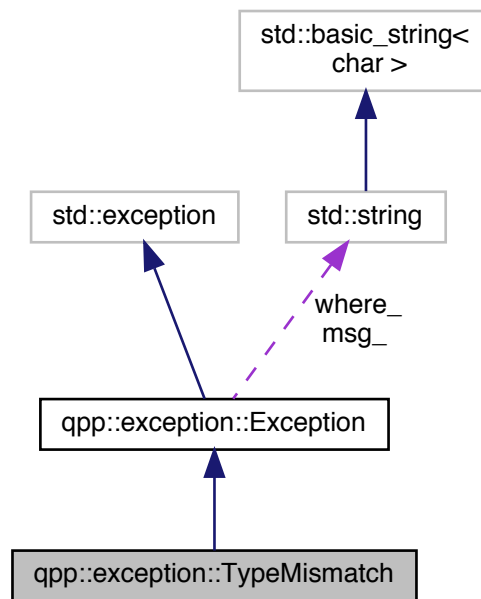
Type mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::TypeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::TypeMismatch`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.78.1 Detailed Description

Type mismatch exception.

Scalar types do not match

### 7.78.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.78.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::TypeMismatch::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` description.

Returns

`Exception` description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

## 7.78.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

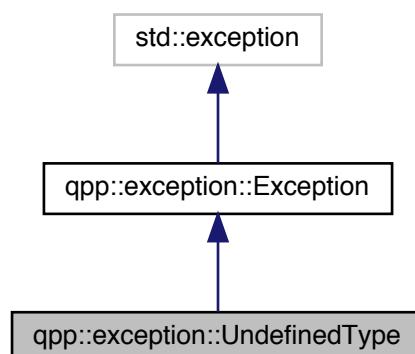
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.79 qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference

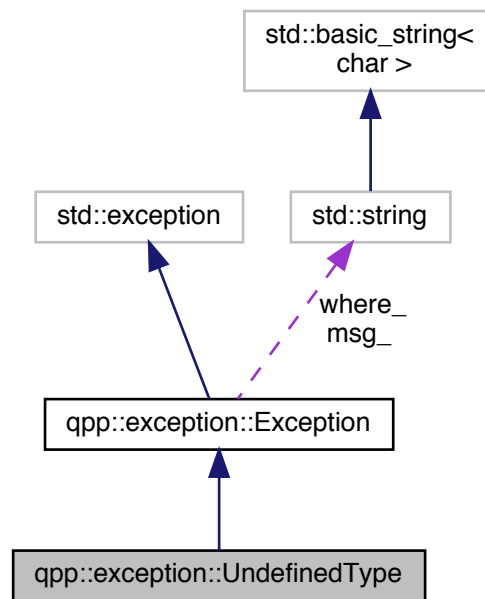
Not defined for this type exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::UndefinedType:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::UndefinedType`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.79.1 Detailed Description

Not defined for this type exception.

Templated specialization is not defined for this type

### 7.79.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.79.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::UndefinedType::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` description.

Returns

`Exception` description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

## 7.79.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

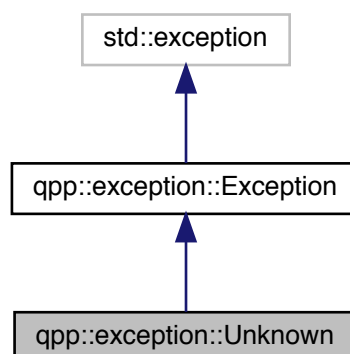
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.80 qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference

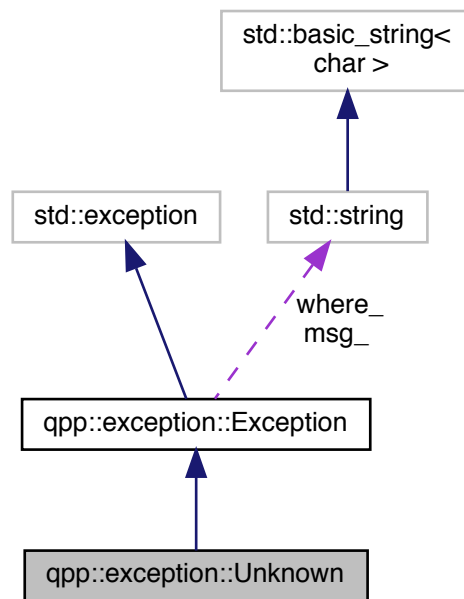
[Unknown](#) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Unknown:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::Unknown:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description () const` override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.80.1 Detailed Description

[Unknown](#) exception.

Thrown when no other exception is suitable (not recommended, it is better to define another suitable exception type)

### 7.80.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.80.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Unknown::description () const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

## 7.80.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

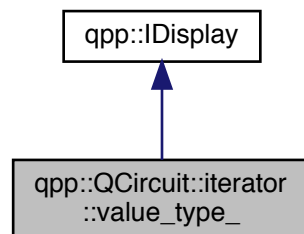
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

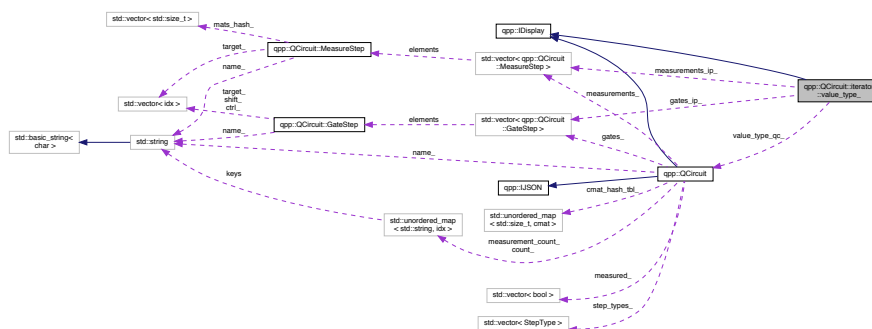
## 7.81 qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_ Class Reference

Value type class for [qpp::QCircuit::iterator](#).

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_`:



## Public Member Functions

- [value\\_type\\_](#) (const [QCircuit](#) \*value\_type\_qc)  
*Constructor.*
- [value\\_type\\_](#) (const [value\\_type\\_](#) &)=default  
*Default copy constructor.*
- [value\\_type\\_](#) & [operator=](#) (const [value\\_type\\_](#) &)=default  
*Default copy assignment operator.*

## Public Attributes

- const [QCircuit](#) \* [value\\_type\\_qc\\_](#)  
*< non-owning pointer to the grand-parent const quantum circuit*
- [StepType](#) [type\\_](#) {[StepType::NONE](#)}  
*step type*
- [idx](#) [ip\\_](#) {static\_cast<[idx](#)>(-1)}  
*instruction pointer*
- std::vector< [GateStep](#) >::const\_iterator [gates\\_ip\\_](#) {}  
*gates instruction pointer*
- std::vector< [MeasureStep](#) >::const\_iterator [measurements\\_ip\\_](#) {}  
*measurements instruction pointer*

## Private Member Functions

- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override  
*[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override*

### 7.81.1 Detailed Description

Value type class for [qpp::QCircuit::iterator](#).

### 7.81.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.81.2.1 [value\\_type\\_\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::value_type_ (
    const QCircuit * value_type_qc ) [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructor.

#### Parameters

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">value_type_qc</a> | Pointer to constant quantum circuit |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|



## 7.81.2.2 value\_type\_() [2/2]

```
qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::value_type_ (
    const value_type_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

## 7.81.3 Member Function Documentation

## 7.81.3.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream the textual representation of the iterator de-referenced element

## Parameters

|                    |                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">os</a> | Output stream passed by reference |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|

## Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

## 7.81.3.2 operator=()

```
value_type_ & qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::operator= (
    const value_type_ & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.81.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.81.4.1 gates\_ip\_

```
std::vector<GateStep>::const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::gates_ip_ {}
```

gates instruction pointer

#### 7.81.4.2 ip\_

```
idx qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::ip_ {static_cast<idx>(-1)}
```

instruction pointer

#### 7.81.4.3 measurements\_ip\_

```
std::vector<MeasureStep>::const_iterator qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::measurements_ip_ {}
```

measurements instruction pointer

#### 7.81.4.4 type\_

```
StepType qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::type_ {StepType::NONE}
```

step type

#### 7.81.4.5 value\_type\_qc\_

```
const QCircuit* qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value_type_::value_type_qc_
```

< non-owning pointer to the grand-parent const quantum circuit

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

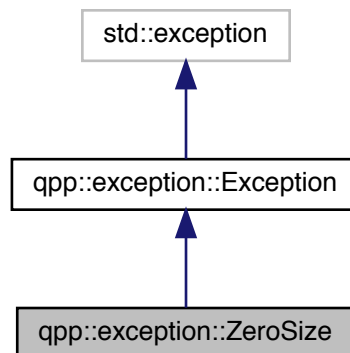
- [classes/circuits/circuits.h](#)

## 7.82 qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference

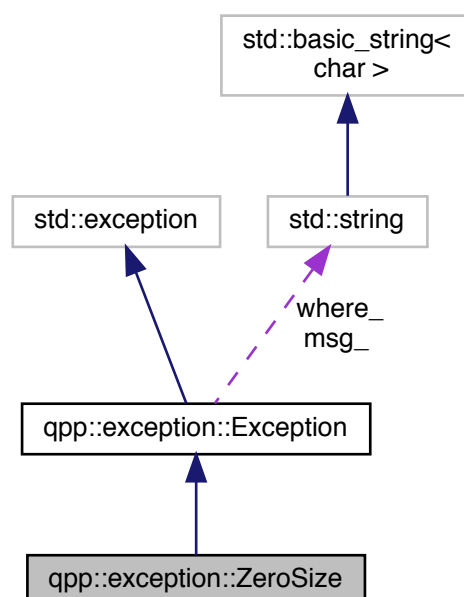
Object has zero size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::ZeroSize:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::ZeroSize:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string description ()` const override  
*Exception description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.82.1 Detailed Description

Object has zero size exception.

Zero sized object, e.g. empty `Eigen::Matrix` or `std::vector` with no elements

### 7.82.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.82.2.1 description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::ZeroSize::description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

#### 7.82.2.2 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline], [explicit]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>where</i> | Text representing where the exception occurred |
|--------------|--|

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

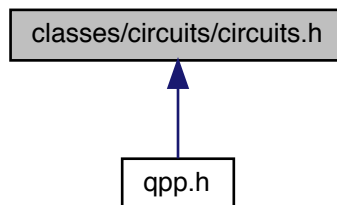
## Chapter 8

# File Documentation

### 8.1 classes/circuits/circuits.h File Reference

Qudit quantum circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::QCircuit](#)  
*Quantum circuit description.*
- struct [qpp::QCircuit::GateStep](#)  
*One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.*
- struct [qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep](#)  
*One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.*
- class [qpp::QCircuit::iterator](#)  
*Quantum circuit bound-checking (safe) iterator.*
- class [qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\\_type\\_](#)  
*Value type class for [qpp::QCircuit::iterator](#).*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

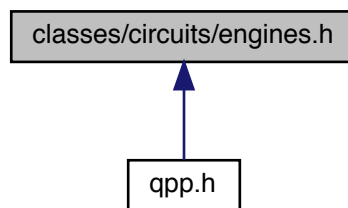
### 8.1.1 Detailed Description

Qudit quantum circuits.

## 8.2 classes/circuits/engines.h File Reference

Qudit quantum engines.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::QEngine](#)  
*Quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).*
- class [qpp::QEngine::state\\_](#)  
*Current state of the engine.*
- class [qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >](#)  
*Noisy quantum circuit engine, executes [qpp::QCircuit](#).*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

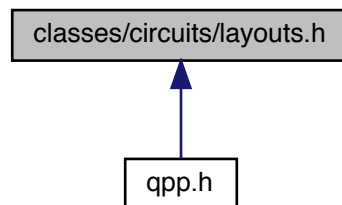
### 8.2.1 Detailed Description

Qudit quantum engines.

## 8.3 classes/circuits/layouts.h File Reference

Various physical qudit layouts, all must implement `idx operator(idx, idx, ...)`

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class `qpp::GridView`  
*Square grid qudit layout.*
- class `qpp::GridView3D`

### Namespaces

- `qpp`  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

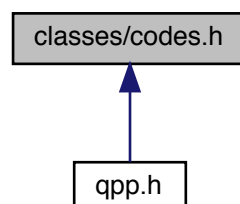
#### 8.3.1 Detailed Description

Various physical qudit layouts, all must implement `idx operator(idx, idx, ...)`

## 8.4 classes/codes.h File Reference

Quantum error correcting codes.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::Codes](#)  
*const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

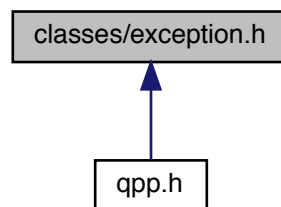
### 8.4.1 Detailed Description

Quantum error correcting codes.

## 8.5 classes/exception.h File Reference

Exceptions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::exception::Exception](#)  
*Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.*
- class [qpp::exception::Unknown](#)  
*Unknown exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#)  
*Object has zero size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#)  
*Matrix is not square exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a column vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a row vector exception.*



- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#)  
*Matrix is not a vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)  
*Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#)  
*Invalid dimension(s) exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#)  
*Dimensions not equal exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#)  
*Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#)  
*Invalid permutation exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#)  
*Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#)  
*Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#)  
*Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#)  
*Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#)  
*Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#)  
*Subsystems are not qubits exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#)  
*Not bi-partite exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#)  
*Codeword does not exist exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#)  
*Argument out of range exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#)  
*Type mismatch exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#)  
*Size mismatch exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#)  
*Not defined for this type exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)

*Qudit was already measured exception.*

- class [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#)

*System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.*

- class [qpp::exception::CustomException](#)

*Custom exception.*

- class [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#)

*Code not yet implemented.*

- class [qpp::exception::InvalidIterator](#)

*Invalid iterator.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

- [qpp::exception](#)

*Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.*

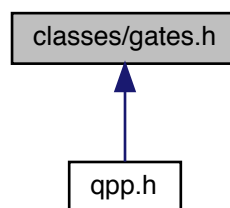
### 8.5.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

## 8.6 classes/gates.h File Reference

Quantum gates.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::Gates](#)

*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

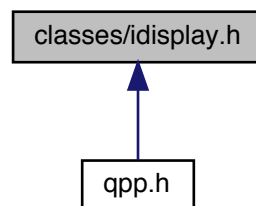
### 8.6.1 Detailed Description

Quantum gates.

## 8.7 classes/ideisplay.h File Reference

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI) and very basic JSON serialization support interface.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::IDisplay](#)

*Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.*

- class [qpp::IJSON](#)

*Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of very basic JSON serialization support.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

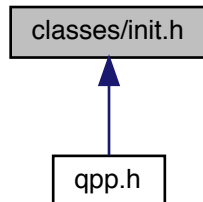
### 8.7.1 Detailed Description

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI) and very basic JSON serialization support interface.

## 8.8 classes/init.h File Reference

Initialization.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::Init](#)  
*const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

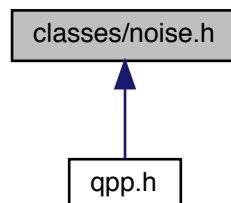
### 8.8.1 Detailed Description

Initialization.

## 8.9 classes/noise.h File Reference

Noise models.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::NoiseType](#)  
*Contains template tags used to specify the noise type.*
- class [qpp::NoiseBase< T >](#)  
*Base class for all noise models, derive your particular noise model.*
- class [qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise](#)  
*Qubit depolarizing noise.*
- class [qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise](#)  
*Qubit phase flip (dephasing) noise.*
- class [qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise](#)  
*Qubit bit flip noise.*
- class [qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise](#)  
*Qubit bit-phase flip (dephasing) noise.*
- class [qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise](#)  
*Qubit amplitude damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- class [qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise](#)  
*Qubit phase damping noise, as described in Nielsen and Chuang.*
- class [qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise](#)  
*Qudit depolarizing noise.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

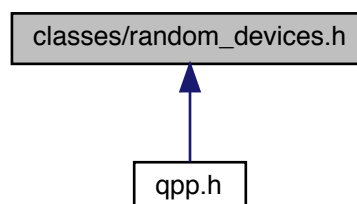
### 8.9.1 Detailed Description

Noise models.

## 8.10 classes/random\_devices.h File Reference

Random devices.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::RandomDevices](#)

*Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

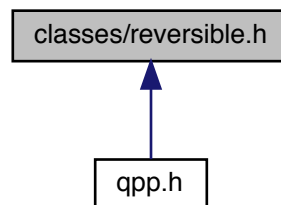
### 8.10.1 Detailed Description

Random devices.

## 8.11 classes/reversible.h File Reference

Support for classical reversible circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::Dynamic\\_bitset](#)

*Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime.*

- class [qpp::Bit\\_circuit](#)

*Classical reversible circuit simulator.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

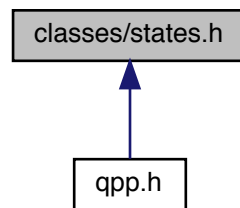
### 8.11.1 Detailed Description

Support for classical reversible circuits.

## 8.12 classes/states.h File Reference

Quantum states.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::States](#)  
*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

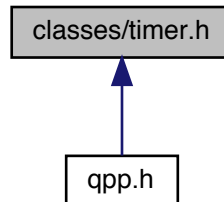
### 8.12.1 Detailed Description

Quantum states.

## 8.13 classes/timer.h File Reference

Timing.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\\_T >](#)  
*Chronometer.*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

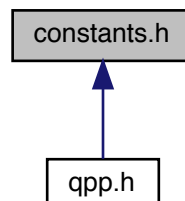
### 8.13.1 Detailed Description

Timing.

## 8.14 constants.h File Reference

Constants.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:





## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::literals](#)

## Functions

- constexpr cplx [qpp::literals::operator""\\_i](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)*
- constexpr cplx [qpp::literals::operator""\\_i](#) (long double x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)*
- constexpr std::complex< float > [qpp::literals::operator""\\_if](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)*
- constexpr std::complex< float > [qpp::literals::operator""\\_if](#) (long double x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)*
- cplx [qpp::omega](#) (idx D)  
*D-th root of unity.*

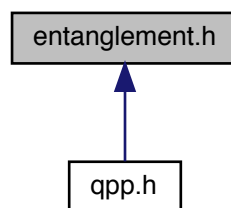
### 8.14.1 Detailed Description

Constants.

## 8.15 entanglement.h File Reference

Entanglement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::gconcurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.*

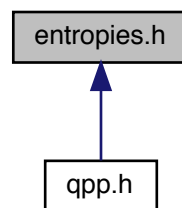
### 8.15.1 Detailed Description

Entanglement functions.

## 8.16 entropies.h File Reference

Entropy functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A*
- `double qpp::entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`  
*Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `double qpp::renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `double qpp::tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*

### 8.16.1 Detailed Description

Entropy functions.

## 8.17 experimental/experimental.h File Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes.

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::experimental](#)  
*Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.*

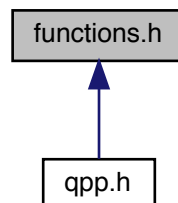
### 8.17.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes.

## 8.18 functions.h File Reference

Generic quantum computing functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::internal::HashEigen](#)  
*Functor for hashing Eigen expressions.*
- class [qpp::internal::EqualEigen](#)  
*Functor for comparing Eigen expressions for equality.*
- class [qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits](#)  
*Functor for comparing strings of numbers of equal sizes in lexicographical order. Establishes a strict weak ordering relation.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::literals](#)
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

## Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Complex conjugate.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Adjoint.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Inverse.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Logarithm of the determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise sum of A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise product of A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Frobenius norm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::normalize (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Normalizes state vector (column or row vector) or density matrix.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > qpp::eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Full eigen decomposition.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > qpp::evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Eigenvalues.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::evecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Eigenvectors.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Hermitian eigenvalues.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::hevects (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::svd (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Full singular value decomposition.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::svals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Singular values.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::svdU (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Left singular vectors.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::svdV (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Right singular vectors.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::funm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &))`  
*Functional calculus  $f(A)$*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::sqrtm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix square root.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::absm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix absolute value.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::expm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix exponential.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::logm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix logarithm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::sinm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix sin.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::cosm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Matrix cos.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::spectralpowm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)`  
*Matrix power.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::powm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`  
*Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::schatten (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)`  
*Schatten matrix norm.*
- `template<typename OutputScalar, typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< OutputScalar > qpp::cwise (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)(const typename Derived::Scalar &))`

*Functor.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head)`

*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`

*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`

*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`

*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kronpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`

*Kronecker power.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head)`

*Direct sum.*

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`

*Direct sum.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`

*Direct sum.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`

*Direct sum.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsumpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`

*Direct sum power.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::reshape (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx rows, idx cols)`

*Reshape.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::comm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`

*Commutator.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`

*Anti-commutator.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

*Projector.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`

*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`

*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

- Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*

  - `std::vector< idx > qpp::n2multiidx` (idx n, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)

*Non-negative integer index to multi-index.*
- `idx qpp::multiidx2n` (const `std::vector< idx >` &midx, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)

*Multi-index to non-negative integer index.*
- `ket qpp::mket` (const `std::vector< idx >` &mask, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)

*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `ket qpp::mket` (const `std::vector< idx >` &mask, idx d=2)

*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const `std::vector< idx >` &mask, const `std::vector< idx >` &dims)

*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const `std::vector< idx >` &mask, idx d=2)

*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Container &c, typename `std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type` \*==nullptr)

*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::sum` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

*Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`Container::value_type qpp::sum` (const Container &c, typename `std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type` \*==nullptr)

*Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::prod` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

*Element-wise product of an STL-like range.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`Container::value_type qpp::prod` (const Container &c, typename `std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type` \*==nullptr)

*Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::rho2pure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::complement` (std::vector< idx > subsys, idx n)

*Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::rho2bloch` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.*
- `cmat qpp::bloch2rho` (const `std::vector< double >` &r)

*Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.*
- `template<char... Bits>`  
`ket qpp::literals::operator""_ket` ()

*Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.*
- `template<char... Bits>`  
`bra qpp::literals::operator""_bra` ()



*Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.*

- `template<char... Bits>`  
`cmat qpp::literals::operator""\_prj ()`

*Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.*

- `template<class T >`  
`void qpp::internal::hash\_combine (std::size_t &seed, const T &v)`

*Hash combine.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::size_t qpp::hash\_eigen (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::size_t seed=0)`

*Computes the hash of an Eigen matrix/vector/expression.*

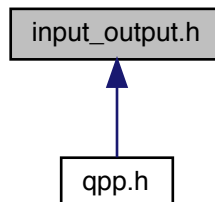
### 8.18.1 Detailed Description

Generic quantum computing functions.

## 8.19 input\_output.h File Reference

Input/output functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*Eigen expression ostream manipulator.*
- `internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*Complex number ostream manipulator.*

- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > qpp::disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*Range ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > qpp::disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", double chop=qpp::chop, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support `std::begin()`, `std::end()` and forward iteration.*
- `template<typename PointerType >`  
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > qpp::disp (const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*C-style pointer ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`void qpp::save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)`  
*Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::load (const std::string &fname)`  
*Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*

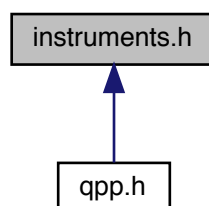
### 8.19.1 Detailed Description

Input/output functions.

## 8.20 instruments.h File Reference

Measurement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Generalized inner product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`  
*Generalized inner product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`  
*Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)`  
*Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)`  
*Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`  
*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)`  
*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure\_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A,`  
`std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)`

*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

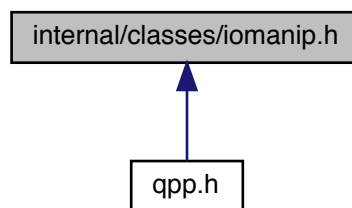
### 8.20.1 Detailed Description

Measurement functions.

## 8.21 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference

Input/output manipulators.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IOManipEigen](#)

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

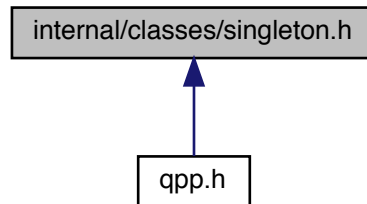
### 8.21.1 Detailed Description

Input/output manipulators.

## 8.22 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::internal::Singleton< T >](#)  
*[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

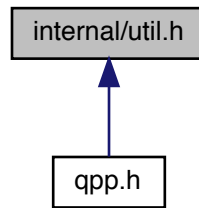
### 8.22.1 Detailed Description

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

## 8.23 internal/util.h File Reference

Internal utility functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [qpp::internal::Display\\_Impl\\_](#)

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

## Functions

- void [qpp::internal::n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims, idx \*result) noexcept
- idx [qpp::internal::multiidx2n](#) (const idx \*const midx, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_square\\_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_nonzero\\_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_matching\\_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims\\_match\\_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims\\_match\\_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_no_duplicates (std::vector< idx > v)`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `bool qpp::internal::check_perm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::internal::kron2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::internal::dirsum2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename T >`  
`void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &)`
- `template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>`  
`void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)`
- `idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (idx D, idx d)`
- `idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (idx sz, idx N)`
- `template<typename T , typename std::enable_if< std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_complex< T >::value >::type * = nullptr>`  
`T qpp::internal::abs_chop (const T &x, double chop=qpp::chop)`
- `template<typename T , typename std::enable_if<! (std::numeric_limits< T >::is_iec559||is_complex< T >::value)>::type * = nullptr>`  
`T qpp::internal::abs_chop (const T &x, double QPP_UNUSED_ chop=qpp::chop)`

### 8.23.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions.

## 8.24 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

```
#include "mat.h"
#include "mex.h"
```

### Namespaces

- `qpp`  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type`  
`qpp::loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)  
*Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type`  
`qpp::loadMATLAB` (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)  
*Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`  
`qpp::saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)  
*Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`  
`qpp::saveMATLAB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)  
*Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*

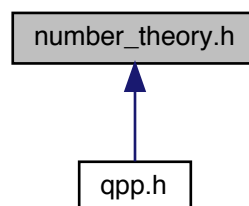
### 8.24.1 Detailed Description

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

## 8.25 number\_theory.h File Reference

Number theory functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- `qpp`  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*



## Functions

- `std::vector< int > qpp::x2contfrac` (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)  
*Simple continued fraction expansion.*
- `double qpp::contfrac2x` (const `std::vector< int >` &cf, idx N=idx(-1))  
*Real representation of a simple continued fraction.*
- `bigint qpp::gcd` (bigint a, bigint b)  
*Greatest common divisor of two integers.*
- `bigint qpp::gcd` (const `std::vector< bigint >` &as)  
*Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.*
- `bigint qpp::lcm` (bigint a, bigint b)  
*Least common multiple of two integers.*
- `bigint qpp::lcm` (const `std::vector< bigint >` &as)  
*Least common multiple of a list of integers.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::invperm` (const `std::vector< idx >` &perm)  
*Inverse permutation.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::compperm` (const `std::vector< idx >` &perm, const `std::vector< idx >` &sigma)  
*Compose permutations.*
- `std::vector< bigint > qpp::factors` (bigint a)  
*Prime factor decomposition.*
- `bigint qpp::modmul` (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)  
*Modular multiplication without overflow.*
- `bigint qpp::modpow` (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)  
*Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*
- `std::tuple< bigint, bigint, bigint > qpp::egcd` (bigint a, bigint b)  
*Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*
- `bigint qpp::modinv` (bigint a, bigint p)  
*Modular inverse of a mod p.*
- `bool qpp::isprime` (bigint p, idx k=80)  
*Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*
- `bigint qpp::randprime` (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)  
*Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- `std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > qpp::convergents` (const `std::vector< int >` &cf)  
*Convergents.*
- `std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > qpp::convergents` (double x, idx N)  
*Convergents.*

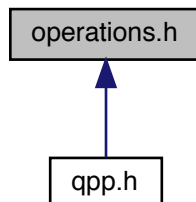
### 8.25.1 Detailed Description

Number theory functions.

## 8.26 operations.h File Reference

Quantum operation functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,`  
`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,`  
`const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,`  
`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,`  
`idx d=2)`  
*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const`  
`Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const`  
`Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`  
*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`  
*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target,`  
`const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`  
*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*
- `cmat qpp::kraus2super (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`  
*Superoperator matrix.*
- `cmat qpp::kraus2choi (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`  
*Choi matrix.*
- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::choi2kraus (const cmat &A)`  
*Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.*
- `cmat qpp::choi2super (const cmat &A)`  
*Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.*
- `cmat qpp::super2choi (const cmat &A)`  
*Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Partial trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Partial trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Partial trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`  
*Partial trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Partial trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`  
*Partial trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Partial transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`  
*Partial transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Subsystem permutation.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, idx d=2)`  
*Subsystem permutation.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyQFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const`  
`std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyTFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const`  
`std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::TFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2,`  
`bool swap=true)`  
*Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::QFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2,`  
`bool swap=true)`  
*Qudit quantum Fourier transform.*

### 8.26.1 Detailed Description

Quantum operation functions.

## 8.27 qpp.h File Reference

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cassert>
#include <chrono>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>
#include <exception>
#include <fstream>
#include <functional>
#include <initializer_list>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iterator>
#include <limits>
#include <map>
#include <memory>
#include <numeric>
#include <ostream>
#include <random>
#include <sstream>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <string>
#include <tuple>
#include <type_traits>
#include <unordered_map>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
```

```
#include <Eigen/Dense>
#include <Eigen/SVD>
#include "types.h"
#include "classes/exception.h"
#include "constants.h"
#include "traits.h"
#include "classes/idisplay.h"
#include "internal/util.h"
#include "internal/classes/iomanip.h"
#include "input_output.h"
#include "internal/classes/singleton.h"
#include "classes/random_devices.h"
#include "random.h"
#include "number_theory.h"
#include "functions.h"
#include "classes/init.h"
#include "classes/codes.h"
#include "classes/gates.h"
#include "classes/states.h"
#include "statistics.h"
#include "operations.h"
#include "entropies.h"
#include "entanglement.h"
#include "classes/timer.h"
#include "instruments.h"
#include "classes/reversible.h"
#include "classes/noise.h"
#include "classes/circuits/layouts.h"
#include "classes/circuits/circuits.h"
#include "classes/circuits/engines.h"
```

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Macros

- `#define` [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#)

### 8.27.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

### 8.27.2 Macro Definition Documentation

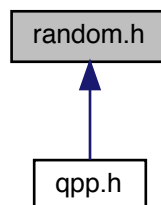
#### 8.27.2.1 QPP\_UNUSED\_

```
#define QPP_UNUSED_
```

## 8.28 random.h File Reference

Randomness-related functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- double [qpp::rand](#) (double a, double b)  
*Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)*
- bigint [qpp::rand](#) (bigint a, bigint b)  
*Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- idx [qpp::randidx](#) (idx a=std::numeric\_limits< idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric\_limits< idx >::max())  
*Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- template<typename Derived >  
Derived [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#), idx cols [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#), double a [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#)=0, double b [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#)=1)  
*Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)*
- template<>  
dmat [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)  
*Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))*
- template<>  
cmat [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)  
*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))*
- template<typename Derived >  
Derived [qpp::randn](#) (idx rows [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#), idx cols [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#), double mean [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#)=0, double sigma [QPP\\_UNUSED\\_](#)=1)  
*Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)*
- template<>  
dmat [qpp::randn](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)

*Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))*

- `template<>`

`cmat qpp::randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)`

*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))*

- `double qpp::randn (double mean=0, double sigma=1)`

*Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$*

- `cmat qpp::randU (idx D=2)`

*Generates a random unitary matrix.*

- `cmat qpp::randV (idx Din, idx Dout)`

*Generates a random isometry matrix.*

- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::randkraus (idx N, idx D=2)`

*Generates a set of random Kraus operators.*

- `cmat qpp::randH (idx D=2)`

*Generates a random Hermitian matrix.*

- `ket qpp::randket (idx D=2)`

*Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)*

- `cmat qpp::randrho (idx D=2)`

*Generates a random density matrix.*

- `std::vector< idx > qpp::randperm (idx N)`

*Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.*

- `std::vector< double > qpp::randprob (idx N)`

*Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.*

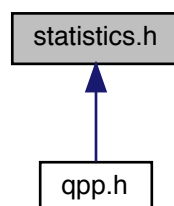
### 8.28.1 Detailed Description

Randomness-related functions.

## 8.29 statistics.h File Reference

Statistics functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- `std::vector< double > qpp::uniform (idx N)`  
*Uniform probability distribution vector.*
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`  
*Marginal distribution.*
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`  
*Marginal distribution.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`  
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Average.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`  
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Covariance.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`  
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Variance.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`  
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Standard deviation.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`  
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Correlation.*

### 8.29.1 Detailed Description

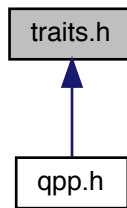
Statistics functions.

## 8.30 traits.h File Reference

Type traits.



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [qpp::make\\_void< Ts >](#)  
*Helper for [qpp::to\\_void<>](#) alias template.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_iterable< T, typename >](#)  
*Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_iterable< T, to\\_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).end\(\)\), decltype\(\\*\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\)\) >](#)  
*Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_matrix\\_expression< Derived >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_complex< T >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex type.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

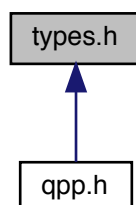
### 8.30.1 Detailed Description

Type traits.

## 8.31 types.h File Reference

Type aliases.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### 8.31.1 Detailed Description

Type aliases.

## 8.32 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference

# Index

/Users/vlad/qpp/README.md, [420](#)

~Bit\_circuit

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [132](#)

~Codes

qpp::Codes, [139](#)

~Dynamic\_bitset

qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [161](#)

~Gates

qpp::Gates, [176](#)

~IDisplay

qpp::IDisplay, [196](#)

~IJSON

qpp::IJSON, [197](#)

~Init

qpp::Init, [199](#)

~NoiseBase

qpp::NoiseBase< T >, [247](#)

~QCircuit

qpp::QCircuit, [280](#)

~QEngine

qpp::QEngine, [313](#)

~RandomDevices

qpp::RandomDevices, [345](#)

~Singleton

qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, [349](#)

~States

qpp::States, [358](#)

~Timer

qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, [368](#)

A\_

qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, [204](#)

abs\_chop

qpp::internal, [119](#)

absm

qpp, [27](#)

abssq

qpp, [28](#)

add\_circuit

qpp::QCircuit, [280](#), [304](#)

add\_dit

qpp::QCircuit, [281](#)

add\_hash\_

qpp::QCircuit, [281](#)

add\_qudit

qpp::QCircuit, [281](#)

adjoint

qpp, [29](#)

qpp::QCircuit, [282](#), [305](#)

all

qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [161](#)

anticomm

qpp, [29](#)

any

qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [161](#)

apply

qpp, [30–32](#)

applyCTRL

qpp, [32](#), [33](#)

applyQFT

qpp, [34](#)

applyTFQ

qpp, [34](#)

avg

qpp, [35](#)

b00

qpp::States, [360](#)

b01

qpp::States, [361](#)

b10

qpp::States, [361](#)

b11

qpp::States, [361](#)

bCNOT\_

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [136](#)

begin

qpp::QCircuit, [282](#)

bFRED\_

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [136](#)

bigint

qpp, [325](#)

Bit\_circuit

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [131](#)

bloch2rho

qpp, [35](#)

bNOT\_

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [136](#)

bra

qpp, [326](#)

bSWAP\_

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [136](#)

bTOF\_

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [136](#)

btotal\_

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [136](#)

c\_reg\_

qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, [241](#)

cbegin

- qpp::QCircuit, 283
- cCTRL
  - qpp::QCircuit, 283, 284
- cCTRL\_custom
  - qpp::QCircuit, 285
- cend
  - qpp::QCircuit, 286
- check\_cvector
  - qpp::internal, 119
- check\_dims
  - qpp::internal, 120
- check\_dims\_match\_cvect
  - qpp::internal, 120
- check\_dims\_match\_mat
  - qpp::internal, 120
- check\_dims\_match\_rvect
  - qpp::internal, 120
- check\_eq\_dims
  - qpp::internal, 120
- check\_matching\_sizes
  - qpp::internal, 120
- check\_no\_duplicates
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_nonzero\_size
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_perm
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_qubit\_cvector
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_qubit\_matrix
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_qubit\_rvector
  - qpp::internal, 121
- check\_qubit\_vector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_rvector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_square\_mat
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_subsys\_match\_dims
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_vector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- choi2kraus
  - qpp, 35
- choi2super
  - qpp, 36
- chop
  - qpp, 328
- chop\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 204
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 206
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 210
- classes/circuits/circuits.h, 383
- classes/circuits/engines.h, 384
- classes/circuits/layouts.h, 385
- classes/codes.h, 385
- classes/exception.h, 386
- classes/gates.h, 388
- classes/ideplay.h, 389
- classes/init.h, 390
- classes/noise.h, 390
- classes/random\_devices.h, 391
- classes/reversible.h, 392
- classes/states.h, 393
- classes/timer.h, 394
- cmat
  - qpp, 326
- cmat\_hash\_tbl\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, 307
- CNOT
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 132
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- CNOTba
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- Codes
  - qpp::Codes, 139
- codeword
  - qpp::Codes, 139
- comm
  - qpp, 36
- complement
  - qpp, 37
- compperm
  - qpp, 37
- compute\_probs\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 247
- compute\_state\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 247
- concurrency
  - qpp, 39
- conjugate
  - qpp, 39
- const\_iterator
  - qpp::QCircuit, 278
- constants.h, 394
- contrac2x
  - qpp, 39
- convergents
  - qpp, 40
- cor
  - qpp, 41
- cosm
  - qpp, 41
- count
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 161
- count\_
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 136
  - qpp::QCircuit, 308
- cov
  - qpp, 42
- cplx
  - qpp, 326
- CTRL

- qpp::Gates, 177
- qpp::QCircuit, 286, 287
- ctrl\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 188
- CTRL\_custom
  - qpp::QCircuit, 288
- CUSTOM
  - qpp::QCircuit, 278
- CUSTOM\_cCTRL
  - qpp::QCircuit, 278
- CUSTOM\_CTRL
  - qpp::QCircuit, 278
- CustomException
  - qpp::exception::CustomException, 141
- cwise
  - qpp, 42
- CZ
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- d\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 251
  - qpp::QCircuit, 308
- data
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 161
- depth\_
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 137
- description
  - qpp::exception::CustomException, 142
  - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 144
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 146
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 148
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 150
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 152
  - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 154
  - qpp::exception::Duplicates, 157
  - qpp::exception::Exception, 173
  - qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, 201
  - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 224
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 227
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 229
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 231
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 233
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 235
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 237
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 239
  - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 243
  - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 254
  - qpp::exception::NotImplemented, 256
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 258
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 260
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 262
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 264
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 266
  - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 268
  - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 270
  - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 272
  - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 340
  - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 351
  - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 366
  - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 372
  - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 374
  - qpp::exception::Unknown, 376
  - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 382
- det
  - qpp, 43
- difference\_type
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 218
- dim\_x\_
  - qpp::GridView, 191
- dim\_y\_
  - qpp::GridView, 191
- dirsum
  - qpp, 43–45
- dirsum2
  - qpp::internal, 122
- dirsumpow
  - qpp, 45
- disp
  - qpp, 46, 47
- display
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 162
  - qpp::IDisplay, 196
  - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 203
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 206
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 209
  - qpp::QCircuit, 288
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_, 379
  - qpp::QEngine, 313
  - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, 369
- display\_impl\_
  - qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_, 155
- dits\_
  - qpp::QEngine::state\_, 354
- dmat
  - qpp, 326
- dyn\_col\_vect
  - qpp, 326
- dyn\_mat
  - qpp, 326
- dyn\_row\_vect
  - qpp, 327
- Dynamic\_bitset
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 160
- ee
  - qpp, 328
- egcd
  - qpp, 48
- eig
  - qpp, 48
- elem\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 222
- end
  - qpp::QCircuit, 289
- end\_

- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, qpp, 52
- 207
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, factors
- 210 qpp, 52
- qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, 370
- entanglement
- qpp, 49
- entanglement.h, 395
- entropies.h, 397
- entropy
- qpp, 50
- evals
- qpp, 51
- evects
- qpp, 51
- Exception
- qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 144
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 146
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 148
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 150
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 152
- qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 154
- qpp::exception::Duplicates, 157
- qpp::exception::Exception, 173
- qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, 201
- qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 225
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 227
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 229
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 231
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 233
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 235
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 237
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 239
- qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 243
- qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 254
- qpp::exception::NotImplemented, 256
- qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 258
- qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 260
- qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 262
- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 264
- qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 266
- qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 268
- qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 270
- qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 272
- qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 341
- qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 351
- qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 366
- qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 372
- qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 374
- qpp::exception::Unknown, 376
- qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 382
- execute
- qpp::QEngine, 314
- qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, 322, 323
- expandout
- qpp::Gates, 177–179
- experimental/experimental.h, 398
- expm
- qpp, 52
- FAN
- qpp::QCircuit, 278
- Fd
- qpp::Gates, 179
- fill\_Ks\_
- qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 343
- fill\_probs\_
- qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 343
- first\_
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 210
- FIVE\_QUBIT
- qpp::Codes, 138
- flip
- qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 162
- FRED
- qpp::Bit\_circuit, 132
- qpp::Gates, 184
- functions.h, 398
- funm
- qpp, 52
- GATE
- qpp::QCircuit, 279
- gate
- qpp::QCircuit, 289, 290
- gate\_custom
- qpp::QCircuit, 291
- gate\_fan
- qpp::QCircuit, 291, 292
- gate\_hash\_
- qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 188
- gate\_type\_
- qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 189
- Gates
- qpp::Gates, 176
- gates\_
- qpp::QCircuit, 308
- gates\_ip\_
- qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_, 379
- GateStep
- qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 188
- GateType
- qpp::QCircuit, 278
- gcd
- qpp, 53
- gconcurrence
- qpp, 54
- generated\_
- qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 251
- get
- qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 163
- get\_circuit
- qpp::QEngine, 315
- get\_cmat\_hash\_tbl\_

- qpp::QCircuit, 292
- get\_d
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 248
  - qpp::QCircuit, 292
- get\_depth
  - qpp::QCircuit, 293
- get\_dim\_subsys
  - qpp::internal, 123
- get\_dit
  - qpp::QEngine, 315
- get\_dits
  - qpp::QEngine, 315
- get\_duration
  - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, 369
- get\_gate\_count
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 133
  - qpp::QCircuit, 293
- get\_gate\_depth
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 133
- get\_gates\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, 294
- get\_instance
  - qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 349
- get\_Ks
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 248
- get\_last\_idx
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 248
- get\_last\_K
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 249
- get\_last\_p
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 249
- get\_measured
  - qpp::QCircuit, 294
  - qpp::QEngine, 315, 316
- get\_measurement\_count
  - qpp::QCircuit, 294, 295
- get\_measurements\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, 295
- get\_name
  - qpp::Gates, 180
  - qpp::QCircuit, 295
- get\_nc
  - qpp::QCircuit, 295
- get\_noise\_results
  - qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, 323
- get\_non\_measured
  - qpp::QCircuit, 296
  - qpp::QEngine, 316
- get\_nop\_count
  - qpp::QCircuit, 296
- get\_nq
  - qpp::QCircuit, 296
- get\_num\_subsys
  - qpp::internal, 123
- get\_prng
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 346
- get\_probs
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 249
- qpp::QEngine, 316
- get\_psi
  - qpp::QEngine, 316
- get\_relative\_pos\_
  - qpp::QEngine, 317
- get\_stats
  - qpp::QEngine, 317
- get\_step\_count
  - qpp::QCircuit, 296
- get\_thread\_local\_instance
  - qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 349
- GHZ
  - qpp::States, 361
- grams
  - qpp, 54, 55
- GridView
  - qpp::GridView, 190
- GridView3D
  - qpp::GridView3D, 192
- H
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- hash\_combine
  - qpp::internal, 123
- hash\_eigen
  - qpp, 55
- heig
  - qpp, 56
- hevals
  - qpp, 56
- hevects
  - qpp, 57
- i\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 251
- Id
  - qpp::Gates, 180
- Id2
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- idx
  - qpp, 327
- index\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 163
- infity
  - qpp, 328
- Init
  - qpp::Init, 199
- input\_output.h, 403
- instruments.h, 404
- internal/classes/iomanip.h, 406
- internal/classes/singleton.h, 407
- internal/util.h, 407
- internal::Singleton< const Codes >
  - qpp::Codes, 139
- internal::Singleton< const Gates >
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- internal::Singleton< const Init >
  - qpp::Init, 200
- internal::Singleton< const States >

- qpp::States, 360
- internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 347
- inverse
  - qpp, 57
- invperm
  - qpp, 58
- IOManipEigen
  - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 203
- IOManipPointer
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 205, 206
- IOManipRange
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 209
- ip
  - qpp, 58, 59
- ip\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_, 380
- isprime
  - qpp, 59
- iterator
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 219
- iterator\_category
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 218
- jn
  - qpp::States, 358
- ket
  - qpp, 327
- kraus2choi
  - qpp, 59
- kraus2super
  - qpp, 60
- kron
  - qpp, 60, 62, 63
  - qpp::QCircuit, 297, 305
- kron2
  - qpp::internal, 123
- kronpow
  - qpp, 63
- Ks\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 251
- last\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 210
- lcm
  - qpp, 64
- load
  - qpp, 65
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 346
- loadMATLAB
  - qpp, 65, 66
- logdet
  - qpp, 66
- logm
  - qpp, 67
- lognegativity
  - qpp, 67, 68
- marginalX
  - qpp, 68
- marginalY
  - qpp, 68
- MATLAB/matlab.h, 409
- mats\_hash\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 241
- maxn
  - qpp, 328
- measure
  - qpp, 69–73
- measure\_seq
  - qpp, 74, 75
- MEASURE\_V
  - qpp::QCircuit, 279
- MEASURE\_V\_MANY
  - qpp::QCircuit, 279
- MEASURE\_Z
  - qpp::QCircuit, 279
- MEASURE\_Z\_MANY
  - qpp::QCircuit, 279
- measured\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, 308
- MEASUREMENT
  - qpp::QCircuit, 279
- measurement\_count\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, 308
- measurement\_type\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 241
- measurements\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, 308
- measurements\_ip\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_, 380
- MeasureStep
  - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 240, 241
- MeasureType
  - qpp::QCircuit, 278
- measureV
  - qpp::QCircuit, 298
- measureZ
  - qpp::QCircuit, 299
- mes
  - qpp::States, 358
- minus
  - qpp::States, 359
- mket
  - qpp, 75, 76
- modinv
  - qpp, 76
- MODMUL
  - qpp::Gates, 181
- modmul
  - qpp, 77
- modpow
  - qpp, 77
- mprj



- qpp, [78](#)
- msg\_
  - qpp::exception::Exception, [174](#)
- multiidx2n
  - qpp, [79](#)
  - qpp::internal, [124](#)
- MULTIPLE\_cCTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#)
- MULTIPLE\_cCTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#)
- MULTIPLE\_CTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#)
- MULTIPLE\_CTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#)
- n2multiidx
  - qpp, [79](#)
  - qpp::internal, [124](#)
- N\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, [207](#)
- n\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [168](#)
- name\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, [309](#)
  - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, [189](#)
  - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, [241](#)
- nc\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, [309](#)
- negativity
  - qpp, [80](#)
- NINE\_QUBIT\_SHOR
  - qpp::Codes, [138](#)
- noise\_
  - qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, [324](#)
- noise\_results\_
  - qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, [324](#)
- noise\_type
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, [246](#)
- NoiseBase
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, [246](#)
- NONE
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#), [279](#)
- none
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [163](#)
- NOP
  - qpp::QCircuit, [279](#)
- nop
  - qpp::QCircuit, [299](#)
- norm
  - qpp, [81](#)
- normalize
  - qpp, [81](#)
- NOT
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, [134](#)
- nq\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, [309](#)
- number\_theory.h, [410](#)
- offset\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [164](#)
- omega
  - qpp, [81](#)
- one
  - qpp::States, [359](#)
- operations.h, [412](#)
- operator \*
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [219](#)
- operator!=
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [164](#)
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [220](#)
- operator<<
  - qpp::IDisplay, [196](#)
  - qpp::QCircuit, [305](#), [306](#)
- operator()
  - qpp::GridView, [191](#)
  - qpp::GridView3D, [193](#)
  - qpp::internal::EqualEigen, [169](#)
  - qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits, [170](#)
  - qpp::internal::HashEigen, [194](#)
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, [249](#), [250](#)
- operator++
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [220](#)
- operator-
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [164](#)
- operator=
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, [206](#)
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, [210](#)
  - qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, [349](#)
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [220](#)
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_, [379](#)
  - qpp::QEngine, [317](#)
  - qpp::QEngine::state\_, [353](#)
- operator==
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [165](#)
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [221](#)
- operator""\_bra
  - qpp::literals, [125](#)
- operator""\_i
  - qpp::literals, [125](#), [126](#)
- operator""\_if
  - qpp::literals, [126](#)
- operator""\_ket
  - qpp::literals, [126](#)
- operator""\_prj
  - qpp::literals, [127](#)
- p\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, [207](#)
- pb00
  - qpp::States, [361](#)
- pb01
  - qpp::States, [361](#)
- pb10
  - qpp::States, [362](#)

- pb11
  - qpp::States, 362
- pGHZ
  - qpp::States, 362
- pi
  - qpp, 328
- plus
  - qpp::States, 359
- pointer
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 218
- powm
  - qpp, 82
- prj
  - qpp, 82
- prng\_
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 347
- PROB
  - qpp, 328
- probs\_
  - qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 251
  - qpp::QEngine::state\_, 354
- prod
  - qpp, 83
- psi\_
  - qpp::QEngine::state\_, 354
- ptrace
  - qpp, 84
- ptrace1
  - qpp, 85
- ptrace2
  - qpp, 86
- ptranspose
  - qpp, 87
- pW
  - qpp::States, 362
- px0
  - qpp::States, 362
- px1
  - qpp::States, 362
- py0
  - qpp::States, 363
- py1
  - qpp::States, 363
- pz0
  - qpp::States, 363
- pz1
  - qpp::States, 363
- qc\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 222
  - qpp::QEngine, 319
  - qpp::QEngine::state\_, 354
- QCircuit
  - qpp::QCircuit, 279
- QEngine
  - qpp::QCircuit, 307
  - qpp::QEngine, 312, 313
- QFT
  - qpp, 88
- qpp::QCircuit, 300, 301
- qmutualinfo
  - qpp, 88, 89
- QNoisyEngine
  - qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, 322
- qpp, 15, 324
  - absm, 27
  - abssq, 28
  - adjoint, 29
  - anticomm, 29
  - apply, 30–32
  - applyCTRL, 32, 33
  - applyQFT, 34
  - applyTFQ, 34
  - avg, 35
  - bigint, 325
  - bloch2rho, 35
  - bra, 326
  - choi2kraus, 35
  - choi2super, 36
  - chop, 328
  - cmat, 326
  - comm, 36
  - complement, 37
  - compperm, 37
  - concurrence, 39
  - conjugate, 39
  - contfrac2x, 39
  - convergents, 40
  - cor, 41
  - cosm, 41
  - cov, 42
  - cplx, 326
  - cwise, 42
  - det, 43
  - dirsum, 43–45
  - dirsumpow, 45
  - disp, 46, 47
  - dmat, 326
  - dyn\_col\_vect, 326
  - dyn\_mat, 326
  - dyn\_row\_vect, 327
  - ee, 328
  - egcd, 48
  - eig, 48
  - entanglement, 49
  - entropy, 50
  - evals, 51
  - evecs, 51
  - expm, 52
  - factors, 52
  - funm, 52
  - gcd, 53
  - gconcurrence, 54
  - grams, 54, 55
  - hash\_eigen, 55
  - heig, 56
  - hevals, 56

hevects, 57  
 idx, 327  
 infty, 328  
 inverse, 57  
 invperm, 58  
 ip, 58, 59  
 isprime, 59  
 ket, 327  
 kraus2choi, 59  
 kraus2super, 60  
 kron, 60, 62, 63  
 kronpow, 63  
 lcm, 64  
 load, 65  
 loadMATLAB, 65, 66  
 logdet, 66  
 logm, 67  
 lognegativity, 67, 68  
 marginalX, 68  
 marginalY, 68  
 maxn, 328  
 measure, 69–73  
 measure\_seq, 74, 75  
 mket, 75, 76  
 modinv, 76  
 modmul, 77  
 modpow, 77  
 mprj, 78  
 multiidx2n, 79  
 n2multiidx, 79  
 negativity, 80  
 norm, 81  
 normalize, 81  
 omega, 81  
 pi, 328  
 powm, 82  
 prj, 82  
 PROB, 328  
 prod, 83  
 ptrace, 84  
 ptrace1, 85  
 ptrace2, 86  
 ptranspose, 87  
 QFT, 88  
 qmutualinfo, 88, 89  
 QPP\_UNUSED\_, 328, 329  
 rand, 89–91  
 randH, 92  
 randidx, 92  
 randket, 92  
 randkraus, 93  
 randn, 93–95  
 randperm, 95  
 randprime, 95  
 randprob, 97  
 randrho, 97  
 randU, 97  
 randV, 98  
 renyi, 98, 99  
 RES, 328  
 reshape, 99  
 rho2bloch, 100  
 rho2pure, 100  
 save, 101  
 saveMATLAB, 101, 102  
 schatten, 102  
 schmidtA, 103  
 schmidtB, 103, 104  
 schmidtcoeffs, 104, 105  
 schmidtprobs, 105, 106  
 sigma, 106  
 sinm, 107  
 spectralpowm, 107  
 sqrtm, 108  
 ST, 328  
 sum, 108, 109  
 super2choi, 109  
 svals, 110  
 svd, 110  
 svdU, 110  
 svdV, 111  
 syspermute, 111, 112  
 TFQ, 112  
 to\_void, 327  
 trace, 112  
 transpose, 113  
 tsallis, 113, 114  
 uniform, 114  
 var, 115  
 x2contfrac, 115  
 qpp.h, 414  
 QPP\_UNUSED\_, 415  
 qpp::Bit\_circuit, 129  
 ~Bit\_circuit, 132  
 bCNOT\_, 136  
 bFRED\_, 136  
 Bit\_circuit, 131  
 bNOT\_, 136  
 bSWAP\_, 136  
 bTOF\_, 136  
 btotal\_, 136  
 CNOT, 132  
 count\_, 136  
 depth\_, 137  
 FRED, 132  
 get\_gate\_count, 133  
 get\_gate\_depth, 133  
 NOT, 134  
 reset, 134  
 SWAP, 134  
 TOF, 135  
 X, 135  
 qpp::Codes, 137  
 ~Codes, 139  
 Codes, 139  
 codeword, 139

- FIVE\_QUBIT, [138](#)
- internal::Singleton< const Codes >, [139](#)
- NINE\_QUBIT\_SHOR, [138](#)
- SEVEN\_QUBIT\_STEANE, [138](#)
- Type, [138](#)
- qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [157](#)
  - ~Dynamic\_bitset, [161](#)
  - all, [161](#)
  - any, [161](#)
  - count, [161](#)
  - data, [161](#)
  - display, [162](#)
  - Dynamic\_bitset, [160](#)
  - flip, [162](#)
  - get, [163](#)
  - index\_, [163](#)
  - n\_, [168](#)
  - none, [163](#)
  - offset\_, [164](#)
  - operator!=, [164](#)
  - operator-, [164](#)
  - operator==, [165](#)
  - rand, [165](#), [166](#)
  - reset, [166](#)
  - set, [166](#), [167](#)
  - size, [167](#)
  - storage\_size, [167](#)
  - storage\_size\_, [168](#)
  - storage\_type, [160](#)
  - to\_string, [167](#)
  - v\_, [168](#)
  - value\_type, [160](#)
- qpp::exception, [116](#)
- qpp::exception::CustomException, [140](#)
  - CustomException, [141](#)
  - description, [142](#)
  - what\_, [142](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, [143](#)
  - description, [144](#)
  - Exception, [144](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, [145](#)
  - description, [146](#)
  - Exception, [146](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, [147](#)
  - description, [148](#)
  - Exception, [148](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, [149](#)
  - description, [150](#)
  - Exception, [150](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, [151](#)
  - description, [152](#)
  - Exception, [152](#)
- qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, [153](#)
  - description, [154](#)
  - Exception, [154](#)
- qpp::exception::Duplicates, [156](#)
  - description, [157](#)
  - Exception, [157](#)
- qpp::exception::Exception, [171](#)
  - description, [173](#)
  - Exception, [173](#)
  - msg\_, [174](#)
  - what, [173](#)
  - where\_, [174](#)
- qpp::exception::InvalidIterator, [200](#)
  - description, [201](#)
  - Exception, [201](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, [223](#)
  - description, [224](#)
  - Exception, [225](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, [225](#)
  - description, [227](#)
  - Exception, [227](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, [227](#)
  - description, [229](#)
  - Exception, [229](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, [229](#)
  - description, [231](#)
  - Exception, [231](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, [231](#)
  - description, [233](#)
  - Exception, [233](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, [233](#)
  - description, [235](#)
  - Exception, [235](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, [235](#)
  - description, [237](#)
  - Exception, [237](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, [237](#)
  - description, [239](#)
  - Exception, [239](#)
- qpp::exception::NoCodeword, [242](#)
  - description, [243](#)
  - Exception, [243](#)
- qpp::exception::NotBipartite, [252](#)
  - description, [254](#)
  - Exception, [254](#)
- qpp::exception::NotImplemented, [254](#)
  - description, [256](#)
  - Exception, [256](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, [256](#)
  - description, [258](#)
  - Exception, [258](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, [258](#)
  - description, [260](#)
  - Exception, [260](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, [260](#)
  - description, [262](#)
  - Exception, [262](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, [262](#)
  - description, [264](#)
  - Exception, [264](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, [264](#)
  - description, [266](#)
  - Exception, [266](#)
- qpp::exception::OutOfRange, [266](#)

- description, 268
- Exception, 268
- qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 268
  - description, 270
  - Exception, 270
- qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 270
  - description, 272
  - Exception, 272
- qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 339
  - description, 340
  - Exception, 341
- qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 350
  - description, 351
  - Exception, 351
- qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 365
  - description, 366
  - Exception, 366
- qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 371
  - description, 372
  - Exception, 372
- qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 373
  - description, 374
  - Exception, 374
- qpp::exception::Unknown, 375
  - description, 376
  - Exception, 376
- qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 381
  - description, 382
  - Exception, 382
- qpp::experimental, 117
- qpp::Gates, 174
  - ~Gates, 176
  - CNOT, 184
  - CNOTba, 184
  - CTRL, 177
  - CZ, 184
  - expandout, 177–179
  - Fd, 179
  - FRED, 184
  - Gates, 176
  - get\_name, 180
  - H, 185
  - Id, 180
  - Id2, 185
  - internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 184
  - MODMUL, 181
  - Rn, 181
  - RX, 182
  - RY, 182
  - RZ, 182
  - S, 185
  - SWAP, 185
  - SWAPd, 183
  - T, 185
  - TOF, 185
  - X, 186
  - Xd, 183
  - Y, 186
  - Z, 186
  - Zd, 183
- qpp::GridView, 190
  - dim\_x\_, 191
  - dim\_y\_, 191
  - GridView, 190
  - operator(), 191
- qpp::GridView3D, 192
  - GridView3D, 192
  - operator(), 193
  - QPP\_UNUSED\_, 193
- qpp::IDisplay, 195
  - ~IDisplay, 196
  - display, 196
  - operator<<, 196
- qpp::IJSON, 197
  - ~IJSON, 197
  - to\_JSON, 198
- qpp::Init, 198
  - ~Init, 199
  - Init, 199
  - internal::Singleton< const Init >, 200
- qpp::internal, 117
  - abs\_chop, 119
  - check\_cvector, 119
  - check\_dims, 120
  - check\_dims\_match\_cvect, 120
  - check\_dims\_match\_mat, 120
  - check\_dims\_match\_rvect, 120
  - check\_eq\_dims, 120
  - check\_matching\_sizes, 120
  - check\_no\_duplicates, 121
  - check\_nonzero\_size, 121
  - check\_perm, 121
  - check\_qubit\_cvector, 121
  - check\_qubit\_matrix, 121
  - check\_qubit\_rvector, 121
  - check\_qubit\_vector, 122
  - check\_rvector, 122
  - check\_square\_mat, 122
  - check\_subsys\_match\_dims, 122
  - check\_vector, 122
  - dirsum2, 122
  - get\_dim\_subsys, 123
  - get\_num\_subsys, 123
  - hash\_combine, 123
  - kron2, 123
  - multiidx2n, 124
  - n2multiidx, 124
  - variadic\_vector\_emplace, 124
- qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_, 155
  - display\_impl\_, 155
- qpp::internal::EqualEigen, 169
  - operator(), 169
- qpp::internal::EqualSameSizeStringDits, 170
  - operator(), 170
- qpp::internal::HashEigen, 194
  - operator(), 194

- qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 202
  - A\_, 204
  - chop\_, 204
  - display, 203
  - IOManipEigen, 203
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 204
  - chop\_, 206
  - display, 206
  - end\_, 207
  - IOManipPointer, 205, 206
  - N\_, 207
  - operator=, 206
  - p\_, 207
  - separator\_, 207
  - start\_, 207
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 208
  - chop\_, 210
  - display, 209
  - end\_, 210
  - first\_, 210
  - IOManipRange, 209
  - last\_, 210
  - operator=, 210
  - separator\_, 211
  - start\_, 211
- qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 347
  - ~Singleton, 349
  - get\_instance, 349
  - get\_thread\_local\_instance, 349
  - operator=, 349
  - Singleton, 348
- qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > >, 212
- qpp::is\_complex< T >, 211
- qpp::is\_iterable< T, to\_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), decltype(\*(std::declval< T >().begin()))> >, 214
- qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename >, 213
- qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >, 216
- qpp::literals, 125
  - operator""\_bra, 125
  - operator""\_i, 125, 126
  - operator""\_if, 126
  - operator""\_ket, 126
  - operator""\_prj, 127
- qpp::make\_void< Ts >, 222
  - type, 223
- qpp::NoiseBase< T >, 244
  - ~NoiseBase, 247
  - compute\_probs\_, 247
  - compute\_state\_, 247
  - d\_, 251
  - generated\_, 251
  - get\_d, 248
  - get\_Ks, 248
  - get\_last\_idx, 248
  - get\_last\_K, 249
  - get\_last\_p, 249
  - get\_probs, 249
  - i\_, 251
  - Ks\_, 251
  - noise\_type, 246
  - NoiseBase, 246
  - operator(), 249, 250
  - probs\_, 251
- qpp::NoiseType, 252
- qpp::NoiseType::StateDependent, 355
- qpp::NoiseType::StateIndependent, 355
- qpp::QCCircuit, 273
  - ~QCCircuit, 280
  - add\_circuit, 280, 304
  - add\_dit, 281
  - add\_hash\_, 281
  - add\_qudit, 281
  - adjoint, 282, 305
  - begin, 282
  - cbegin, 283
  - cCTRL, 283, 284
  - cCTRL\_custom, 285
  - cend, 286
  - cmat\_hash\_tbl\_, 307
  - const\_iterator, 278
  - count\_, 308
  - CTRL, 286, 287
  - CTRL\_custom, 288
  - CUSTOM, 278
  - CUSTOM\_cCTRL, 278
  - CUSTOM\_CTRL, 278
  - d\_, 308
  - display, 288
  - end, 289
  - FAN, 278
  - GATE, 279
  - gate, 289, 290
  - gate\_custom, 291
  - gate\_fan, 291, 292
  - gates\_, 308
  - GateType, 278
  - get\_cmat\_hash\_tbl\_, 292
  - get\_d, 292
  - get\_depth, 293
  - get\_gate\_count, 293
  - get\_gates\_, 294
  - get\_measured, 294
  - get\_measurement\_count, 294, 295
  - get\_measurements\_, 295
  - get\_name, 295
  - get\_nc, 295
  - get\_non\_measured, 296
  - get\_nop\_count, 296
  - get\_nq, 296
  - get\_step\_count, 296
  - kron, 297, 305
  - MEASURE\_V, 279
  - MEASURE\_V\_MANY, 279
  - MEASURE\_Z, 279

- MEASURE\_Z\_MANY, 279
- measured\_, 308
- MEASUREMENT, 279
- measurement\_count\_, 308
- measurements\_, 308
- MeasureType, 278
- measureV, 298
- measureZ, 299
- MULTIPLE\_cCTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET, 278
- MULTIPLE\_cCTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET, 278
- MULTIPLE\_CTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET, 278
- MULTIPLE\_CTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET, 278
- name\_, 309
- nc\_, 309
- NONE, 278, 279
- NOP, 279
- nop, 299
- nq\_, 309
- operator<<, 305, 306
- QCircuit, 279
- QEngine, 307
- QFT, 300, 301
- replicate, 301, 307
- SINGLE, 278
- SINGLE\_cCTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET, 278
- SINGLE\_cCTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET, 278
- SINGLE\_CTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET, 278
- SINGLE\_CTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET, 278
- step\_types\_, 309
- StepType, 279
- TFQ, 301, 303
- THREE, 278
- to\_JSON, 303
- TWO, 278
- qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 187
  - ctrl\_, 188
  - gate\_hash\_, 188
  - gate\_type\_, 189
  - GateStep, 188
  - name\_, 189
  - shift\_, 189
  - target\_, 189
- qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 217
  - difference\_type, 218
  - elem\_, 222
  - iterator, 219
  - iterator\_category, 218
  - operator\*, 219
  - operator!=, 220
  - operator++, 220
  - operator=, 220
  - operator==, 221
  - pointer, 218
  - qc\_, 222
  - reference, 219
  - set\_begin\_, 221
  - set\_end\_, 221
  - value\_type, 219
- qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_, 377
  - display, 379
  - gates\_ip\_, 379
  - ip\_, 380
  - measurements\_ip\_, 380
  - operator=, 379
  - type\_, 380
  - value\_type\_, 378, 379
  - value\_type\_qc\_, 380
- qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 239
  - c\_reg\_, 241
  - mats\_hash\_, 241
  - measurement\_type\_, 241
  - MeasureStep, 240, 241
  - name\_, 241
  - target\_, 242
- qpp::QEngine, 310
  - ~QEngine, 313
  - display, 313
  - execute, 314
  - get\_circuit, 315
  - get\_dit, 315
  - get\_dits, 315
  - get\_measured, 315, 316
  - get\_non\_measured, 316
  - get\_probs, 316
  - get\_psi, 316
  - get\_relative\_pos\_, 317
  - get\_stats, 317
  - operator=, 317
  - qc\_, 319
  - QEngine, 312, 313
  - reset, 317
  - reset\_stats, 318
  - set\_dit, 318
  - set\_measured\_, 318
  - set\_psi, 319
  - st\_, 320
  - stats\_, 320
  - to\_JSON, 319
- qpp::QEngine::state\_, 352
  - dits\_, 354
  - operator=, 353
  - probs\_, 354
  - psi\_, 354
  - qc\_, 354
  - reset, 353
  - state\_, 353
  - subsys\_, 354
- qpp::QNoisyEngine< NoiseModel >, 320
  - execute, 322, 323
  - get\_noise\_results, 323
  - noise\_, 324
  - noise\_results\_, 324
  - QNoisyEngine, 322
- qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise, 330
  - QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise, 331
- qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise, 331

- QubitBitFlipNoise, 332
- qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise, 333
  - QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise, 334
- qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise, 334
  - QubitDepolarizingNoise, 335
- qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise, 336
  - QubitPhaseDampingNoise, 337
- qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise, 337
  - QubitPhaseFlipNoise, 338
- qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 341
  - fill\_Ks\_, 343
  - fill\_probs\_, 343
  - QuditDepolarizingNoise, 342
- qpp::RandomDevices, 344
  - ~RandomDevices, 345
  - get\_prng, 346
  - internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >, 347
  - load, 346
  - prng\_, 347
  - RandomDevices, 345
  - rd\_, 347
  - save, 346
- qpp::States, 355
  - ~States, 358
  - b00, 360
  - b01, 361
  - b10, 361
  - b11, 361
  - GHZ, 361
  - internal::Singleton< const States >, 360
  - jn, 358
  - mes, 358
  - minus, 359
  - one, 359
  - pb00, 361
  - pb01, 361
  - pb10, 362
  - pb11, 362
  - pGHZ, 362
  - plus, 359
  - pW, 362
  - px0, 362
  - px1, 362
  - py0, 363
  - py1, 363
  - pz0, 363
  - pz1, 363
  - States, 358
  - W, 363
  - x0, 363
  - x1, 364
  - y0, 364
  - y1, 364
  - z0, 364
  - z1, 364
  - zero, 360
- qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, 367
  - ~Timer, 368
  - display, 369
  - end\_, 370
  - get\_duration, 369
  - start\_, 370
  - tic, 369
  - tics, 370
  - Timer, 368
  - toc, 370
- QPP\_UNUSED\_
  - qpp, 328, 329
  - qpp.h, 415
  - qpp::GridView3D, 193
- QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise
  - qpp::QubitAmplitudeDampingNoise, 331
- QubitBitFlipNoise
  - qpp::QubitBitFlipNoise, 332
- QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise
  - qpp::QubitBitPhaseFlipNoise, 334
- QubitDepolarizingNoise
  - qpp::QubitDepolarizingNoise, 335
- QubitPhaseDampingNoise
  - qpp::QubitPhaseDampingNoise, 337
- QubitPhaseFlipNoise
  - qpp::QubitPhaseFlipNoise, 338
- QuditDepolarizingNoise
  - qpp::QuditDepolarizingNoise, 342
- rand
  - qpp, 89–91
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 165, 166
- randH
  - qpp, 92
- randidx
  - qpp, 92
- randket
  - qpp, 92
- randkraus
  - qpp, 93
- randn
  - qpp, 93–95
- random.h, 416
- RandomDevices
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 345
- randperm
  - qpp, 95
- randprime
  - qpp, 95
- randprob
  - qpp, 97
- randrho
  - qpp, 97
- randU
  - qpp, 97
- randV
  - qpp, 98
- rd\_
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 347
- reference
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 219



- renyi
  - qpp, [98, 99](#)
- replicate
  - qpp::QCircuit, [301, 307](#)
- RES
  - qpp, [328](#)
- reset
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, [134](#)
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [166](#)
  - qpp::QEngine, [317](#)
  - qpp::QEngine::state\_, [353](#)
- reset\_stats
  - qpp::QEngine, [318](#)
- reshape
  - qpp, [99](#)
- rho2bloch
  - qpp, [100](#)
- rho2pure
  - qpp, [100](#)
- Rn
  - qpp::Gates, [181](#)
- RX
  - qpp::Gates, [182](#)
- RY
  - qpp::Gates, [182](#)
- RZ
  - qpp::Gates, [182](#)
- S
  - qpp::Gates, [185](#)
- save
  - qpp, [101](#)
  - qpp::RandomDevices, [346](#)
- saveMATLAB
  - qpp, [101, 102](#)
- schatten
  - qpp, [102](#)
- schmidtA
  - qpp, [103](#)
- schmidtB
  - qpp, [103, 104](#)
- schmidtcoeffs
  - qpp, [104, 105](#)
- schmidtprobs
  - qpp, [105, 106](#)
- separator\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, [207](#)
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, [211](#)
- set
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [166, 167](#)
- set\_begin\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [221](#)
- set\_dit
  - qpp::QEngine, [318](#)
- set\_end\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, [221](#)
- set\_measured\_
  - qpp::QEngine, [318](#)
- set\_psi
  - qpp::QEngine, [319](#)
- SEVEN\_QUBIT\_STEANE
  - qpp::Codes, [138](#)
- shift\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, [189](#)
- sigma
  - qpp, [106](#)
- SINGLE
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#)
- SINGLE\_cCTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#)
- SINGLE\_cCTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#)
- SINGLE\_CTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#)
- SINGLE\_CTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET
  - qpp::QCircuit, [278](#)
- Singleton
  - qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, [348](#)
- sinm
  - qpp, [107](#)
- size
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [167](#)
- spectralpowm
  - qpp, [107](#)
- sqrtn
  - qpp, [108](#)
- ST
  - qpp, [328](#)
- st\_
  - qpp::QEngine, [320](#)
- start\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, [207](#)
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, [211](#)
  - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, [370](#)
- state\_
  - qpp::QEngine::state\_, [353](#)
- States
  - qpp::States, [358](#)
- statistics.h, [417](#)
- stats\_
  - qpp::QEngine, [320](#)
- step\_types\_
  - qpp::QCircuit, [309](#)
- StepType
  - qpp::QCircuit, [279](#)
- storage\_size
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [167](#)
- storage\_size\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [168](#)
- storage\_type
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [160](#)
- subsys\_
  - qpp::QEngine::state\_, [354](#)

- sum
  - qpp, 108, 109
- super2choi
  - qpp, 109
- svals
  - qpp, 110
- svd
  - qpp, 110
- svdU
  - qpp, 110
- svdV
  - qpp, 111
- SWAP
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 134
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- SWAPd
  - qpp::Gates, 183
- syspermute
  - qpp, 111, 112
- T
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- target\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::GateStep, 189
  - qpp::QCircuit::MeasureStep, 242
- TFQ
  - qpp, 112
  - qpp::QCircuit, 301, 303
- THREE
  - qpp::QCircuit, 278
- tic
  - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, 369
- tics
  - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, 370
- Timer
  - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, 368
- to\_JSON
  - qpp::IJSON, 198
  - qpp::QCircuit, 303
  - qpp::QEngine, 319
- to\_string
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 167
- to\_void
  - qpp, 327
- toc
  - qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, 370
- TOF
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 135
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- trace
  - qpp, 112
- traits.h, 418
- transpose
  - qpp, 113
- tsallis
  - qpp, 113, 114
- TWO
  - qpp::QCircuit, 278
- Type
  - qpp::Codes, 138
- type
  - qpp::make\_void< Ts >, 223
- type\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_, 380
- types.h, 420
- uniform
  - qpp, 114
- v\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 168
- value\_type
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 160
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator, 219
- value\_type\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_, 378, 379
- value\_type\_qc\_
  - qpp::QCircuit::iterator::value\_type\_, 380
- var
  - qpp, 115
- variadic\_vector\_emplace
  - qpp::internal, 124
- W
  - qpp::States, 363
- what
  - qpp::exception::Exception, 173
- what\_
  - qpp::exception::CustomException, 142
- where\_
  - qpp::exception::Exception, 174
- X
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 135
  - qpp::Gates, 186
- x0
  - qpp::States, 363
- x1
  - qpp::States, 364
- x2contfrac
  - qpp, 115
- Xd
  - qpp::Gates, 183
- Y
  - qpp::Gates, 186
- y0
  - qpp::States, 364
- y1
  - qpp::States, 364
- Z
  - qpp::Gates, 186
- z0
  - qpp::States, 364
- z1
  - qpp::States, 364
- Zd
  - qpp::Gates, 183

zero

qpp::States, [360](#)